

REFINITIV

DELTA REPORT

10-Q

FE - FIRSTENERGY CORP

10-Q - JUNE 30, 2024 COMPARED TO 10-Q - MARCH 31, 2024

The following comparison report has been automatically generated

TOTAL DELTAS 2751

█ CHANGES 292
█ DELETIONS 1252
█ ADDITIONS 1207

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-Q
(Mark One)

QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the quarterly period ended **March 31, 2024** June 30, 2024

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from _____ to _____


Commission File Number	Registrant; State of Incorporation; Address; and Telephone Number	I.R.S. Employer Identification No.
333-21011	FIRSTENERGY CORP. (An Ohio Corporation) 76 South Main Street Akron OH 44308 Telephone (800) 736-3402	34-1843785

SECURITIES REGISTERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(b) OF THE ACT:

Title of Each Class	Trading Symbol	Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered
Common Stock, \$0.10 par value	FE	New York Stock Exchange

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files).

Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large Accelerated Filer

Accelerated Filer

Non-accelerated Filer

Smaller Reporting Company

Emerging Growth Company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act).

Yes No

Indicate the number of shares outstanding of each of the issuer's classes of common stock, as of the latest practicable date:

CLASS	OUTSTANDING
Common Stock, \$0.10 par value	As of March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024 575,516,472 575,922,417

FirstEnergy Website and Other Social Media Sites and Applications

FirstEnergy's Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K, amendments to those reports, and all other documents filed with or furnished to the SEC pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act are made available free of charge on or through the "Investors" page of FirstEnergy's website at www.firstenergycorp.com. These documents are also available to the public from commercial document retrieval services and the website maintained by the SEC at www.sec.gov.

These SEC filings are posted on FirstEnergy's website as soon as reasonably practicable after they are electronically filed with or furnished to the SEC. Additionally, FirstEnergy routinely posts additional important information, including press releases, investor presentations, investor factbooks, regulatory activity updates, and notices of upcoming events under the "Investors" section of FirstEnergy's website and recognizes FirstEnergy's website as a channel of distribution to reach public investors and as a means of disclosing (including initially or exclusively) material non-public information for complying with disclosure obligations under Regulation FD. Investors may be notified of postings to the website by signing up for email alerts and Rich Site Summary feeds on the "Investors" page of FirstEnergy's website. FirstEnergy also uses X (the social networking site formerly known as Twitter®), LinkedIn®, YouTube® and Facebook® as additional channels of distribution to reach public investors and as a supplemental means of disclosing material non-public information for complying with its disclosure obligations under Regulation FD. Information contained on FirstEnergy's website, X (the social networking site formerly known as Twitter®) handle, LinkedIn® profile, YouTube® channel or Facebook® page, and any corresponding applications of those sites, shall not be deemed incorporated into, or to be part of, this report.

Forward-Looking Statements: This Form 10-Q includes forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 based on information currently available to management. Such statements are subject to certain risks and uncertainties and readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements. These statements include declarations regarding management's intents, beliefs and current expectations. These statements typically contain, but are not limited to, the terms "anticipate," "potential," "expect," "forecast," "target," "will," "intend," "believe," "project," "estimate," "plan" and similar words. Forward-looking statements involve estimates, assumptions, known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that may cause actual results, performance or achievements to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements, which may include the following (see Glossary of Terms for definitions of capitalized terms):

- The potential liabilities, increased costs and unanticipated developments resulting from government investigations and agreements, including those associated with compliance with or failure to comply with the DPA.
- The risks and uncertainties associated with government investigations and audits regarding HB 6 and related matters, including potential adverse impacts on federal or state regulatory matters, including, but not limited to, matters relating to rates.
- The risks and uncertainties associated with litigation, arbitration, mediation and similar proceedings, particularly regarding HB 6 related matters, including risks associated with obtaining dismissal of the derivative shareholder lawsuits.
- Changes in national and regional economic conditions, including recession, volatile interest rates, inflationary pressure, supply chain disruptions, higher fuel costs, and workforce impacts, affecting us and/or our customers and those vendors with which we do business.
- Variations in weather, such as mild seasonal weather variations and severe weather conditions (including events caused, or exacerbated, by climate change, such as wildfires, hurricanes, flooding, droughts, high wind events and extreme heat events) and other natural disasters affecting future operating results and associated regulatory actions or outcomes in response to such conditions.
- Legislative and regulatory developments, including, but not limited to, matters related to rates, **energy regulatory policies**, compliance and enforcement activity, cyber security, and climate change.
- The risks associated with physical attacks, such as acts of war, terrorism, sabotage or other acts of violence, and cyber-attacks and other disruptions to our, or our vendors', information technology system, which may compromise our operations, and data security breaches of sensitive data, intellectual property and proprietary or personally identifiable information.
- The ability to meet our goals relating to EESG opportunities, improvements, and efficiencies, including our GHG reduction goals.
- The ability to accomplish or realize anticipated benefits through establishing a culture of continuous improvement and our other strategic and financial goals, including, but not limited to, overcoming current uncertainties and challenges associated with the ongoing government investigations, executing Energize365, our transmission and distribution investment plan, executing on our rate filing strategy, controlling costs, improving credit metrics, maintaining investment grade ratings, and growing earnings.
- Changing market conditions affecting the measurement of certain liabilities and the value of assets held in our pension trusts may negatively impact our forecasted growth rate, results of operations, and may also cause us to make contributions to our pension sooner or in amounts that are larger than currently anticipated.
- Mitigating exposure for remedial activities associated with retired and formerly owned electric generation **assets**, **assets**, including those sites impacted by the recently promulgated legacy **CCR rules**.
- Changes to environmental laws and regulations, including, but not limited to, **those rules recently finalized by the EPA and the SEC** related to climate change.
- Changes in customers' demand for power, including, but not limited to, economic conditions, the impact of climate change, emerging technology, particularly with respect to electrification, energy storage and distributed sources of generation.
- The ability to access the public securities and other capital and credit markets in accordance with our financial plans, the cost of such capital and overall condition of the capital and credit markets affecting us, including the increasing number of financial institutions evaluating the impact of climate change on their investment decisions.
- Future actions taken by credit rating agencies that could negatively affect either our access to or terms of financing or our financial condition and liquidity.
- Changes in assumptions regarding factors such as economic conditions within our territories, the reliability of our transmission and distribution system, **generation resource planning**, or the availability of capital or other resources supporting identified transmission and distribution investment opportunities.
- The potential of non-compliance with debt covenants in our credit facilities.
- The ability to comply with applicable reliability standards and energy efficiency and peak demand reduction mandates.
- Human capital management challenges, including among other things, attracting and retaining appropriately trained and qualified employees and labor disruptions by our unionized workforce.
- Changes to significant accounting policies.
- Any changes in tax laws or regulations, including, but not limited to, the IRA of 2022, or adverse tax audit results or rulings.
- The risks and other factors discussed from time to time in our SEC filings.

Dividends declared from time to time on our common stock during any period may in the aggregate vary from prior periods due to circumstances considered by the FE Board at the time of the actual declarations. A security rating is not a recommendation to buy or hold securities and is subject to revision or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency. Each rating should be evaluated independently of any other rating.

Forward-looking and other statements in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q regarding our Climate Strategy, including our GHG emission reduction goals, are not an indication that these statements are necessarily material to investors or required to be disclosed in our filings with the SEC. In addition, historical, current and forward-looking statements regarding climate matters, including GHG emissions, may be based on standards for measuring progress that are still developing, internal controls and processes that continue to evolve and assumptions that are subject to change in the future.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Part I. Financial Information	
Glossary of Terms	ii
Item 1. Financial Statements	
FirstEnergy Corp.	
Consolidated Statements of Income	1
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income	2
Consolidated Balance Sheets	3
Consolidated Statements of Equity	4
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	5
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements	6
Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	34 38
Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	69 78
Item 4. Controls and Procedures	69 78
Part II. Other Information	
Item 1. Legal Proceedings	69 78
Item 1A. Risk Factors	69 78
Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds	69 78
Item 3. Defaults Upon Senior Securities	69 78
Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures	69 79
Item 5. Other Information	69 79
Item 6. Exhibits	70 79

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

The following abbreviations and acronyms are used in this report to identify FirstEnergy Corp. and its current and former subsidiaries:

AE Supply	Allegheny Energy Supply Company, LLC, an unregulated generation subsidiary of FE
AGC	Allegheny Generating Company, a generation subsidiary of MP
ATSI	American Transmission Systems, Incorporated, a transmission subsidiary of FET
CEI	The Cleveland Electric Illuminating Company, an Ohio electric utility power company subsidiary of FE
Electric Companies	OE, CEI, TE, FE PA, JCP&L, MP, and PE
FE	FirstEnergy Corp., a public utility electric power holding company
FENOC	Energy Harbor Nuclear Corp. (formerly known as FirstEnergy Nuclear Operating Company) , a subsidiary of EH, which operates EH's nuclear generating facilities
FE PA	FirstEnergy Pennsylvania Electric Company, a Pennsylvania electric utility power company subsidiary of FirstEnergy Pennsylvania Holding Company LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of FE
FES	Energy Harbor LLC (formerly known as FirstEnergy Solutions Corp.) , a subsidiary of EH, which provides energy-related products and services
FESC	FirstEnergy Service Company, which provides legal, financial, and other corporate support services
FET	FirstEnergy Transmission, LLC a consolidated VIE of FE, and the parent company of ATSI, MAIT and TrAIL, and having a joint venture in PATH
FEV	FirstEnergy Ventures Corp., which invests in certain unregulated enterprises and business ventures
FirstEnergy	FirstEnergy Corp., together with its consolidated subsidiaries
Global Holding	Global Mining Holding Company, LLC, a joint venture between FEV, WMB Marketing Ventures, LLC and Pinesdale LLC
JCP&L	Jersey Central Power & Light Company, a New Jersey electric utility power company subsidiary of FE
KATCo	Keystone Appalachian Transmission Company, a transmission subsidiary of FE
MAIT	Mid-Atlantic Interstate Transmission, LLC, a transmission subsidiary of FET
ME	Metropolitan Edison Company, a former Pennsylvania electric utility power company subsidiary of FE, which merged with and into FE PA on January 1, 2024
MP	Monongahela Power Company, a West Virginia electric utility power company subsidiary of FE
OE	Ohio Edison Company, an Ohio electric utility power company subsidiary of FE
Ohio Companies	CEI, OE and TE
PATH	Potomac-Appalachian Transmission Highline, LLC, a joint venture between FE and a subsidiary of AEP
PATH-Allegheny	PATH Allegheny Transmission Company, LLC
PATH-WV	PATH West Virginia Transmission Company, LLC
PE	The Potomac Edison Company, a Maryland and West Virginia electric utility power company subsidiary of FE
Penn	Pennsylvania Power Company, a former Pennsylvania electric utility power company subsidiary of OE, which merged with and into FE PA on January 1, 2024
Pennsylvania Companies	ME, PN, Penn and WP, each of which merged with and into FE PA on January 1, 2024
PN	Pennsylvania Electric Company, a former Pennsylvania electric utility power company subsidiary of FE, which merged with and into FE PA on January 1, 2024
Signal Peak	Signal Peak Energy, LLC, an indirect subsidiary of Global Holding that owns mining operations near Roundup, Montana
TE	The Toledo Edison Company, an Ohio electric utility power company subsidiary of FE
TrAIL	Trans-Allegheny Interstate Line Company, a transmission subsidiary of FET
Transmission Companies	ATSI, KATCo, MAIT and TrAIL
Utilities	OE, CEI, TE, FE PA, JCP&L, MP, and PE
WP	West Penn Power Company, a former Pennsylvania electric utility power company subsidiary of FE, which merged with and into FE PA on January 1, 2024

The following abbreviations and acronyms may be used to identify frequently used terms in this report:

2021 Credit Facilities	Collectively, the six separate senior unsecured five-year syndicated revolving credit facilities entered into by FE, the Utilities Electric Companies and the Transmission Companies, on October 18, 2021, as amended through October 20, 2023
2023 Credit Facilities	Collectively, the FET Revolving Facility and KATCo Revolving Facility
2026 Convertible Notes	FE's 4.00% convertible senior notes, due 2026
A&R FET LLC Agreement	Fourth Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of FET
ACE	Affordable Clean Energy
AEP	American Electric Power Company, Inc.
AFS	Available-for-sale
AFSI	Adjusted Financial Statement Income
AFUDC	Allowance for Funds Used During Construction
AMI	Advanced Metering Infrastructure
AMT	Alternative Minimum Tax
AOCI	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)
ASC ARO	Accounting Standards Codification Asset Retirement Obligation
ASU	Accounting Standards Update
BGS	Basic Generation Service
Brookfield	North American Transmission Company II L.P., a controlled investment vehicle entity of Brookfield Infrastructure Partners
Brookfield Guarantors	Brookfield Super-Core Infrastructure Partners L.P., Brookfield Super-Core Infrastructure Partners (NUS) L.P., and Brookfield Super-Core Infrastructure Partners (ER) SCSp
CAA	Clean Air Act
CCR	Coal Combustion Residual
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980
CFIUS	Committee on Foreign Investments in the United States
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CO ₂	Carbon Dioxide
COVID-19	Coronavirus disease
CPP	EPA's Clean Power Plan
CSAPR	Cross-State Air Pollution Rule
D.C. Circuit	United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit
DCR	Delivery Capital Recovery
DMR	Distribution Modernization Rider
DPA	Deferred Prosecution Agreement entered into on July 21, 2021 between FE and the U.S. Attorney's Office for the S.D. Ohio
DSIC	Distribution System Improvement Charge
EDC	Electric Distribution Company
EE&C	Energy Efficiency and Conservation
EESG	Employee, Environmental, Social and Corporate Governance
EGS	Electric Generation Supplier
EGU	Electric Generation Unit
EH	Energy Harbor Corp.
ELG	Effluent Limitation Guideline
EmPOWER Maryland	EmPOWER Maryland Energy Efficiency Act
ENEC	Expanded Net Energy Cost
Energize365	FirstEnergy's Transmission and Distribution Infrastructure Investment Program
EnergizeNJ	JCP&L's second Infrastructure Investment Program
EPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
EPS	Earnings Per Share
ESP	Electric Security Plan

ESP IV	Electric Security Plan IV
ESP V	Electric Security Plan V
Exchange Act	Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended
FASB	Financial Accounting Standards Board
FE Board	FE Board of Directors
FE Revolving Facility	FE and the Utilities' Electric Companies' former five-year syndicated revolving credit facility, as amended, and replaced by the 2021 Credit Facilities on October 18, 2021
FERC	Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
FET Board	FET Board of Directors
FET Equity Interest Sale	Sale of an additional 30% equity interest in FET that closed on March 25, 2024, such that Brookfield's interest in FET increased from 19.9% to 49.9%
FET P&SA I	Purchase and Sale Agreement entered into on November 6, 2021, by and between FE, FET, Brookfield and the Brookfield Guarantors
FET P&SA II	Purchase and Sale Agreement entered into on February 2, 2023, by and between FE, FET, Brookfield, and the Brookfield Guarantors
FET Revolving Facility	FET's five-year syndicated revolving credit facility, dated as of October 20, 2023
FIP	Federal Implementation Plan(s) under the CAA
Fitch	Fitch Ratings Service
FMB	First Mortgage Bond
FTR	Financial Transmission Right
GAAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in the United States of America
GHG	Greenhouse Gas
HB 6	House Bill 6, as passed by Ohio's 133rd General Assembly
IRA of 2022	Inflation Reduction Act of 2022
IRS	Internal Revenue Service
KATCo Revolving Facility	KATCo's four-year syndicated revolving credit facility, dated as of October 20, 2023
LOC	Letter of Credit
LTIIP	Long-Term Infrastructure Improvement Plan
MDPSC	Maryland Public Service Commission
MGP	Manufactured Gas Plants
Moody's	Moody's Investors Service, Inc.
MW	Megawatt
MWh	Megawatt-hour
NCI	Noncontrolling Interest
N.D. Ohio	Federal District Court, Northern District of Ohio
NERC	North American Electric Reliability Corporation
NJBPU	New Jersey Board of Public Utilities
NOL	Net Operating Loss
NOx	Nitrogen Oxide
NYPSC	New York State Public Service Commission
OAG	Ohio Attorney General
OCC	Ohio Consumers' Counsel
ODSA	Ohio Development Service Agency
Ohio Stipulation	Stipulation and Recommendation, dated November 1, 2021, entered into by and among the Ohio Companies, the OCC, PUCO Staff, and several other signatories
OOCIC	Ohio Organized Crime Investigations Commission, which is composed of members of the Ohio law enforcement community and is chaired by the OAG
OPEB	Other Post-Employment Benefits
OPIC	Other Paid-In Capital
OVEC	Ohio Valley Electric Corporation
PA Consolidation	Consolidation of the Pennsylvania Companies, effective January 1, 2024
PEER	FirstEnergy's Program for Enhanced Employee Retirement

PJM PJM Interconnection, LLC, an RTO
PJM Tariff PJM Open Access Transmission Tariff

IV

PPA Purchase Power Agreement
PPUC Pennsylvania Public Utility Commission
PUCO Public Utilities Commission of Ohio
Regulation FD Regulation Fair Disclosure promulgated by the SEC
RFC ReliabilityFirst Corporation
ROE Return on Equity
RTO Regional Transmission Organization
S.D. Ohio Federal District Court, Southern District of Ohio
SEC United States Securities and Exchange Commission
SEET Significantly Excessive Earnings Test
SIP State Implementation Plan(s) under the CAA
SLC Special Litigation Committee of the FE Board
SO₂ Sulfur Dioxide
SOFR Secured Overnight Financing Rate
SOS Standard Offer Service
SPE Special Purpose Entity
S&P Standard & Poor's Ratings Service
Tax Act Tax Cuts and Jobs Act adopted December 22, 2017
VIE Variable Interest Entity
VSCC Virginia State Corporation Commission
WVPSC Public Service Commission of West Virginia

V

PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION

ITEM I. Financial Statements

FIRSTENERGY CORP.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME
(Unaudited)

For the Three Months Ended March
31,

For the Three Months Ended March
31,

For the Three Months Ended March
31,

(In millions, except per share amounts)

(In millions, except per share amounts)

		For the Six Months Ended June 30,	
		For the Three Months Ended June 30,	
	(In millions, except per share amounts)	2024	2023
REVENUES:			
REVENUES:			
REVENUES:			
Distribution services and retail generation			
Distribution services and retail generation			
Distribution services and retail generation			
Transmission			
Transmission			
Transmission			
Other			
Other			
Other			
Total revenues ⁽¹⁾			
Total revenues ⁽¹⁾			
Total revenues ⁽¹⁾			
OPERATING EXPENSES:			
OPERATING EXPENSES:			
OPERATING EXPENSES:			
Fuel			
Fuel			
Fuel			
Purchased power			
Purchased power			
Purchased power			
Other operating expenses			
Provision for depreciation			
Provision for depreciation			
Provision for depreciation			
Deferral of regulatory assets, net			
Deferral of regulatory assets, net			
Deferral of regulatory assets, net			
General taxes			
General taxes			
General taxes			
Total operating expenses			
Total operating expenses			
Total operating expenses			
OPERATING INCOME			
OPERATING INCOME			
OPERATING INCOME			
OTHER INCOME (EXPENSE):			
OTHER INCOME (EXPENSE):			
OTHER INCOME (EXPENSE):			
Equity method investment earnings (Note 1)			
Equity method investment earnings (Note 1)			
Debt redemption costs (Note 6)			
Debt redemption costs (Note 6)			

Debt redemption costs (Note 6)
Equity method investment earnings (Note 1)
Miscellaneous income, net
Miscellaneous income, net
Miscellaneous income, net
Interest expense
Interest expense
Pension and OPEB mark-to-market adjustment (Note 4)
Pension and OPEB mark-to-market adjustment (Note 4)
Pension and OPEB mark-to-market adjustment (Note 4)
Interest expense
Capitalized financing costs
Capitalized financing costs
Capitalized financing costs
Total other expense
Total other expense
Total other expense
INCOME BEFORE INCOME TAXES
INCOME BEFORE INCOME TAXES
INCOME BEFORE INCOME TAXES
INCOME TAXES
INCOME TAXES
INCOME TAXES
NET INCOME
NET INCOME
NET INCOME
Income attributable to noncontrolling interest
Income attributable to noncontrolling interest
Income attributable to noncontrolling interest
EARNINGS ATTRIBUTABLE TO FIRSTENERGY CORP.
EARNINGS ATTRIBUTABLE TO FIRSTENERGY CORP.
EARNINGS ATTRIBUTABLE TO FIRSTENERGY CORP.
EARNINGS PER SHARE ATTRIBUTABLE TO FIRSTENERGY CORP. (Note 3):
EARNINGS PER SHARE ATTRIBUTABLE TO FIRSTENERGY CORP. (Note 3):
EARNINGS PER SHARE ATTRIBUTABLE TO FIRSTENERGY CORP. (Note 3):
Basic
Basic
Basic
Diluted
Diluted
Diluted
WEIGHTED AVERAGE NUMBER OF COMMON SHARES OUTSTANDING:
WEIGHTED AVERAGE NUMBER OF COMMON SHARES OUTSTANDING:
WEIGHTED AVERAGE NUMBER OF COMMON SHARES OUTSTANDING:
Basic
Basic
Basic
Diluted
Diluted
Diluted

(a) Includes excise and gross receipts tax collections of \$115 million \$98 million and \$109 million \$92 million during the three months ended March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively, and \$213 million and \$201 million during the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

FIRSTENERGY CORP.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
(Unaudited)

For the Three Months Ended March 31,
For the Three Months Ended March 31,
For the Three Months Ended March 31,
For the Three Months Ended June 30,
For the Three Months Ended June 30,
For the Three Months Ended June 30,

(In millions)

(In millions)

(In millions)

NET INCOME

NET INCOME

NET INCOME

OTHER COMPREHENSIVE LOSS:

OTHER COMPREHENSIVE LOSS:

OTHER COMPREHENSIVE LOSS:

Pension and OPEB prior service costs

Pension and OPEB prior service costs

Pension and OPEB prior service costs

Pension and OPEB prior service credits

Pension and OPEB prior service credits

Pension and OPEB prior service credits

Amortized losses on derivative hedges

Amortized losses on derivative hedges

Amortized losses on derivative hedges

Other comprehensive loss

Other comprehensive income (loss)

Other comprehensive loss

Other comprehensive income (loss)

Other comprehensive loss

Income tax benefits on other comprehensive loss

Income tax benefits on other comprehensive loss

Income tax benefits on other comprehensive loss

Other comprehensive loss, net of tax

Other comprehensive loss, net of tax

Other comprehensive loss, net of tax

Other comprehensive income (loss)

Income tax benefits on other comprehensive income (loss)

Income tax benefits on other comprehensive income (loss)

Income tax benefits on other comprehensive income (loss)

Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax

Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax

Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax
COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
Income attributable to noncontrolling interest
Income attributable to noncontrolling interest
Income attributable to noncontrolling interest
COMPREHENSIVE INCOME ATTRIBUTABLE TO FIRSTENERGY CORP.
COMPREHENSIVE INCOME ATTRIBUTABLE TO FIRSTENERGY CORP.
COMPREHENSIVE INCOME ATTRIBUTABLE TO FIRSTENERGY CORP.

The accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements are an integral part of these financial statements.

FIRSTENERGY CORP. CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS (Unaudited)			
(In millions, except share amounts)	March 31, 2024	December 31, 2023	June 30, 2024
(In millions, except share amounts)			December 31, 2023
ASSETS		ASSETS	
CURRENT ASSETS:		CURRENT ASSETS:	
Cash and cash equivalents			1,365
Restricted cash			1,503
Receivables-			
Customers			
Customers			
Customers			
Less — Allowance for uncollectible customer receivables			
Other, net of allowance for uncollectible accounts of \$14 in 2024 and \$15 in 2023			
Other, net of allowance for uncollectible accounts of \$14 in 2024 and \$15 in 2023			
Other, net of allowance for uncollectible accounts of \$14 in 2024 and \$15 in 2023			
Note receivable - Brookfield due 2024 (Note 1)			
Materials and supplies, at average cost			
Prepaid taxes and other			
Prepaid taxes and other			
Prepaid taxes and other			
PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT:		PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT:	
In service			
Less — Accumulated provision for depreciation			
Construction work in progress			
INVESTMENTS AND OTHER NONCURRENT ASSETS:			
INVESTMENTS AND OTHER NONCURRENT ASSETS:			
INVESTMENTS AND OTHER NONCURRENT ASSETS:			



Accumulated deficit	
Retained earnings (Accumulated deficit)	
Total common stockholders' equity	
Noncontrolling interest	
TOTAL EQUITY	
TOTAL EQUITY	
TOTAL EQUITY	
COMMITMENTS, GUARANTEES AND CONTINGENCIES (Note 9)	
COMMITMENTS, GUARANTEES AND CONTINGENCIES (Note 9)	
COMMITMENTS, GUARANTEES AND CONTINGENCIES (Note 9)	
COMMITMENTS, GUARANTEES AND CONTINGENCIES (Note 10)	
COMMITMENTS, GUARANTEES AND CONTINGENCIES (Note 10)	
COMMITMENTS, GUARANTEES AND CONTINGENCIES (Note 10)	
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY	
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY	
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY	

The accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements are an integral part of these financial statements.

3

FIRSTENERGY CORP.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF EQUITY
(Unaudited)

<i>(In millions)</i>	Three Months Ended March 31, 2024				Six Months Ended June 30, 2024				Total Common Stockholders' Equity						
	Common stock	Common stock	OPIC	AOCI	Accumulated deficit	Total Common Stockholders' Equity	NCI	Total	Common stock	OPIC	AOCI	Retained earnings (Accumulated deficit)	Total Equity	NCI Equity	Total
Balance, January 1, 2024															
Balance, January 1, 2024															
Balance, January 1, 2024															
Net income															
Stock investment plan and share-based benefit plans															
Stock investment plan and share-based benefit plans															
Stock investment plan and share-based benefit plans															
Stock Investment Plan and share-based benefit plans															
Stock Investment Plan and share-based benefit plans															
Stock Investment Plan and share-based benefit plans															
Cash dividends declared on common stock (\$0.425 per share in March)															
FET Equity Interest Sale (Note 1)															
Noncontrolling interest distributions declared															
Balance, March 31, 2024															
Balance, March 31, 2024															
Balance, March 31, 2024															
Net income															

Other comprehensive income, net of tax
Stock Investment Plan and share-based benefit plans
Noncontrolling interest distributions declared
Other
Balance, June 30, 2024

		Three Months Ended March 31, 2023
		Three Months Ended March 31, 2023
		Three Months Ended March 31, 2023
		Six Months Ended June 30, 2023
		Six Months Ended June 30, 2023
		Six Months Ended June 30, 2023
		Common stock
		Common stock
		Common stock
<i>(In millions)</i>		
<i>(In millions)</i>		
<i>(In millions)</i>		
Balance, January 1, 2023		
Balance, January 1, 2023		
Balance, January 1, 2023		
Net income		
Net income		
Net income		
Other comprehensive loss, net of tax		
Other comprehensive loss, net of tax		
Other comprehensive loss, net of tax		
Stock investment plan and share-based benefit plans		
Stock investment plan and share-based benefit plans		
Stock investment plan and share-based benefit plans		
Stock Investment Plan and share-based benefit plans		
Stock Investment Plan and share-based benefit plans		
Stock Investment Plan and share-based benefit plans		
Cash dividends declared on common stock (\$0.39 per share in March)		
Cash dividends declared on common stock (\$0.39 per share in March)		
Cash dividends declared on common stock (\$0.39 per share in March)		
Noncontrolling interest distributions declared		
Noncontrolling interest distributions declared		
Noncontrolling interest distributions declared		
Balance, March 31, 2023		
Balance, March 31, 2023		
Balance, March 31, 2023		
Net income		
Net income		
Net income		
Stock Investment Plan and share-based benefit plans		
Stock Investment Plan and share-based benefit plans		
Stock Investment Plan and share-based benefit plans		
Noncontrolling interest distributions declared		
Noncontrolling interest distributions declared		
Noncontrolling interest distributions declared		

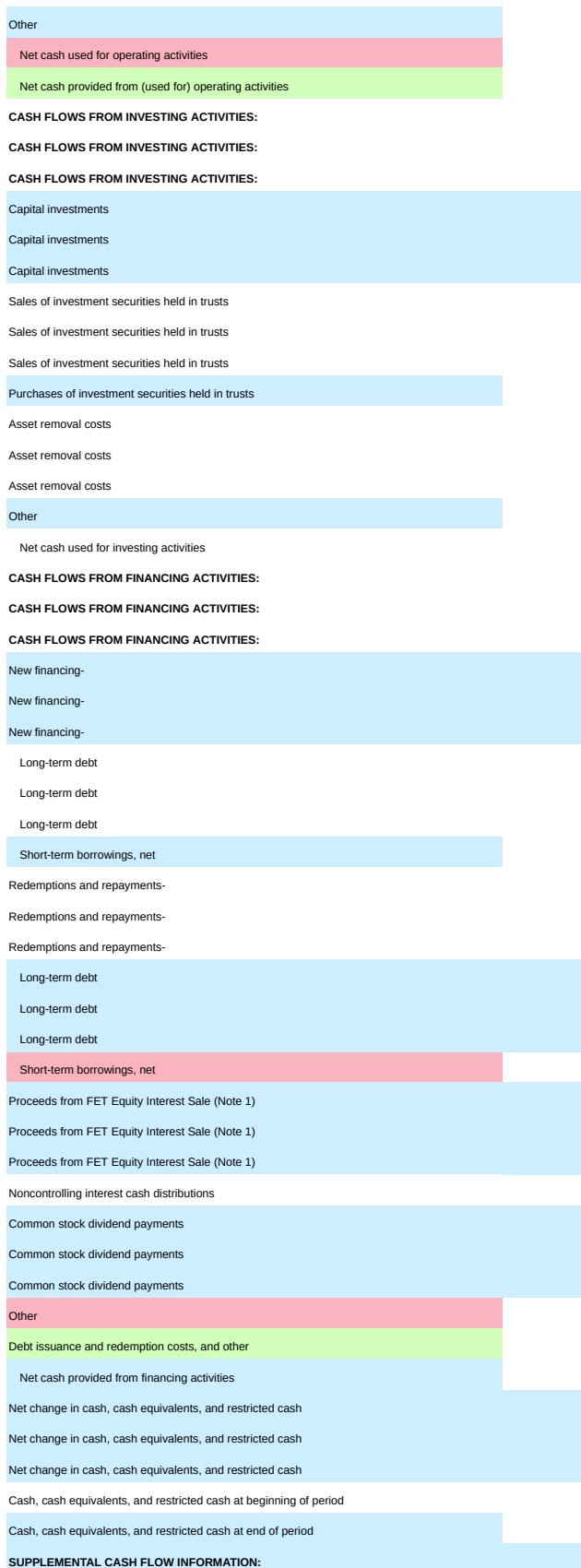
Balance, June 30, 2023
Balance, June 30, 2023
Balance, June 30, 2023

The accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements are an integral part of these financial statements.

4

FIRSTENERGY CORP.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(Unaudited)

(In millions)	(In millions)	2024	2023	(In millions)	2024	2023
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:						
Net income						
Net income						
Net income						
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash from operating activities-						
Depreciation, amortization and impairments						
Depreciation, amortization and impairments						
Depreciation, amortization and impairments						
Charges associated with increase in ARO						
Deferred income taxes and investment tax credits, net						
Deferred income taxes and investment tax credits, net						
Deferred income taxes and investment tax credits, net						
Employee benefit costs, net						
Employee benefit costs, net						
Employee benefit costs, net						
Pension trust contribution						
Pension and OPEB mark-to-market adjustment						
Transmission revenue collections, net						
Transmission revenue collections, net						
Transmission revenue collections, net						
Changes in current assets and liabilities-						
Changes in current assets and liabilities-						
Changes in current assets and liabilities-						
Receivables						
Receivables						
Receivables						
Materials and supplies						
Prepaid taxes and other current assets						
Accounts payable						
Accrued taxes						
Accrued interest						
Accrued compensation and benefits						
Other current liabilities						
Collateral, net						
Collateral, net						
Collateral, net						
Employee benefit plan funding and related payments						



SUPPLEMENTAL CASH FLOW INFORMATION:

SUPPLEMENTAL CASH FLOW INFORMATION:

Significant non-cash transactions:

Significant non-cash transactions:

Significant non-cash transactions:

Accrued capital investments

Accrued capital investments

Accrued capital investments

The accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements are an integral part of these financial statements.

FIRSTENERGY CORP.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

Note Number	Note Number	Page Number	Note Number	Page Number
1				
1				
1	Organization and Basis of Presentation	7	Organization and Basis of Presentation	7
2				
2	Revenue	10	Revenue	10
3				
3				
3	Earnings Per Share	11	Earnings Per Share	11
4				
4				
4	Pension and Other Post-Employment Benefits	12	Pension and Other Post-Employment Benefits	12
5				
5				
5	Income Taxes	13	Income Taxes	13
6				
6				
6	Fair Value Measurements	14	Fair Value Measurements	14
7				
7				
7	Variable Interest Entities	16	Variable Interest Entities	17
8				
8				
8	Regulatory Matters	18	Asset Retirement Obligations	19
9				
9				
9	Commitments, Guarantees and Contingencies	25	Regulatory Matters	20
10				
10				
10	Segment Information	31	Commitments, Guarantees and Contingencies	28
11				
11				
11	Segment Information	34		

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Unaudited)

1. ORGANIZATION AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION

Unless otherwise indicated, defined terms and abbreviations used herein have the meanings set forth in the accompanying Glossary of Terms.

FE was incorporated under Ohio law in 1996. FE's principal business is the holding, directly or indirectly, of all of the outstanding equity of its principal subsidiaries as of **March 31, 2024** June 30, 2024: OE, CEI, TE, FE PA, JCP&L, FESC, MP, AGC (a wholly owned subsidiary of MP), PE and KATCo. Additionally, FET is a consolidated VIE of FE, and is the parent company of ATSI, MAIT, PATH and TrAIL. In addition, FE **also** holds all of the outstanding equity of other direct subsidiaries including FEV, which currently holds a 33-1/3% equity ownership in Global Holding, the holding company for a joint venture in the Signal Peak mining and coal transportation operations.

On January 1, 2024, FirstEnergy consolidated the Pennsylvania Companies into FE PA, including OE subsidiary, Penn, **making rendering** FE PA a new, single operating entity and the successor-in-interest to all assets and liabilities of the Pennsylvania Companies. **FE PA, as of** January 1, 2024, **FE PA** is FE's only regulated distribution **utility power company** in Pennsylvania encompassing the operations previously conducted individually by the Pennsylvania Companies and Companies. FE PA serves an area with a population of approximately 4.5 million and operates under the rate districts of the former Pennsylvania Companies. FirstEnergy **is also evaluating continues to evaluate** the legal, financial, operational and branding benefits of consolidating the Ohio Companies into a single Ohio **utility power** company.

Also on January 1, 2024, WP transferred certain of its Pennsylvania-based transmission assets to KATCo, and PN and ME contributed their respective Class B equity interests of MAIT to FE, which were ultimately contributed to FET in exchange for a special purpose membership interest in FET. So long as FE holds the FET special purpose membership interests, it will receive 100% of any Class B distributions made by MAIT.

FESC provides legal, financial and other corporate support services at cost, in accordance with its cost allocation manual, to affiliated FirstEnergy companies. FE does not bill directly or allocate any of its costs to any subsidiary company. Costs are charged to FE's subsidiaries for services received from FESC either through direct billing or through an allocation process. Allocated costs are for services that are provided on behalf of more than one company and are allocated using formulas developed by FESC. Intercompany transactions are generally settled under commercial terms within thirty days.

FE and its subsidiaries are principally involved in the transmission, distribution and generation of electricity. FirstEnergy's **utility electric** operating companies comprise one of the nation's largest investor-owned electric systems, serving over 6 million customers in the Midwest and Mid-Atlantic regions. FirstEnergy's transmission operations include more than 24,000 miles of lines and two regional transmission operation centers. AGC and MP control 3,599 MWs net maximum capacity.

FE and its subsidiaries follow GAAP and comply with the related regulations, orders, policies and practices prescribed by the SEC, FERC, and, as applicable, the PUCO, the PPUC, the MDPSC, the NYPSC, the WVPPSC, the VSAC and the NJBPU. The accompanying interim financial statements as of June 30, 2024 and the three and six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023 are unaudited, but reflect all adjustments, consisting of normal recurring adjustments, that, in the opinion of management, are necessary for a fair statement of the financial statements. The December 31, 2023 Consolidated Balance Sheets were derived from audited financial statements. The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make periodic estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. Actual results could differ from these estimates. The reported results of operations are not necessarily indicative of results of operations for any future period.

FE and its subsidiaries have evaluated events and transactions for potential recognition or disclosure through the date the financial statements were issued. These interim financial statements have been prepared pursuant to the rules and regulations of the SEC for Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q. Certain information and disclosures normally included in financial statements and notes prepared in accordance with GAAP have been condensed or omitted pursuant to such rules and regulations. These interim financial statements should be read in conjunction with the financial statements and notes included in the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2023.

FE and its subsidiaries follow GAAP and comply with the related regulations, orders, policies and practices prescribed by the SEC, FERC, and, as applicable, the PUCO, the PPUC, the MDPSC, the NYPSC, the WVPPSC, the VSAC and the NJBPU. The accompanying interim financial statements are unaudited, but reflect all adjustments, consisting of normal recurring adjustments, that, in the opinion of management, are necessary for a fair statement of the financial statements. The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make periodic estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. Actual results could differ from these estimates. The reported results of operations are not necessarily indicative of results of operations for any future period. FE and its subsidiaries have evaluated events and transactions for potential recognition or disclosure through the date the financial statements were issued.

FE and its subsidiaries consolidate all majority-owned subsidiaries over which they exercise control and, when applicable, entities for which they have a controlling financial interest. Intercompany transactions and balances are eliminated in consolidation as appropriate and permitted pursuant to GAAP. FE and its subsidiaries consolidate a variable interest entity when it is determined that it is the primary beneficiary. Investments in affiliates over which FE and its subsidiaries have the ability to exercise significant influence, but do not have a controlling financial interest, follow the equity method of accounting. Under the equity method, the interest in the entity is reported as an investment in the Consolidated Balance Sheets and the percentage of FE's ownership share of the entity's earnings is reported in the Consolidated Statements of Income and Comprehensive Income.

Certain prior year amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current year presentation. During the first quarter of 2024, FirstEnergy's segment reporting structure was modified to increase transparency for leadership and investors, simplify the

presentation to corresponding legal entities, and align FirstEnergy's earnings, cash flows and balance sheets at the business unit level. The modification to the segments resulted in a reallocation of goodwill between the segments based on the relative fair

value of the reporting units, as described further below. Disclosures for FirstEnergy's reportable operating segments for 2023 have been reclassified to conform to the current presentation reflecting the new reportable segments. In addition, on January 1, 2024, WP transferred certain of its Pennsylvania-based transmission assets to KATCo and for comparability, prior year results in the Stand-Alone Transmission segment reflect the earnings and results of those WP transmission assets.

Economic Conditions

Post-pandemic economic conditions have increased supply chain lead times stabilized across numerous material categories, with some as much as tripling from but lead times have not returned to pre-pandemic lead times, levels. Several key suppliers have struggled seen improvements with labor shortages and raw material availability and FirstEnergy continues to monitor the situation as capacity can be constrained with increased demand. Inflationary pressures have moderated, which along with inflationary pressure that appears has positively impacted the cost of materials, but certain categories have remained elevated. FirstEnergy continues to be moderating, have increased costs and decreased the availability of certain materials, equipment and contractors. FirstEnergy has taken steps implement mitigation strategies to mitigate these risks address supply constraints and does not currently expect service disruptions or any material impact on its capital spending investment plan. However, the situation remains fluid and a prolonged continuation or further increase in supply chain disruptions could have an adverse effect on FirstEnergy's results of operations, cash flow and financial condition.

FET Noncontrolling Interest

FirstEnergy presents Brookfield's ownership portion of FET's net income and net assets as NCI. NCI is included as a component of equity on FirstEnergy's Consolidated Balance Sheets.

On May 31, 2022, Brookfield acquired 19.9% of the issued and outstanding membership interests of FET. On February 2, 2023, FE, along with FET, entered into the FET P&SA II with Brookfield and the Brookfield Guarantors, pursuant to which FE agreed to sell to Brookfield at the closing, and Brookfield agreed to purchase from FE, an incremental 30% equity interest in FET for a purchase price of \$3.5 billion. The FET Equity Interest Sale closed on March 25, 2024 and FET continues to be consolidated in FirstEnergy's financial statements. The purchase price was paid in part by the issuance of two promissory notes at closing having an aggregate principal amount of \$1.2 billion with: (i) one promissory note having an aggregate principal amount of \$750 million, at an interest rate of 5.75% per annum, with a maturity date of September 25, 2025 and (ii) one promissory note having an aggregate principal amount of \$450 million, at an interest rate of 7.75% per annum, with a maturity date of December 31, 2024. Both notes are expected to be repaid in 2024. The remaining \$2.3 billion of the purchase price was paid in cash at closing. On July 17, 2024, Brookfield Corporation has guaranteed the paid FE approximately \$1.2 billion in full amount satisfaction of the promissory notes. Interest income associated with the promissory notes was \$20 million and \$21 million for the three and six months ended June 30, 2024, respectively, and is reported within "Miscellaneous income, net" on FirstEnergy's Consolidated Statements of Income. As a result of the consummation of the transaction, Brookfield's interest in FET increased from 19.9% to 49.9%, while FE retained the remaining 50.1% ownership interests of FET. The difference between the purchase price, net of transaction costs and deferred taxes of approximately \$30 million and \$797 million, respectively, and the carrying value of the NCI of \$731 million, was recorded as an increase to OPIC by \$1,942 million \$1.9 billion during the first quarter of 2024.

Pursuant to the terms of the FET P&SA II, in connection with the closing, Brookfield, FET and FE entered into the A&R FET LLC Agreement, which amended and restated in its entirety the Third Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of FET. The A&R FET LLC Agreement, among other things, provides for the governance, exit, capital and distribution, and other arrangements for FET from and following the closing. Under the A&R FET LLC Agreement, as of the closing, the FET Board consists of five directors, two of whom are appointed by Brookfield and three of whom are appointed by FE.

Capitalized Financing Costs

For the three months ended March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024 and 2023, capitalized financing costs on FirstEnergy's Consolidated Statements of Income include \$13 million and \$8 million \$11 million, respectively, of allowance for equity funds used during construction and \$17 \$16 million and \$13 million \$11 million, respectively, of capitalized interest.

For the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, capitalized financing costs on FirstEnergy's Consolidated Statements of Income include \$26 million and \$19 million, respectively, of allowance for equity funds used during construction and \$33 million and \$24 million, respectively, of capitalized interest.

Equity Method Investments

Investments over which FE and its subsidiaries have the ability to exercise significant influence, but do not have a controlling financial interest, follow the equity method of accounting. Under the equity method, the interest in the entity is reported as an Investment on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The percentage of FE's ownership share of the entity's earnings is reported in the Consolidated Statements of Income and Comprehensive Income and reflected in "Other Income (Expense)".

Equity method investments included within "Investments" on the Consolidated Balance Sheets were approximately \$126 \$108 million and \$104 million as of March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, respectively.

Global Holding - FEV currently holds a 33-1/3% equity ownership in Global Holding, the holding company for a joint venture in the Signal Peak mining and coal transportation operations with coal sales primarily focused on international markets. FEV is not the primary beneficiary of the joint venture, as it does not have control over the significant activities affecting the joint venture's economic performance. FEV's ownership interest is subject to the equity method of accounting. For the three months ended March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024 and 2023, pre-tax income related to FEV's ownership

in Global Holding was \$21 million and \$54 million, respectively, and \$42 million and \$89 million for the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively. FEV's pre-tax equity earnings and investment in Global Holding are included in Corporate/Other for segment reporting.

As of **March 31, 2024** June 30, 2024, and December 31, 2023, the carrying value of the equity method investment was \$87 million and \$66 million, respectively. During the **three six** months ended **March 31, 2023**, June 30, 2024 and 2023, FEV received cash dividends from Global Holding of \$60 million and \$90 million, respectively, which were classified with "Cash from Operating Activities" on the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.

PATH WV - PATH, a proposed transmission line from West Virginia through Virginia into Maryland, which PJM cancelled in 2012, is a series limited liability company that is comprised of multiple series, each of which has separate rights, powers and duties regarding specified property and the series profits and losses associated with such property. A subsidiary of FE owns 100% of the Allegheny Series (PATH-Allegheny) and 50% of the West Virginia Series (PATH-WV), which is a joint venture with a subsidiary of AEP. FirstEnergy is not the primary beneficiary of PATH-WV, as it does not have control over the significant activities affecting the economics of PATH-WV. FirstEnergy's ownership interest in PATH-WV is subject to the equity method of accounting. As of **March 31, 2024** June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, the carrying value of the equity method investment was \$17 million.

Facility Optimization

FirstEnergy continues implementing its facility optimization plans focused on cost savings and alignment with our flexible working arrangements and EESG priorities. Beginning later this year, this will result in exiting the general office in Akron, Ohio, and other corporate facilities in Brecksville, Ohio, Greensburg, Pennsylvania, and Morristown, New Jersey. In December 2023, FirstEnergy purchased the general office building with the intention to sell in the future. Subject to certain FE required approvals, such sale may occur in 2025. The corporate headquarters will remain in Akron, Ohio, moving to the west Akron campus, and FirstEnergy continues to explore real estate options and relocation opportunities for the other corporate facilities. As FirstEnergy continues to transform the business and implement initiatives to reduce costs, including the facility optimization plan, the impact of such actions may result in future impairments or other charges that may be significant. The result of these combined efforts will help build a stronger, more sustainable company for the near and long term.

Goodwill

In accordance with GAAP, the modification to the segments in the first quarter of 2024 resulted in a transfer of goodwill between the segments based on the relative fair value of the reporting units, and as such, the segment goodwill balances do not necessarily represent the goodwill balances of the specific legal entities within the segments. The external segment reporting is consistent with the internal financial reports used by FirstEnergy's Chief Executive Officer (its chief operating decision maker) to regularly assess performance of the business and allocate resources.

The fair values of the reporting units were calculated using a discounted cash flow analysis. Key assumptions incorporated in the discounted cash flow analysis included discount rates, growth rates, projected operating income, changes in working capital, projected capital expenditures, investments, and terminal multiples. The discounted cash flow analysis was also utilized to complete an impairment assessment before and after the segment change, with no impairment of goodwill indicated.

FirstEnergy's reporting units are consistent with its reportable segments and consist of Distribution, Integrated and Stand-Alone Transmission. The following table presents goodwill by reporting unit as of **March 31, 2024** June 30, 2024:

(In millions)	Distribution Segment	Integrated Segment	Stand-Alone Transmission Segment	FirstEnergy Consolidated
Goodwill	\$ 3,222	\$ 1,953	\$ 443	\$ 5,618

New Accounting Pronouncements

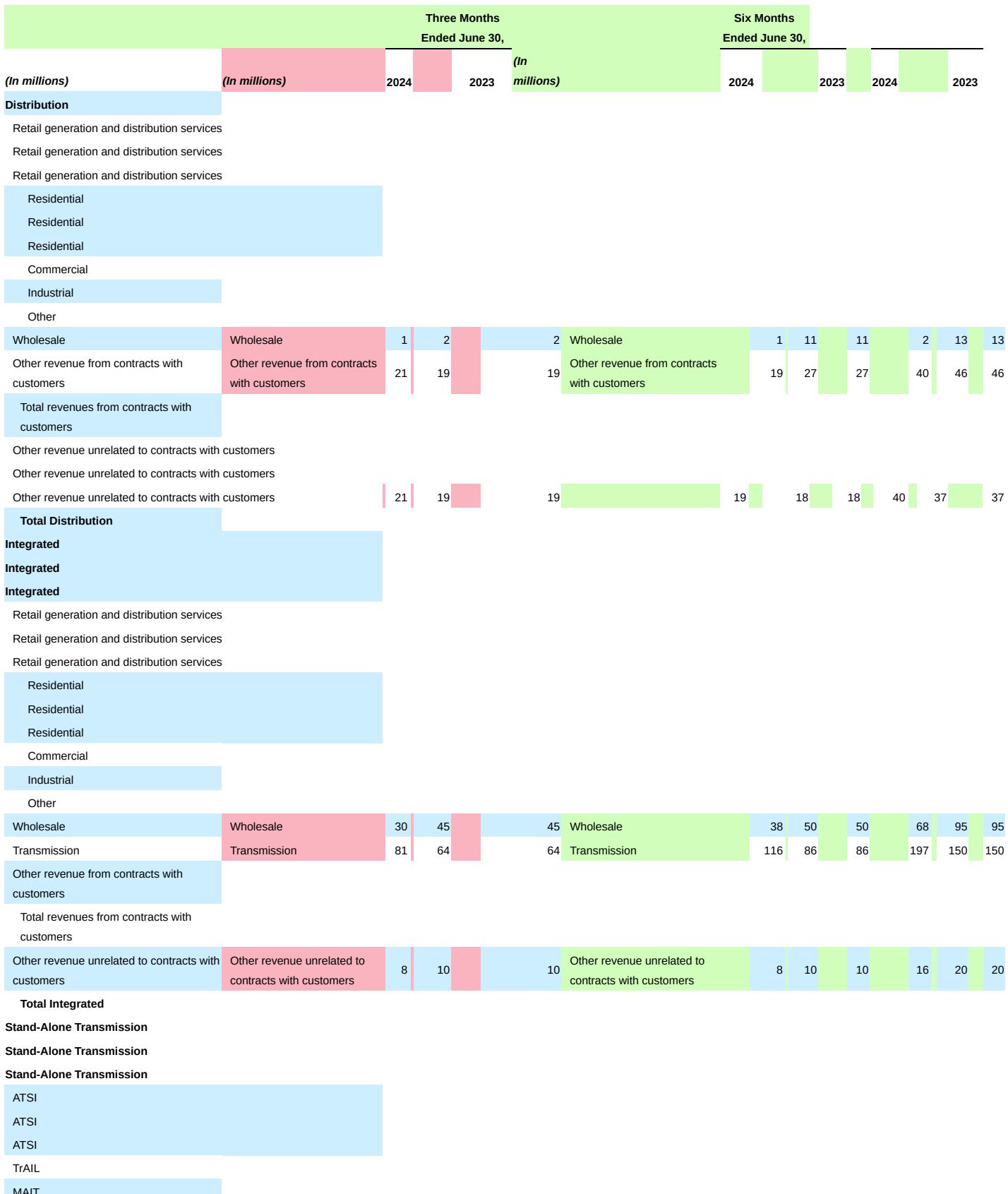
Recently Issued Pronouncements - FirstEnergy is currently assessing the impact of new authoritative accounting guidance issued by the FASB that has not yet been adopted and the impact it will have on its financial statements and disclosures, as well as the potential to early adopt where applicable. The current expectation is that such new standards will not significantly impact FirstEnergy's financial reporting.

Recently Adopted Pronouncements - ASU 2022-03, "Fair Value Measurements of Equity Securities Subject to Contractual Sale Restrictions" (Issued in June 2022): ASU 2022-03 clarifies current guidance in Topic 820, Fair Value Measurement, when measuring the fair value of an equity security subject to contractual restrictions that prohibit the sale of an equity security, and introduces new disclosure requirements for those equity securities subject to contractual restrictions. FirstEnergy adopted ASU 2022-03 on January 1, 2024 with no material impact to its financial statements.

2. REVENUE

The following represents a disaggregation of revenue from contracts with customers for the **three and six** months ended **March 31, 2024** June 30, 2024 and 2023:

Three Months
Ended March 31,



KATCo
Other
Total revenues from contracts with customers
Other revenue unrelated to contracts with customers
Total Stand-Alone Transmission
Corporate/Other and Reconciling Adjustments⁽¹⁾
Corporate/Other and Reconciling Adjustments⁽¹⁾
Corporate/Other and Reconciling Adjustments⁽¹⁾
Corporate/Other, Eliminations and Reconciling Adjustments
Corporate/Other, Eliminations and Reconciling Adjustments
Corporate/Other, Eliminations and Reconciling Adjustments
Wholesale
Wholesale
Wholesale
Other revenue unrelated to contracts with customers ⁽¹⁾
Other revenue unrelated to contracts with customers ⁽¹⁾
Other revenue unrelated to contracts with customers ⁽¹⁾
Total Corporate/Other and Reconciling
Eliminations and reconciling adjustments
Eliminations and reconciling adjustments
Eliminations and reconciling adjustments
Total Corporate/Other, Eliminations and Reconciling Adjustments

FirstEnergy Total Revenues

FirstEnergy Total Revenues

FirstEnergy Total Revenues

⁽¹⁾ Includes eliminations and reconciling adjustments of inter-segment revenues.

10

Customer Receivables

Receivables from contracts with customers include distribution services and retail generation sales to residential, commercial and industrial customers of the Utilities, Electric Companies. Billed and unbilled customer receivables as of **March 31, 2024**, June 30, 2024, and December 31, 2023, are included below:

Customer Receivables

Customer Receivables

Customer Receivables

	<i>(In millions)</i>	<i>(In millions)</i>
Billed		
Unbilled		
Unbilled		
Unbilled	1,418	
	1,418	
	1,418	
	1,557	

	1,557
	1,557
Less: Uncollectible Reserve	
Less: Uncollectible Reserve	
Less: Uncollectible Reserve	

Total Customer Receivables

Total Customer Receivables

The allowance for uncollectible customer receivables is based on historical loss information comprised of a rolling 36-month average net write-off percentage of revenues, in conjunction with a qualitative assessment of elements that impact the collectability of receivables to determine if allowances for uncollectible customer receivables should be further adjusted in accordance with the accounting guidance for credit losses.

FirstEnergy reviews its allowance for uncollectible customer receivables utilizing a quantitative and qualitative assessment. Management contemplates available current information such as changes in economic factors, regulatory matters, industry trends, customer credit factors, amount of receivable balances that are past-due, payment options and programs available to customers, and the methods that the **Utilities Electric Companies** are able to utilize to ensure payment. FirstEnergy's uncollectible risk on PJM receivables, resulting from transmission and wholesale sales, is minimal due to the nature of PJM's settlement process and as a result there is no current allowance for doubtful accounts.

Activity in the allowance for uncollectible accounts on customer receivables for the **three six** months ended **March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024**, and for the year ended December 31, 2023 are as follows:

	<i>(In millions)</i>
Balance, January 1, 2023	\$ 137
Provision for expected credit losses ⁽¹⁾	8
Charged to other accounts ⁽²⁾	34
Write-offs	(115)
Balance, December 31, 2023	\$ 64
Provision for expected credit losses ⁽¹⁾	12.32
Charged to other accounts ⁽²⁾	9.17
Write-offs	(32)(59)
Balance, March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024	\$ 53.54

⁽¹⁾ Approximately \$2 million and \$15 million of which was deferred for future refund recovery (refund) in the **three six** months ended **March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024** and the year ended December 31, 2023, respectively.

⁽²⁾ Represents recoveries and reinstatements of accounts written off for uncollectible accounts.

3. EARNINGS PER SHARE

EPS is calculated by dividing earnings attributable to FE by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding.

Basic EPS is computed using the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the relevant period as the denominator. The denominator for diluted EPS of common stock reflects the weighted average of common shares outstanding plus the potential additional common shares that could result if dilutive securities and other agreements to issue common stock were exercised.

Diluted EPS reflects the dilutive effect of potential common shares from share-based awards and convertible securities. The dilutive effect of outstanding share-based awards was computed using the treasury stock method, which assumes any proceeds that could be obtained upon the exercise of the award would be used to purchase common stock at the average market price for the period. The dilutive effect of the 2026 Convertible Notes is computed using the if-converted method.

11

The following table reconciles basic and diluted EPS attributable to FE:

	For the Three Months Ended March 31,
	For the Three Months Ended March 31,
	For the Three Months Ended March 31,
	For the Three Months Ended June 30,
Reconciliation of Basic and Diluted EPS	
Reconciliation of Basic and Diluted EPS	
Reconciliation of Basic and Diluted EPS	
(In millions, except per share amounts)	
(In millions, except per share amounts)	

(In millions, except per share amounts)

Earnings attributable to FE

Earnings attributable to FE

Earnings attributable to FE

Share count information:

Share count information:

Share count information:

Weighted average number of basic shares outstanding

Weighted average number of basic shares outstanding

Weighted average number of basic shares outstanding

Assumed exercise of dilutive awards

Assumed exercise of dilutive awards

Assumed exercise of dilutive awards

Weighted average number of diluted shares outstanding

Weighted average number of diluted shares outstanding

Weighted average number of diluted shares outstanding

EPS attributable to FE:

EPS attributable to FE:

EPS attributable to FE:

Basic EPS

Basic EPS

Basic EPS

Diluted EPS

Diluted EPS

Diluted EPS

For the three and six months ended March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024 and 2023, no shares from awards were excluded from the calculation of diluted shares outstanding, as their inclusion would have been antidilutive.

The dilutive effect of the 2026 Convertible Notes is limited to the conversion obligation in excess of the aggregate principal amount of the 2026 Convertible Notes being converted. For the three and six months ended March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024, there was no dilutive effect resulting from the 2026 Convertible Notes as the average market price of FE shares of common stock was below the initial conversion price of \$46.81 per share.

4. PENSION AND OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

The components of FirstEnergy's net periodic benefit costs (credits) for pension and OPEB were as follows:

Components of Net Periodic Benefit Costs (Credits)	Pension		OPEB	
	2024	2023	2024	2023
For the Three Months Ended March 31,				
			(In millions)	
Service costs	\$ 35	\$ 34	\$ 1	\$ 1
Interest costs	99	109	5	5
Expected return on plan assets	(133)	(128)	(8)	(8)
Amortization of prior service costs (credits) ⁽¹⁾	1	—	(1)	(2)
Net periodic benefit costs (credits)	\$ 2	\$ 15	\$ (3)	\$ (4)
Net periodic benefit costs (credits), net of amounts capitalized	\$ (15)	\$ (3)	\$ (4)	\$ (4)

⁽¹⁾The income tax benefits associated with pension and OPEB prior service costs amortized out of AOCI were \$1 million for the three months ended March 31, 2023.

Cash flows from operating activities for the three months ended March 31, 2024 and 2023, includes approximately \$20 million and \$18 million, respectively, of employee benefit plan funding and related payments. These payments are primarily related to short-term benefit payment liabilities owed to retirees under plan obligations in the respective periods.

On May 12, 2023, FirstEnergy made a \$750 million voluntary cash contribution to the qualified pension plan, which was funded by FE. FirstEnergy does not currently expect to have a required contribution to the pension plan until 2028, which based on various assumptions, including an expected rate of return on assets of 8.0%, is expected to be approximately \$260 million. However, FirstEnergy may elect to contribute to the pension plan voluntarily.

FirstEnergy recognizes a pension and OPEB mark-to-market adjustment for the change in fair value of plan assets and net actuarial gains and losses annually in the fourth quarter of each fiscal year and whenever a plan is determined to qualify for remeasurement. The size of the voluntary contribution made on May 12, 2023, in relation to total pension assets triggered a remeasurement of the

pension plan, and as a result, FirstEnergy recognized a non-cash, pre-tax pension mark-to-market adjustment gain of approximately \$59 million in the second quarter of 2023. The pension mark-to-market adjustment primarily reflected higher than expected return on assets, partially offset by a 29 basis points decrease in the discount rate used to measure benefit obligations.

The components of FirstEnergy's net periodic benefit costs (credits) for pension and OPEB were as follows:

Components of Net Periodic Benefit Costs (Credits)	Pension		OPEB	
	2024	2023	2024	2023
For the Three Months Ended June 30,				
			<i>(in millions)</i>	
Service costs	\$ 35	\$ 35	—	—
Interest costs	100	107	5	6
Expected return on plan assets	(132)	(142)	(9)	(8)
Amortization of prior service costs (credits)	—	1	—	(2)
Special termination benefits ⁽¹⁾	—	5	—	2
Pension and OPEB mark-to-market adjustment	—	(59)	—	—
Net periodic benefit costs (credits)	\$ 3	\$ (53)	\$ (4)	\$ (2)
Net periodic benefit costs (credits), net of amounts capitalized	\$ (15)	\$ (70)	\$ (3)	\$ (3)

⁽¹⁾ Related to benefits provided in connection with the PEER program.

12

Components of Net Periodic Benefit Costs (Credits)	Pension		OPEB	
	2024	2023	2024	2023
For the Six Months Ended June 30,				
			<i>(in millions)</i>	
Service cost	70	69	1	1
Interest cost	199	216	10	11
Expected return on plan assets	(265)	(270)	(17)	(16)
Amortization of prior service cost (credit) ⁽¹⁾	1	1	(1)	(4)
Special termination benefits ⁽²⁾	—	5	—	2
Pensions & OPEB mark-to-market adjustment	—	(59)	—	—
Net periodic cost (credits)	5	(38)	(7)	(6)
Net periodic benefit costs (credits), net of amounts capitalized	\$ (30)	\$ (73)	\$ (7)	\$ (7)

⁽¹⁾ The income tax benefits associated with the pension and OPEB prior service costs amortized out of AOCI were \$1 million for the six months ended June 30, 2023. Amounts were immaterial for the six months ended June 30, 2024.

⁽²⁾ Related to benefits provided in connection with the PEER program.

Service costs, net of capitalization, are reported within Other operating expenses on FirstEnergy's Consolidated Statements of Income. Non-service costs, other than the pension and OPEB mark-to-market adjustment, which is separately shown, are reported within "Miscellaneous income, net", within "Other Income (Expense)" on FirstEnergy's Consolidated Statements of Income.

Cash flows from operating activities for the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, includes approximately \$31 million and \$30 million, respectively, of employee benefit plan funding and related payments. These payments are primarily related to short-term benefit payment liabilities owed to retirees under plan obligations in the respective periods.

12

5. INCOME TAXES

FirstEnergy's interim effective income tax rates reflect the estimated annual effective income tax rates for 2024 and 2023. These tax rates are affected by estimated annual permanent items, such as AFUDC equity and other flow-through items, as well as certain discrete items. The following tables reconcile the effective income tax rate to the federal income tax statutory rate for the three and six months ended **March 31, 2024** June 30, 2024 and 2023:

**For the Three Months Ended
March 31,**

	For the Three Months Ended March 31,		For the Six Months Ended June 30,		For the Six Months Ended June 30,		
	For the Three Months Ended June 30,		2024		2023		2024
	(In millions)		(In millions)		(In millions)		(In millions)
Income before income taxes							
Federal income tax expense at statutory rate (21%)							
<i>Increases (reductions) in tax expense resulting from:</i>							
State and municipal income taxes, net of federal tax benefit							
State and municipal income taxes, net of federal tax benefit							
Nondeductible SEC and OOCIC loss contingencies							
Nondeductible SEC and OOCIC loss contingencies							
Nondeductible SEC and OOCIC loss contingencies							
State and municipal income taxes, net of federal tax benefit							
AFUDC equity and other flow-through							
Deferred taxes related to sale of equity interest in FET, net							
Excess deferred tax amortization due to the Tax Act							
Excess deferred tax amortization due to the Tax Act							
Excess deferred tax amortization due to the Tax Act							
Valuation allowances							
Other, net							
Other, net							
Other, net							
Total income taxes							
Effective income tax rate	Effective income tax rate		33.6 %	22.5 % rate	39.9 %	22.6 %	35.4 %
							22.5 %

On August 16, 2022, President Biden signed into law the **The IRA of 2022**, which, among other things, imposes a new 15% corporate AMT based on AFSI applicable to corporations with a three-year average AFSI over \$1 billion. The AMT is effective for the 2023 tax year and, if applicable, corporations must pay the greater of the regular corporate income tax or the AMT. Although NOL carryforwards created through the regular corporate income tax system cannot be used to reduce the AMT, financial statement net operating losses **NOLs** can be used to reduce AFSI and the amount of AMT owed. The IRA of 2022 as enacted requires the U.S. Treasury to provide regulations and other guidance necessary to administer the AMT, including further defining allowable adjustments to determine AFSI, which directly impacts the amount of AMT to be paid. Based on interim guidance issued by the U.S. Treasury during 2022 and 2023, FirstEnergy continues to believe that it is more likely than not **that AMT will be subject to the AMT applicable beginning with 2023**. Accordingly, FirstEnergy made a first quarter estimated payment **The future issuance of AMT of approximately \$49 million in April 2023**, however, made no additional payments in 2023 based on various factors, including additional guidance from the U.S. Treasury that eliminated the requirement of corporations to include AMT in quarterly estimated tax payments. Until final U.S. Treasury regulations are issued, the amount of could

13

significantly change FirstEnergy's AMT **FirstEnergy pays could be significantly different than current** estimates or its conclusion as to whether it may not be a **is an AMT** payer at all. **The** Additionally, the regulatory treatment of the impacts of this legislation may also be subject to regulation by FERC and/or applicable state regulatory authorities. Any adverse development in this legislation, including guidance from the U.S. Treasury and/or the IRS or unfavorable regulatory treatment, could negatively impact FirstEnergy's cash flows, results of operations, and financial condition. **As further discussed below, FirstEnergy expects to pay regular federal corporate income tax in 2024, due in large part to the gain realized from closing the FET Equity Interest Sale.**

As discussed above, on March 25, 2024, FirstEnergy closed on the **sale of an additional 30% interest in FET** **Equity Interest Sale**, realizing an approximate \$7.3 billion tax gain from the combined sale of 49.9% of the membership interests in FET for the consideration received and recapture of negative tax basis in FET. In the first quarter of 2024, FirstEnergy recognized a net tax charge of approximately \$46 million, comprised of updates to estimated deferred tax liability for the deferred gain from the 19.9% sale of FET in May 2022, deferred tax liability related to its ongoing investment in FET, and valuation allowance associated with the expected utilization of certain state NOL carryforwards impacted by the sale and the PA Consolidation. During the first quarter of 2024, FirstEnergy also recognized a reduction to OPIC of approximately **\$797 million** **\$797 million** for federal and state income tax associated with the tax gain from closing on the **30% interest sale**. **FET Equity Interest Sale**. As of December 31, 2023, FirstEnergy had approximately \$8.1 billion of gross federal NOL carryforwards **which that** will be used to offset a majority of the tax gain from the FET Equity Interest Sale and expected taxable income in 2024, however, due to certain limitations on **NOL** utilization enacted in the Tax Act, **FirstEnergy expects that** a portion of the NOL will carry into 2025 and possibly

beyond. As a result of the **additional 30% sale, FET Equity Interest Sale**, FET and its subsidiaries deconsolidated from FirstEnergy's consolidated federal income tax group and now constitute their own consolidated federal income tax group subject to their own income tax allocation agreement.

Due to a private letter ruling recently issued by the IRS to an unaffiliated utility company, FirstEnergy is evaluating the potential requirement to transition certain of its Electric Companies and Transmission Companies to stand-alone treatment of NOL carryforwards for ratemaking purposes. Currently, none of FirstEnergy's Electric Companies or Transmission Companies have transitioned to stand-alone treatment. FirstEnergy expects that if and where transitioning is required, those impacted Electric Companies and Transmission Companies will make the appropriate regulatory filing(s) in their applicable jurisdiction to include the NOL carryforward deferred tax asset in rate base and revenue requirement, which could have a material, favorable impact on future net income.

13

6. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

RECURRING FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

Authoritative accounting guidance establishes a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs used to measure fair value. This hierarchy gives the highest priority to Level 1 measurements and the lowest priority to Level 3 measurements. The three levels of the fair value hierarchy and a description of the valuation techniques are as follows:

Level 1 - Quoted prices for identical instruments in active market.

Level 2 - Quoted prices for similar instruments in active market.

 - Quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active.

 - Model-derived valuations for which all significant inputs are observable market data.

Models are primarily industry-standard models that consider various assumptions, including quoted forward prices for commodities, time value, volatility factors and current market and contractual prices for the underlying instruments, as well as other relevant economic measures.

Level 3 - Valuation inputs are unobservable and significant to the fair value measurement.

FirstEnergy produces a long-term power and capacity price forecast annually with periodic updates as market conditions change. When underlying prices are not observable, prices from the long-term price forecast are used to measure fair value.

FTRs are financial instruments that entitle the holder to a stream of revenues (or charges) based on the hourly day-ahead congestion price differences across transmission paths. FTRs are acquired by FirstEnergy in the annual, monthly and long-term PJM auctions and are initially recorded using the auction clearing price less cost. After initial recognition, FTRs' carrying values are periodically adjusted to fair value using a mark-to-model methodology, which approximates market. The primary inputs into the model, which are generally less observable than objective sources, are the most recent PJM auction clearing prices and the FTRs' remaining hours. The model calculates the fair value by multiplying the most recent auction clearing price by the remaining FTR hours less the prorated FTR cost. Significant increases or decreases in inputs in isolation may have resulted in a higher or lower fair value measurement.

FirstEnergy primarily applies the market approach for recurring fair value measurements using the best information available. Accordingly, FirstEnergy maximizes the use of observable inputs and minimizes the use of unobservable inputs. There were no changes in valuation methodologies used as of **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024**, from those used as of December 31, 2023. The determination of the fair value measures takes into consideration various factors, including but not limited to, nonperformance risk, counterparty

14

credit risk and the impact of credit enhancements (such as cash deposits, LOCs and priority interests). The impact of these forms of risk was not significant to the fair value measurements.

The following table sets forth the recurring assets and liabilities that are accounted for at fair value by level within the fair value hierarchy:

	March 31, 2024				December 31, 2023											
	June 30, 2024				December 31, 2023											
	Level 1	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Assets	Assets				(In millions)				Assets				(In millions)			
Derivative assets FTRs ⁽¹⁾																
Derivative assets FTRs ⁽¹⁾																
Derivative assets FTRs ⁽¹⁾																
Equity securities																
Equity securities																
Equity securities																
U.S. state and municipal debt securities																
U.S. state and municipal debt securities																
U.S. state and municipal debt securities																

Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash ⁽²⁾
Other ⁽³⁾
Total assets
Liabilities
Liabilities
Liabilities
Derivative liabilities FTRs ⁽¹⁾
Derivative liabilities FTRs ⁽¹⁾
Derivative liabilities FTRs ⁽¹⁾
Total liabilities
Total liabilities
Total liabilities
Net assets (liabilities)
Net assets (liabilities)
Net assets (liabilities)
Net assets
Net assets
Net assets

(1) Contracts are subject to regulatory accounting treatment and changes in market values do not impact earnings.

(2) Restricted cash of **\$27 million** **\$43 million** and \$42 million as of **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024** and December 31, 2023, respectively, primarily relates to cash collected from MP, PE and the Ohio Companies' customers that is specifically used to service debt of their respective securitization or funding companies.

(3) Primarily consists of short-term investments.

14

INVESTMENTS

All temporary cash investments purchased with an initial maturity of three months or less are reported as cash equivalents on the Consolidated Balance Sheets at cost, which approximates their fair market value. Investments other than cash and cash equivalents include equity securities, AFS debt securities and other investments. FirstEnergy has no debt securities held for trading purposes.

Generally, unrealized gains and losses on equity securities are recognized in income whereas unrealized gains and losses on AFS debt securities are recognized in AOCI. However, the spent nuclear fuel disposal trusts of JCP&L are subject to regulatory accounting with all gains and losses on equity and AFS debt securities offset against regulatory assets.

Spent Nuclear Fuel Disposal Trusts

JCP&L holds debt securities within the spent nuclear fuel disposal trust, which are classified as AFS securities, recognized at fair market value. The trust is intended for funding spent nuclear fuel disposal fees to the United States Department of Energy associated with the previously owned Oyster Creek and Three Mile Island Unit 1 nuclear power plants.

The following table summarizes the amortized cost basis, unrealized gains, unrealized losses and fair values of investments held in spent nuclear fuel disposal trusts as of **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024**, and December 31, 2023:

December 31,												
March 31, 2024 ⁽¹⁾						2023 ⁽¹⁾						
December 31,												
June 30, 2024 ⁽¹⁾						2023 ⁽²⁾						
Cost Basis	Cost Basis	Unrealized Gains	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Cost Basis	Unrealized Gains	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Cost Basis	Unrealized Gains	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value
(In millions)												

Debt securities
Debt securities
Debt securities

(1) Excludes short-term cash investments of **\$6 million** **\$8 million** as of **March 31, 2024** and **June 30, 2024**.

^(a) Excludes short-term cash investments of \$6 million December 31, 2023.

Proceeds from the sale of investments in AFS debt securities, realized gains and losses on those sales and interest and dividend income for the three and six months ended **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024** and 2023, were as follows:

	For the Three Months Ended March 31,	For the Three Months Ended June 30,	For the Three Months Ended March 31,	For the Three Months Ended June 30,	For the Six Months Ended June 30,	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023
						(In millions)					
Sale proceeds											
Realized gains											
Realized losses											
Interest and dividend income											
Interest and dividend income											
Interest and dividend income											
<i>Other Investments</i>											

Other investments include employee benefit trusts, which are primarily invested in corporate-owned life insurance policies, and equity method investments. Earnings and losses associated with corporate-owned life insurance policies are reflected in "Miscellaneous income, net" on FirstEnergy's Consolidated Statements of Income. The total carrying value of other investments were **\$408 million** **\$391 million** and **\$382 million** as of **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024**, and December 31, 2023, respectively, and are excluded from the amounts reported above. See Note 1, "Organization and Basis of Presentation," for additional information on FirstEnergy's equity method investments.

Pre-tax For the three months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, pre-tax income related to corporate-owned life insurance policies was **\$9 million** **\$1 million** and **\$7 million** **\$3 million**, respectively, and **\$10 million** for the **three** six months ended **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024** and **2023**, respectively. Corporate-owned life insurance policies are valued using the cash surrender value and any changes in value during the period are recognized as income or expense.

LONG-TERM DEBT AND OTHER LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

All borrowings with initial maturities of less than one year are defined as short-term financial instruments under GAAP and are reported as Short-term borrowings on the Consolidated Balance Sheets at cost. Since these borrowings are short-term in nature, FirstEnergy believes that their costs approximate their fair market value. The following table provides the approximate fair value and related carrying amounts of long-term debt, which excludes finance lease obligations and net unamortized debt issuance costs, unamortized fair value adjustments, premiums and discounts as of **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024** and December 31, 2023:

	March 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
	June 30, 2024	December 31, 2023
<i>(In millions)</i>		
Carrying value		
Fair value		

The fair values of long-term debt and other long-term obligations reflect the present value of the cash outflows relating to those securities based on the current call price, the yield to maturity or the yield to call, as deemed appropriate at the end of each respective period. The yields assumed were based on securities with similar characteristics offered by corporations with credit ratings similar to those of FirstEnergy. FirstEnergy classified short-term borrowings, long-term debt and other long-term obligations as Level 2 in the fair value hierarchy as of **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024**, and December 31, 2023.

FirstEnergy had the following issuances and redemptions during the **three** **six** months ended **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024**:

Company	Type	Issuance Date	Interest Rate	Maturity	Amount (in millions)	Description
Issuance						
ATSI	Senior Unsecured Note	March, 2024	5.63%	2034	\$150	Proceeds were used to repay short-term borrowings, to finance capital expenditures and for other general corporate purposes.

In March 2024, notice of redemption was provided for all remaining \$463 million of FE's 7.375% Notes, due 2031, which was completed on April 15, 2024, with a make-whole premium of approximately \$80 million. Due to the redemption, the \$463 million remaining notes are included within currently payable long-term debt on the Consolidated Balance Sheets as of March 31, 2024.

On April 1, 2024, JCP&L redeemed its \$500 million 4.70% unsecured notes that became due.

On April 15, 2024, MP redeemed its \$400 million 4.10% FMBs that became due.

On April 18, 2024, MAIT agreed to sell \$250 million of new 5.94% Unsecured Notes due May 1, 2031. The sale is expected to settle on May 2, 2024. Proceeds are expected to be used to repay short-term borrowings, to finance capital expenditures and for other general corporate purposes.

Company	Type	Redemption / Issuance Date	Interest Rate	Maturity	Amount (in millions)	Description
Redemptions						
FE	Unsecured Notes	April, 2024	7.375%	2031	\$463	FE redeemed all of its remaining \$463 million of 2031 Notes, including a premium of approximately \$80 million (\$63 million after-tax). In addition, FE recognized approximately \$4 million (\$3 million after-tax) of deferred cash flow hedge losses and \$1 million in other unamortized debt costs and fees associated with the FE debt redemptions.
JCP&L	Unsecured Notes	April, 2024	4.70%	2024	\$500	JCP&L redeemed unsecured notes that became due.
MP	FMBs	April, 2024	4.10%	2024	\$400	MP redeemed FMBs that became due.
Issuances						
ATSI	Unsecured Notes	March, 2024	5.63%	2034	\$150	Proceeds were used to repay short-term borrowings, to finance capital expenditures and for other general corporate purposes.
MAIT	Unsecured Notes	May, 2024	5.94%	2034	\$250	Proceeds were used to repay short-term borrowings, to finance capital expenditures and for other general corporate purposes.

7. VARIABLE INTEREST ENTITIES

FirstEnergy performs qualitative analyses to determine whether a variable interest qualifies FirstEnergy as the primary beneficiary (a controlling financial interest) of a VIE. An enterprise has a controlling financial interest if it has both: (i) the power to direct the activities of a VIE that most significantly impact the entity's economic performance; and (ii) the obligation to absorb losses of the entity that could potentially be significant to the VIE or the right to receive benefits from the entity that could potentially be significant to the VIE. FirstEnergy consolidates a VIE when it is determined that it is the primary beneficiary.

In order to evaluate contracts for consolidation treatment and entities for which FirstEnergy has an interest, FirstEnergy aggregates variable interests into categories based on similar risk characteristics and significance.

Consolidated VIEs

Total assets on the FirstEnergy consolidated balance sheets include approximately **\$11,156 million** \$11.3 billion and **\$11,024 million** \$11.0 billion of consolidated VIE assets, as of **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024** and December 31, 2023, respectively, that can only be used to settle the liabilities of the applicable VIE. Total liabilities include approximately **\$8,184 million** \$8.5 billion and **\$7,835 million** \$7.8 billion as of **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024** and December 31, 2023, respectively, of consolidated VIE liabilities for which the VIE's creditors do not have recourse to FirstEnergy.

VIEs in which FirstEnergy is the primary beneficiary consist of the following (included in FirstEnergy's consolidated financial statements):

Securitization Companies

- **Ohio Securitization Companies** - In June 2013, the SPEs formed by the Ohio Companies issued approximately \$445 million of pass-through trust certificates supported by phase-in recovery bonds to securitize the recovery of certain all-electric customer heating discounts, fuel and purchased power regulatory assets. The phase-in recovery bonds are payable only from, and

secured by, phase in recovery property owned by the SPEs. The bondholder has no recourse to the general credit of FirstEnergy or any of the Ohio Companies. Each of the Ohio Companies, as servicer of its respective SPE, manages and administers the phase in recovery property including the billing, collection and remittance of usage-based charges payable by retail electric customers. The SPEs are considered VIEs and each one is consolidated into its applicable utility, electric company. As of **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024** and December 31, 2023, \$183 million and \$191 million of the phase-in recovery bonds were outstanding, respectively.

- **MP and PE Environmental Funding Companies** - The consolidated financial statements of FirstEnergy include environmental control bonds issued by two bankruptcy remote, special purpose limited liability companies that are indirect subsidiaries of MP and PE. Proceeds from the bonds were used to construct environmental control facilities. Principal and interest owed on the environmental control bonds is secured by, and payable solely from, the proceeds of the environmental control charges. Creditors of FirstEnergy, other than the limited liability company SPEs, have no recourse to any assets or revenues of the special purpose limited liability companies. As of **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024** and December 31, 2023, \$203 million and \$218 million of environmental control bonds were outstanding, respectively.

Restricted cash included on the FirstEnergy Consolidated Balance Sheets

17

Cash of \$25 million and \$40 million as of **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024** and December 31, 2023, respectively, relates to cash collected from MP, PE and the Ohio Companies' customers that is specifically used to service debt of their respective funding companies. companies is included in "Restricted cash" on the FirstEnergy Consolidated Balance Sheets.

FET

FET is a holding company that owns equity interests in ATSI, MAIT, TrAIL and PATH. As further discussed above, on February 2, 2023, FE entered into an agreement with Brookfield to sell an incremental 30% equity interest in FET, which closed on March 25, 2024. As of **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024**, FE's equity ownership in FET is 50.1% and Brookfield's is 49.9%. FirstEnergy has concluded that FET is a VIE and that FE is the primary beneficiary because FE has exposure to the economics of FET and the power to direct significant activities of FET through the FESC services agreement, which represents a separate variable interest.

Although Brookfield was granted incremental consent rights upon the closing of the FET Equity Interest Sale, Brookfield will not have unilateral control over any activities that most significantly impact FET's economic performance. However, FE will continue to retain power over the activities that most significantly impact FET's economic performance through its incremental decision making rights under the existing FESC services agreement, through which executive management and workforce services are provided to FET. As a result, FE is the primary beneficiary of FET, and FET which will continue to be consolidated in FirstEnergy's financial statements.

The following shows the carrying amounts and classification of the FET assets and liabilities included in the consolidated financial statements as of **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024** and December 31, 2023. Amounts exclude intercompany balances which were eliminated in consolidation. The assets of FET can only be used to settle its obligations, and creditors of FET do not have recourse to the general credit of FirstEnergy.

Assets	Assets	March 31,	December 31,	Assets	June 30, 2024	December 31, 2023
		2024	2023		(In millions)	(In millions)
Cash and cash equivalents						
Receivables	Receivables	117		88	Receivables	114
Materials and supplies, at average cost						
Prepaid taxes and other						
Total current assets						
Property, plant and equipment, net						
Goodwill						
Investments						
Regulatory assets						
Other						
Total noncurrent assets						
TOTAL ASSETS						

Liabilities		June 30, 2024	December 31, 2023
		(In millions)	
Currently payable long-term debt		\$ 1,225	\$ —
Short-term borrowings		215	—
Accounts payable		—	2
Accrued interest		68	63

Accrued taxes	295	262
Other	7	14
Total current liabilities	1,810	341
Long-term debt and other long-term obligations	4,449	5,275
Accumulated deferred income taxes	1,341	1,218
Regulatory liabilities	349	307
Other	149	285
Total noncurrent liabilities	6,288	7,085
TOTAL LIABILITIES	\$ 8,098	\$ 7,426

1718

Liabilities	March 31,	December 31,
	2024	2023
	(In millions)	
Currently payable long-term debt	600	—
Short-term borrowings	250	—
Accounts payable	—	2
Accrued interest	61	63
Accrued taxes	276	262
Other	7	14
Total current liabilities	1,194	341
Long-term debt and other long-term obligations	4,825	5,275
Accumulated deferred income taxes	1,289	1,218
Regulatory liabilities	342	307
Other	148	285
Total noncurrent liabilities	6,604	7,085
TOTAL LIABILITIES	\$ 7,798	\$ 7,426

Unconsolidated VIEs

FirstEnergy is not the primary beneficiary of its equity method investments in Global Holding and PATH WV, as further discussed above, or its PPAs.

FirstEnergy evaluated its PPAs and determined that certain Non-Utility Generation entities may be VIEs to the extent that they own a plant that sells substantially all of its output to the applicable utilities and the contract price for power is correlated with the plant's variable costs of production. As of **March 31, 2024** June 30, 2024, FirstEnergy maintains four long-term PPAs with Non-Utility Generation entities that were entered into pursuant to the Public Utility Regulatory Policies Act of 1978. FirstEnergy was not involved in the creation of, and has no equity or debt invested in, any of these entities. FirstEnergy has determined that, it does not have a variable interest, or the entities do not meet the criteria to be considered a VIE.

Because FirstEnergy has no equity or debt interests in the Non-Utility Generation entities, its maximum exposure to loss relates primarily to the above-market costs incurred for power, which are expected to be recovered from customers.

8. ASSET RETIREMENT OBLIGATIONS

FirstEnergy recognizes an ARO for its legal obligation to perform asset retirement activities associated with its long-lived assets. The ARO liability represents an estimate of the fair value of FirstEnergy's current obligation such that the ARO is accreted monthly to reflect the time value of money.

A fair value measurement inherently involves uncertainty in the amount and timing of settlement of the liability. FirstEnergy uses an expected cash flow approach to measure the fair value of the remediation AROs, taking into account the expected timing of settlement of the ARO based on the expected economic useful life of associated asset and/or regulatory requirements. The fair value of an ARO is recognized in the period in which it is incurred. The associated asset retirement costs are capitalized as part of the carrying value of the long-lived asset and are depreciated over the life of the related asset. For instances where asset retirement costs relate to assets that have no future cash flows, the costs are recorded as an operating expense. In certain circumstances, FirstEnergy has recovery of asset retirement costs and, as such, certain accretion and depreciation is offset against regulatory assets. Conditional retirement obligations associated with tangible long-lived assets are recognized at fair value in the period in which they are incurred if a reasonable estimate can be made, even though there may be uncertainty about timing or method of settlement. When settlement is conditional on a future event occurring, it is reflected in the measurement of the liability, not the timing of the liability recognition.

FirstEnergy has recognized applicable legal obligations for AROs and their associated costs, including reclamation of sludge disposal ponds, closure of CCR sites, underground and above-ground storage tanks and wastewater treatment lagoons. In addition, FirstEnergy has recognized conditional retirement obligations, primarily for asbestos remediation.

The following table summarizes the changes to the ARO balances as of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023:

ARO Reconciliation	(in millions)
Balance, January 1, 2023	\$ 185
Changes in timing and amount of estimated cash flows	10
Liabilities settled	(2)
Accretion	16
Balance, December 31, 2023	\$ 209
Changes in timing and amount of estimated cash flows	117
Liabilities incurred	95
Liabilities settled	(2)
Accretion	9
Balance, June 30, 2024	\$ 428

On November 30, 2020, AE Supply submitted a closure deadline extension request to the EPA seeking to extend the cease accepting waste date for the McElroy's Run CCR impoundment facility to October 2024, which request was withdrawn by AE Supply on July 9, 2024, prior to the completion of the technical review by the EPA. As of May 31, 2024, AE Supply ceased accepting waste at the McElroy's Run CCR impoundment facility from Pleasants Power Station. As of June 30, 2024, AE Supply continues to operate the dry landfill adjacent to McElroy's Run as a disposal facility for Pleasants Power Station. AE Supply continues to evaluate closure options for McElroy's Run and the adjacent landfill, including the potential transfer of the site and remediation obligations to a third-party as well as other interpretation changes to its closure plans. As a result, during the second quarter of 2024, AE Supply reviewed its ARO and future expected costs to remediate McElroy's Run and the adjacent dry landfill, resulting in an increase to the ARO liability and corresponding increase to "Other operating expense" of \$87 million at Corporate/Other for segment reporting. Final acceptance of the closure plan or the transfer of the obligation to a third-party could result in further adjustments to the ARO recognized by FirstEnergy.

As further discussed below, on May 8, 2024, the EPA finalized changes to the CCR rule addressing certain legacy CCR disposal sites which were not included in previous CCR rules. During the second quarter of 2024, FirstEnergy performed a preliminary assessment of former CCR disposal sites and calculated an initial estimate applying historical experience in remediating comparable sites. As a result, FirstEnergy recorded a \$125 million increase to its ARO, of which \$120 million is included in "Other operating expenses" on the Consolidated Statements of Income and was not capitalized as an asset retirement cost since the associated plants do not have future cash flows. Of the \$120 million, \$16 million is included with Integrated, \$46 million is included within Distribution and \$58 million at Corporate/Other for segment reporting.

The ARO increase related to certain legacy CCR disposal sites represents the discounted cash flows for estimated closure costs based upon the potential closure requirements as evaluated on a site-by-site basis. Actual costs to be incurred will be dependent upon factors that vary from site to site. The most significant factors include the method and time frame of closure at the individual sites, which will be determined based on the groundwater monitoring and, if applicable, EPA approval of closure plans. In determining the estimated closure costs for each site, FirstEnergy has assumed the anticipated applicable closure method; however, alternative closure methods may be required, resulting in greater or lesser cost. As a result, the ARO liability may be adjusted as additional information is gained through the evaluation and closure process, including further inspection of the sites, results of groundwater monitoring and changes in interpretation of the CCR regulations which may change management assumptions, and could result in a material change to the ARO liability balance and FirstEnergy's results of operations.

9. REGULATORY MATTERS

STATE REGULATION

Each of the Utilities' Electric Companies retail rates, conditions of service, issuance of securities and other matters are subject to regulation in the states in which it operates - in Maryland by the MDPSC, in New Jersey by the NJBPU, in Ohio by the PUCO, in Pennsylvania by the PPUC, in West Virginia by the WVPSC and in New York by the NYPSC. The transmission operations of PE and TrAIL in Virginia, ATSI in Ohio, the Transmission Companies in Pennsylvania, PE and MP in West Virginia, and PE in Maryland are subject to certain regulations of the VSAC, PUCO, PPUC, WVPSC, and MDPSC, respectively. In addition, under Ohio law, municipalities may regulate rates of a public utility, subject to appeal to the PUCO if not acceptable to the utility. Further, if any of the FirstEnergy affiliates were to engage in the construction of significant new transmission facilities, depending on the state, they may be required to obtain state regulatory authorization to site, construct and operate the new transmission facility.

MARYLAND

PE operates under MDPSC approved base rates that were effective as of October 19, 2023, and that were subsequently modified by an MDPSC order dated January 3, 2024, which became effective as of March 1, 2024. PE also provides SOS pursuant to a combination of settlement agreements, MDPSC orders and regulations, and statutory provisions. SOS supply is competitively procured in the form of rolling contracts of varying lengths through periodic auctions that are overseen by the MDPSC and a third-party monitor. Although settlements with respect to SOS supply for PE customers have expired, service continues in the same manner until changed by order of the MDPSC. PE recovers its costs plus a return for providing SOS.

The EmPOWER Maryland program requires previously required each electric utility to file a plan to reduce electric consumption and demand 0.2% per year, up to the ultimate goal of 2% annual savings. PE recovers program investments with a return through an annually reconciled surcharge, with most costs subject to recovery over a five-year period with a return on The passage of the unamortized balance. Maryland law only allows for Climate Solutions Now Act of 2022 modified the utility to recover lost distribution revenue attributable to annual incremental energy efficiency or demand reduction programs targets to 2% per year from 2022 through a base rate case proceeding, 2024, 2.25% per year in 2025 and 2026, and 2.5% per year in 2027 and thereafter. On August 1, 2023, PE filed its proposed plan for the 2024-2026 cycle as required by the MDPSC. Consistent with a December 29, 2022, order by the MDPSC phasing out the ability of Maryland utilities to earn a return on EmPOWER investments, PE will be required to expense 33% of its EmPOWER program costs in 2024, 67% in 2025 and 100% in 2026. Notwithstanding the order to phase out PE's ability to earn a return on its EmPOWER investments, all previously unamortized costs for prior cycles will continue to earn a return and be collected by the end of 2029, consistent with the plan PE submitted on January 11, 2023. In the 2024-2026 order issued on December 29, 2023, the period to pay down the

amortized balances was extended through the end of 2031. Additionally at the direction of the MDPSC, PE together with other Maryland utilities are were required to address GHG reductions in addition to energy efficiency. In compliance with the MDPSC directive, PE submitted three scenarios with projected costs over a three-year cycle of \$310 million \$311 million, \$354 million, and \$510 million, respectively. The MDPSC conducted hearings on the proposed plans for all Maryland utilities on November 6-8, 2023. On December 29, 2023, the MDPSC issued an order approving the \$310 million \$311 million scenario for most programs, with some modifications. PE recovers EmPOWER program costs with a return on unamortized balances through an annually reconciled surcharge, with certain costs subject to recovery over a five-year amortization period. Maryland law only allows for the utility to recover lost distribution revenue attributable to energy efficiency or demand reduction programs through a base rate case proceeding. Consistent with a December 29, 2022, order by the MDPSC phasing out the unamortized balances of EmPOWER investments, PE is required to expense 33% of its EmPOWER program costs in 2024, 67% in 2025, and 100% in 2026 and beyond. Notwithstanding the order to phase out the unamortized balances of EmPOWER investments, all previously unamortized costs for prior cycles will continue to earn a return and was to be collected by the end of 2029, consistent with the plan PE submitted on January 11, 2023. In the 2024-2026 order issued on December 29, 2023, the period to pay down the unamortized balances was extended through the end of 2030. On February 21, 2024, the MDPSC approved PE's tariff to recover costs in 2024 but directed PE to analyze alternative amortization methods for possible use in later years. New legislation signed into law on May 9, 2024, and effective July 1, 2024, is expected to reduce the pre-tax return on the EmPOWER Maryland programs for PE by a total of \$25 to \$30 million over the period of 2024-2030.

NEW JERSEY

JCP&L operates under NJBPU approved rates that took effect as of February 15, 2024, and will become became effective for customers as of June 1, 2024. JCP&L provides BGS for retail customers who do not choose a third-party EGS and for customers of third- party EGSs that fail to provide the contracted service. All New Jersey EDCs participate in this competitive BGS procurement process and recover BGS costs directly from customers as a charge separate from base rates.

The base rate increase which was approved by the NJBPU on February 14, 2024, took effect on February 15, 2024, and is became effective for customers on June 1, 2024. Until those new rates became effective for customers, JCP&L is was amortizing an existing regulatory liability totaling approximately \$18 million to offset the base rate increase that otherwise would have occurred in this period. Under the base rate case settlement agreement, JCP&L also agreed to a two-phase reliability improvement plan to enhance the reliability related to 18 high-priority circuits, the first phase of which began on February 14, 2024, and represents an approximate investment of \$95 million. Additionally, JCP&L recognized a \$53 million pre-tax charge in the first quarter 2024 at the Integrated segment within "Other operating expenses" on the FirstEnergy Consolidated Statements of Income, associated with certain corporate support costs recorded to capital accounts from the FERC Audit that were determined, as a result of the settlement agreement, to be disallowed from future recovery.

JCP&L has implemented energy efficiency and peak demand reduction programs in accordance with the New Jersey Clean Energy Act as approved by the NJBPU in April 2021. The NJBPU approved plans include recovery of lost revenues resulting from the programs and a three-year plan (July 2021-June 2024) including total program costs of \$203 million, of which \$160 million of investment is recovered over a ten-year amortization period with a return as well as \$43 million in operations and maintenance expenses and financing costs recovered on an annual basis. On December 5, 2023 May 22, 2024, JCP&L filed a petition with the NJBPU approved JCP&L's request for a six-month extension of the EE&C Plan I, which was originally scheduled to end on June 30, 2024, but would end on December 31, 2024, with the extension. The proposed budget for the extension period would add adds approximately \$69 million to the original program cost. Under the proposal, cost and JCP&L would will recover the costs of the extension period and the revenue impact of sales losses resulting therefrom through two separate tariff riders. On December 1, 2023, JCP&L filed a related petition with the NJBPU requesting approval of its EE&C Plan II, which covers the January 1, 2025 through June 30, 2027 period and has a proposed budget of approximately \$964 million. EE&C Plan II consists of a portfolio of ten energy efficiency programs, one peak demand reduction program and one building decarbonization program. Under the proposal, JCP&L would recover its EE&C Plan II revenue requirements and lost revenues from reduced electricity sales associated with EE&C Plan II. Evidentiary Public hearings were held on June 11, 2024, and the parties are scheduled to begin August 19, 2024 currently engaged in settlement discussions. On July 1, 2024, with a the NJBPU suspended the procedural schedule. A final NJBPU decision and order is required no later than October 15, 2024.

The settlement of the distribution rate case in 2020, provided among other things, that JCP&L would be subject to a management audit, which began in May 2021. On April 12, 2023, the NJBPU accepted the final management audit report for filing purposes

and ordered that interested stakeholders file comments on the report by May 22, 2023, which deadline was extended until July 31, 2023. JCP&L and one other party filed its comments on July 31, 2023. The parties have filed responses.

On September 17, 2021, in connection with Mid-Atlantic Offshore Development, LLC, a transmission company jointly owned by Shell New Energies US and EDF Renewables North America, JCP&L submitted a proposal to the NJBPU and PJM to build transmission infrastructure connecting offshore wind-generated electricity to the New Jersey power grid. On October 26, 2022, the JCP&L proposal was accepted, in part, in an order issued by NJBPU. The proposal, as accepted, included approximately \$723 million in investments for JCP&L to both build new and upgrade existing transmission infrastructure. JCP&L's proposal projects an investment ROE of 10.2% and includes the option for JCP&L to acquire up to a 20% equity stake in Mid-Atlantic Offshore Development, LLC. The resulting

rates associated with the project are expected to be shared among the ratepayers of all New Jersey electric utilities. On April 17, 2023, JCP&L applied for the FERC "abandonment" transmission rates incentive, which would provide for recovery of 100% of the cancelled prudent project costs that are incurred after the incentive is approved, and 50% of the costs incurred prior to that date, in the event that some or all of the project is cancelled for reasons beyond JCP&L's control. FERC staff subsequently requested additional information on JCP&L's application, which JCP&L provided. On August 21, 2023, FERC approved JCP&L's application, effective August 22, 2023. On October 31, 2023, offshore wind developer, Orsted, announced plans to cease development of two offshore wind projects in New Jersey—Ocean Wind 1 and 2—having a combined planned capacity of 2,248 MWs. At this time, Orsted's announcement does not affect JCP&L's awarded projects and JCP&L is moving forward with preconstruction activities for the planned transmission infrastructure. Construction is expected to begin in 2025.

Consistent with the commitments made in its proposal to the NJBPU, JCP&L formally submitted in November 2023 the first part of its application to the United States Department of Energy to finance a portion of the project using low-interest rate loans

available under the United States Department of Energy's Energy Infrastructure Reinvestment Program of the IRA of 2022. JCP&L submitted the second part of its two-part application on March 13, 2024, which was approved on May 17, 2024.

On April 3, 2024, Mid-Atlantic Offshore Development, LLC submitted a bid application for the NJBPU Prebuild Infrastructure Solicitation to the NJBPU which outlines its proposal to construct infrastructure connecting the identified landing point for offshore wind generation off the coast of New Jersey with the high-voltage electric grid at Larrabee Collector Station. JCP&L is was described in the application as a joint developer with Mid-Atlantic Offshore Development, LLC, subject to the execution of a joint development agreement by the parties. Mid-Atlantic Offshore Development, LLC will be would have been the party responsible for the project. Mid-Atlantic Offshore Development, LLC, is no longer advancing its application to the NJBPU for the Prebuild Infrastructure Solicitation.

On November 9, 2023, JCP&L filed a petition for approval of its second EnergizeNJ with the NJBPU that would, among other things, support grid modernization, system resiliency and substation modernization in technologies designed to provide enhanced customer benefits. JCP&L proposes EnergizeNJ will be implemented over a five-year budget period with estimated costs of approximately \$935 million over the deployment period, of which, \$906 million is capital investments and \$29 million is operating and maintenance expenses. Under the proposal, the capital costs of EnergizeNJ would be recovered through JCP&L's base rates via annual and semi-annual base rate adjustment filings. Public hearings have been requested but are not yet scheduled. JCP&L has requested that the NJBPU issue a final decision and order no later than May 22, 2024, based on a June 1, 2024, commencement date for EnergizeNJ. JCP&L anticipates filing amendments to the EnergizeNJ program after receipt of approval from the NJBPU of the The 2023 base rate case stipulation that was filed on February 2, 2024, necessitated amendments to the EnergizeNJ program. On February 14, 2024, the NJBPU approved the stipulated settlement between JCP&L and various parties, resolving JCP&L's request for a distribution base rate increase. On February 27, 2024, as part of the stipulated settlement, JCP&L amended its pending EnergizeNJ petition following receipt of NJBPU approval of the base rate case settlement, to remove the high-priority circuits that are to be addressed in the first phase of its reliability improvement plan and to include the second phase of its reliability improvement plan that is expected to further address any remaining certain high-priority circuits not addressed in the first phase. that require additional upgrades. EnergizeNJ, as amended, if approved will result in the investment of approximately \$930.5 million of total estimated costs over five years.

OHIO

The Ohio Companies operate under PUCO-approved base distribution rates that became effective in 2009. The Ohio Companies currently operate operated under ESP IV which continues through May 31, 2024, that provides which provided for the supply of power to non-shopping customers at a market-based price set through an auction process. ESP IV also continues continued the Rider DCR rider, which supports continued investment related to the distribution system for the benefit of customers, with revenue caps cap increases of \$15 million per year through May 31, 2024. In addition, ESP IV includes: (1) continuation of a base distribution rate freeze through May 31, 2024; (2) a goal across FirstEnergy to reduce CO₂ emissions by 90% below 2005 levels by 2045; and (3) contributions, totaling \$51 million to: (a) fund energy conservation programs, economic development and job retention in the Ohio Companies' service territories; (b) establish a fuel-fund in each of the Ohio Companies' service territories to assist low-income customers; and (c) establish a Customer Advisory Council to ensure preservation and growth of the competitive market in Ohio.

On May 31, 2024, the Ohio Companies filed their application for an increase in base distribution rates based on a 2024 calendar year test period. The Ohio Companies request a net increase in base distribution revenues of approximately \$94 million with a return on equity of 10.8% and capital structures of 44% debt and 56% equity for CEI, 46% debt and 54% equity for OE, and 45% debt and 55% equity for TE, and reflects a roll-in of current riders such as DCR and AMI. Key components of the base rate case filing include a proposal to change pension and OPEB recovery to the delayed recognition method and to implement a mechanism to establish a regulatory asset (or liability) to recover (or refund) net differences between the amount of pension and OPEB expense requested in the proceeding and the actual annual amount each year using this method. Additionally, the Ohio

Companies request recovery of certain incurred costs, including the impact of major storms, a program to convert streetlights to LEDs, and others. On June 14, 2024, the Ohio Companies filed supporting testimony and expect by month-end to file an update with an adjusted net increase of base distribution revenues and incorporating matters in the rate case as directed by the PUCO's ESP V Order.

On April 5, 2023, the Ohio Companies filed an application with the PUCO for approval of ESP V, for an eight-year term beginning June 1, 2024, and continuing through May 31, 2032. On May 15, 2024, the PUCO issued an order approving ESP V proposes to continue providing power to non-shopping customers at market-based prices set through an auction process, with process enhancements designed to reduce costs to customers. modifications. ESP V, also proposes as modified by the PUCO, became effective June 1, 2024 and continues through May 31, 2029, and provides for, among other things, the continuation of existing riders related to continue riders supporting investment in purchased power, transmission and uncollectibles, the Ohio Companies' distribution system, including Rider continuation of the DCR rider with proposed annual revenue cap increases until new base rates are established, the continuation of \$15 million the AMI rider, and the addition of new riders for storm recovery and vegetation management, with terms and conditions to \$21 million per year, based be established in the base rate case. The ESP V order additionally directed the Ohio Companies to file another base distribution rate case not later than May 31, 2028, develop an electric vehicle education program to assist customers in transitioning to electric vehicles and contribute \$32.5 million during the term of ESP V to fund low-income customer bill assistance programs and bill assistance for income-eligible senior citizens, which was recognized in the second quarter of 2024 within "Other operating expenses" at the Regulated Distribution segment and on reliability performance, FirstEnergy's Consolidated Statements of Income. On June 14, 2024, the Ohio Companies filed an Application for Rehearing seeking greater certainty regarding the key terms of ESP V over the approved term and Rider AMI proposed modifications to the May 15, 2024 order. The Ohio Companies

also proposed modifications to ESP V to resolve their Application for Rehearing including, among other things, a reduced three-year ESP V term, approval of certain riders over the full three-year proposed ESP V term, full recovery of approved grid modernization investments. ESP V proposes new riders investments in the DCR and proposed modifications to support continued maintenance preserve the economic value of the distribution system, Order for customers, including vegetation management and storm restoration operating expense. In addition, ESP V proposes four-year energy efficiency and peak demand reduction programs for residential and commercial customers, with cost recovery spread over eight years. ESP V further includes a commitment to spend \$52 million in total over the eight-year term, without recovery from customers, on initiatives to assist low-income customers, education and incentives to help ensure customers have good experiences with electric vehicles. Hearings commenced on November 7, 2023 and concluded on December 6, 2023. On December 6, 2023, certain intervenors filed a motion requesting a limited stay forego pursuit of the Ohio Companies' proposal to continue Rider DCR. The Ohio Companies contested Companies' request for an enhanced vegetation management program in the motion, which is pending, 2024 base distribution rate case. Other parties also filed applications for rehearing. All applications for rehearing remain pending before the PUCO.

On May 16, 2022, the Ohio Companies filed their application for determination of the existence of SEET under ESP IV for calendar year 2021, which demonstrated that each of the individual Ohio Companies did not have significantly excessive earnings. This matter remains On May 15, 2023, the Ohio Companies filed their application for determination of the existence of SEET under ESP IV for calendar year 2022, which demonstrated that each of the individual Ohio Companies did not have significantly excessive earnings. On May 15, 2024, the Ohio Companies filed their application for determination of the existence of SEET under ESP IV for calendar year 2023, which demonstrated that each of the individual Ohio Companies did not have significantly excessive earnings. These matters remain pending before the PUCO.

On July 15, 2022, the Ohio Companies filed an application with the PUCO for approval of phase two of their distribution grid modernization plan that would, among other things, provide for the installation of an additional 700 thousand smart meters, distribution automation equipment on approximately 240 distribution circuits, voltage regulating equipment on approximately 220 distribution circuits, and other investments and pilot programs in related technologies designed to provide enhanced customer benefits. The Ohio Companies propose that phase two will be implemented over a four-year budget period with estimated capital investments of approximately \$626 million and operations and maintenance expenses of approximately \$144 million over the deployment period. Under the proposal, costs of phase two of the grid modernization plan would be recovered through the Ohio Companies' AMI rider, pursuant to the terms and conditions approved in ESP IV. On April 12, 2024, the Ohio Companies and certain of the parties filed a stipulation that modified the Ohio Companies' application for phase two of its grid modernization plan. The stipulation, which is subject to PUCO approval, provides for the deployment of smart meters to the balance of the Ohio Companies' customers or approximately 1.4 million meters. Phase two of the distribution grid modernization plan, as modified by

20

the stipulation would be completed over a four-year budget period with estimated capital investments of approximately \$421 million. On April 16, 2024 April 15, 2024, the Ohio Companies filed a motion to consolidate their phase two distribution grid modernization plan proceeding with three audit proceedings pending before the PUCO, scheduled the stipulation hearing for which was granted on May 23, 2024. Evidentiary hearings began on June 5, 2024 and concluded on July 2, 2024.

On September 8, 2020, the OCC filed motions in the Ohio Companies' corporate separation audit and DMR audit dockets, requesting the PUCO to open an investigation and management audit, hire an independent auditor, and require FirstEnergy to show it did not improperly use money collected from consumers or violate any utility regulatory laws, rules or orders in its activities regarding HB 6. On December 30, 2020, in response to the OCC's motion, the PUCO reopened the DMR audit docket, and directed PUCO staff to solicit a third-party auditor and conduct a full review of the DMR to ensure funds collected from customers through the DMR were only used for the purposes established in ESP IV. On June 2, 2021, the PUCO selected an auditor, and the auditor filed the final audit report on January 14, 2022, which made certain findings and recommendations. The report found that spending of DMR revenues was not required to be tracked, and that DMR revenues, like all rider revenues, are placed into the regulated money pool as a matter of routine, where the funds lose their identity. Therefore, the report could not suggest that DMR funds were used definitively for direct or indirect support for grid modernization. The report also concluded that there was no documented evidence that ties revenues from the DMR to lobbying for the passage of HB 6, but also could not rule out with certainty uses of DMR funds to support the passage of HB 6. The report further recommended that the regulated companies' money pool be audited more frequently and the Ohio Companies adopt formal dividend policies. Final comments and responses were filed by parties during the second quarter of 2022. The proceeding was stayed in its entirety, including discovery and motions, continuously at the request of the U.S. Attorney for the Southern District of Ohio beginning in August 2022 and was lifted on February 26, 2024. On February 26, 2024, the Attorney Examiner consolidated this proceeding with the expanded Rider DCR rider audit proceeding described below and set a procedural schedule, which was vacated on March 15, 2024. A new On June 21,

23

2024, the Attorney Examiners issued an entry setting a procedural schedule, will be set at a May 21, 2024 prehearing conference, which was modified on July 16, 2024. Evidentiary hearings are scheduled to begin February 3, 2025.

On September 15, 2020, the PUCO opened a new proceeding to review the political and charitable spending by the Ohio Companies in support of HB 6 and the subsequent referendum effort, and directing the Ohio Companies to show cause, demonstrating that the costs of any political or charitable spending in support of HB 6, or the subsequent referendum effort, were not included, directly or indirectly, in any rates or charges paid by customers. The Ohio Companies initially filed a response stating that the costs of any political or charitable spending in support of HB 6, or the subsequent referendum effort, were not included, directly or indirectly, in any rates or charges paid by customers, but on August 6, 2021, filed a supplemental response explaining that, in light of the facts set forth in the DPA and the findings of the Rider DCR rider audit report further discussed below, political or charitable spending in support of HB 6, or the subsequent referendum effort, affected pole attachment rates paid by approximately \$15 thousand. On October 26, 2021, the OCC filed a motion requesting the PUCO to order an independent external audit to investigate FE's political and charitable spending related to HB 6, and to appoint an independent review panel to retain and oversee the auditor. In November and December 2021, parties filed comments and reply comments regarding the Ohio Companies' original and supplemental responses to the PUCO's September 15, 2020, show cause directive. On May 4, 2022, the PUCO selected a third-party auditor to determine whether the show cause demonstration submitted by the Ohio Companies is sufficient to ensure that the cost of any political or charitable spending in support of HB 6 or the subsequent referendum effort was not included, directly or indirectly, in any rates or charges paid by ratepayers. The proceeding was stayed in its entirety, including discovery and motions, continuously at the request of the U.S. Attorney for the Southern District of Ohio beginning in August 2022 and was lifted on February 26, 2024. On February 26, 2024, the Attorney Examiner directed the third-party auditor to file its report by August 28, 2024.

In connection with an ongoing audit of the Ohio Companies' policies and procedures relating to the code of conduct rules between affiliates, on November 4, 2020, the PUCO initiated an additional corporate separation audit as a result of the FirstEnergy leadership transition announcement made on October 29, 2020, as further discussed below. The additional audit is to ensure compliance by the Ohio Companies and their affiliates with corporate separation laws and the Ohio Companies' corporate separation plan. The additional audit is for the period from November 2016 through October 2020. The final audit report was filed on September 13, 2021. The audit report makes no findings of major non-compliance with Ohio corporate separation requirements, minor non-compliance with eight requirements, and findings of compliance with 23 requirements. Parties filed comments and reply comments on the audit report. The proceeding was stayed in its entirety, including discovery and

motions, continuously at the request of the U.S. Attorney for the Southern District of Ohio beginning in August 2022 and was lifted on February 26, 2024. On February 26, 2024, the Attorney Examiner Examiners set a procedural schedule, which was vacated on March 15, 2024. A new On June 21, 2024, the Attorney Examiners issued an entry setting a procedural schedule will be set at an April 25, 2024 prehearing conference, and scheduling evidentiary hearings to begin October 9, 2024.

In connection with an ongoing annual audit of the Ohio Companies' Rider DCR rider for 2020, and as a result of disclosures in FirstEnergy's Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020 (filed on February 18, 2021), the PUCO expanded the scope of the audit on March 10, 2021, to include a review of certain transactions that were either improperly classified, misallocated, or lacked supporting documentation, and to determine whether funds collected from customers were used to pay the vendors, and if so, whether or not the funds associated with those payments should be returned to customers through Rider the DCR rider or through an alternative proceeding. On August 3, 2021, the auditor filed its final report on this phase of the audit, and the parties submitted comments and reply comments on this audit report in October 2021. Additionally, on September 29, 2021, the PUCO expanded the scope of the audit in this proceeding to determine if the costs of the naming rights for FirstEnergy Stadium have been recovered from the Ohio Companies' customers. On November 19, 2021, the auditor filed its final report, in which the auditor concluded that the FirstEnergy Stadium naming rights expenses were not recovered from Ohio customers. On December 15, 2021, the PUCO further expanded the scope of the audit to include an investigation into an apparent nondisclosure of a side agreement in the Ohio Companies' ESP IV settlement proceedings, but stayed its expansion of the audit until otherwise ordered

21

by the PUCO. The proceeding was stayed in its entirety, including discovery and motions, continuously at the request of the U.S. Attorney for the Southern District of Ohio beginning in August 2022 and was lifted on February 26, 2024. On February 26, 2024, the Attorney Examiner consolidated this proceeding with the Rider DMR audit proceeding described above, further lifted the stay of the portion of the investigation relating to an apparent nondisclosure of a side agreement, and set a procedural schedule, which was vacated on March 15, 2024. A new On June 21, 2024, the Attorney Examiners issued an order setting a procedural schedule, will be set at a May 21, 2024 prehearing conference, which was modified on July 16, 2024. Evidentiary hearings are scheduled to begin February 3, 2025.

On March 1, 2024, the Attorney Examiner issued an Entry in all four PUCO investigations that, among other things, precluded taking or offering the testimony of Charles E. Jones, Michael J. Dowling, or Samuel Randazzo the, now-deceased, former chairman of the PUCO through deposition or other means, or requiring these individuals to produce documents, in any PUCO proceeding, until otherwise ordered.

On September 22, 2023, OCC filed an application for rehearing challenging the PUCO's August 23, 2023, order to stay the pending HB 6 related matters above, which the PUCO denied on October 18, 2023. On November 17, 2023, OCC filed an application for rehearing challenging the October 18, 2023 entry to the extent the PUCO decided not to stay pending proceedings regarding ESP V as well as phases one and two of the Ohio Companies' distribution grid modernization plans. On November 27, 2023, the Ohio Companies filed a memorandum contra OCC's application for rehearing.

24

In the fourth quarter of 2020, motions were filed with the PUCO requesting that the PUCO amend the Ohio Companies' riders for collecting the OVEC-related charges required by HB 6 to provide for refunds in the event such provisions of HB 6 are repealed. Neither the Ohio Companies nor FE benefit from the OVEC-related charges the Ohio Companies collect. Instead, the Ohio Companies are further required by HB 6 to remit all the OVEC-related charges they collect to non-FE Ohio electric distribution utilities. The Ohio Companies contested the motions, which are pending before the PUCO.

On May 15, 2023, the Ohio Companies filed their application for determination of the existence of SEET under ESP IV for calendar year 2022, which demonstrated that each of the individual Ohio Companies did not have significantly excessive earnings. This matter remains pending before the PUCO.

See Note 9, 10, "Commitments, Guarantees and Contingencies" below for additional details on the government investigations and subsequent ongoing litigation surrounding the investigation of HB 6.

PENNSYLVANIA

The Pennsylvania Companies operated under rates approved by the PPUC, effective as of January 27, 2017. On January 1, 2024, each of the Pennsylvania Companies merged with and into FE PA. As a result of the PA Consolidation, FE PA will have five rate districts in Pennsylvania – four that correspond to the territories previously serviced by ME, PN, Penn, and WP and one rate district that corresponds to WP's service provided to The Pennsylvania State University. The rate districts created by the PA Consolidation will not reach full rate unity until the earlier of 2033 or the conclusion of three base rate cases filed after January 1, 2025.

Pursuant to Pennsylvania Act 129 of 2008 and PPUC orders, the Pennsylvania Companies implemented energy efficiency and peak demand reduction programs with demand reduction targets, relative to 2007-2008 peak demands, at 2.9% MW for ME, 3.3% MW for PN, 2.0% MW for Penn, and 2.5% MW for WP; and energy consumption reduction targets, as a percentage of the Pennsylvania Companies' historic 2009 to 2010 reference load at 3.1% MWh for ME, 3.0% MWh for PN, 2.7% MWh for Penn, and 2.4% MWh for WP. The fourth phase of FE PA's energy efficiency and peak demand reduction program, which runs for the five-year period beginning June 1, 2021 through May 31, 2026, was approved by the PPUC on June 18, 2020, providing through cost recovery of approximately \$390 million to be recovered through Energy Efficiency and Conservation Phase IV Riders for each FE PA rate district.

Pennsylvania EDCs are permitted to seek PPUC approval of an LTIIP for infrastructure improvements and costs related to highway relocation projects, after which a DSIC may be approved to recover LTIIP costs. On January 16, 2020, the PPUC approved the Pennsylvania Companies' LTIIPs for the five-year period beginning January 1, 2020 and ending December 31, 2024 for a total capital investment of approximately \$572 million for certain infrastructure improvement initiatives. On July 22, 2024, FE PA expects to seek filed its application with the PPUC seeking approval for the next phase of its LTIIP program, by which is expected to result in approximately \$1.6 billion in investments, with approximately \$1.4 billion of such investments going in service during the end of the third quarter of 2024.

Following the Pennsylvania Companies' 2016 base rate proceedings, the PPUC ruled in a separate proceeding related to the DSIC mechanisms that the Pennsylvania Companies were not required to reflect federal five-year period beginning January 1, 2025 and state income tax deductions related to DSIC-eligible property in DSIC rates. The decision was appealed to the Pennsylvania Supreme Court and in July 2021 the court upheld the Pennsylvania Commonwealth Court's reversal of the PPUC's decision and remanded the matter back to the PPUC for determination as to how DSIC calculations shall account for accumulated deferred income taxes and state taxes. The PPUC issued the order as directed, ending December 31, 2029.

On May 5, 2023, FirstEnergy and Brookfield submitted applications to FERC and to the PPUC to facilitate the FET Equity Interest Sale. On May 12, 2023, the parties also filed an application with the VSCC, which was approved on June 20, 2023. On August 14, 2023, FERC issued an order approving the FET Equity Interest Sale. On November 24, 2023, CFIUS notified FET, Brookfield and the Abu Dhabi Investment Authority, as an indirect investor in FET through Brookfield, that it had determined that there were no unresolved national security issues and its review of the transaction was concluded. On November 29, 2023, the

parties filed a settlement agreement recommending that the PPUC approve the transaction subject to the terms of the settlement, which includes among other things, a number of ring-fencing provisions and a commitment to improve transmission reliability over the next five years. The settlement was approved by the PPUC on March 14, 2024. The transaction closed on March 25, 2024.

On April 2, 2024, FE PA filed a base rate case with the PPUC, based on a projected 2025 annual test year. The rate case requests a net increase in base distribution revenues of approximately \$502 million with a return on equity of 11.3% and capital structure of 46.2% debt and 53.8% equity, and reflects a roll-in of several current riders such as DSIC, Tax Act and smart meter. The increase represents an overall net average rate increase in FE PA rates by approximately 7.7%, and a 10.5% average residential rate increase. Key components of the base rate case filing include a proposal to change pension and OPEB recovery from average cash contributions to the delayed recognition method and to implement a mechanism to establish a regulatory asset (or liability) to recover (or refund) net differences between the amount of pension and OPEB expense requested in the proceeding and the actual annual amount each year using this method. Additionally, FE PA requests an enhanced ten year vegetation management program and recovery of certain incurred costs, including the impact of major storms, COVID-19, a program to convert streetlights to LEDs, and others. The PPUC issued an order on April 25, 2024, deferring, by operation of law, the June 1, 2024 statutory effective date to January 1, 2025. A pre-hearing conference is was held on May 2, 2024, at which time the procedural litigation schedule was set. Hearings are scheduled for May 2, 2024 to begin August 15, 2024. A PPUC decision is expected in December 2024, with new rates becoming effective in January 2025.

WEST VIRGINIA

MP and PE provide electric service to all customers through traditional cost-based, regulated utility ratemaking and operate under WVPSC-approved rates. MP and PE recover net power supply costs, including fuel costs, purchased power costs and related expenses, net of related market sales revenue through the ENEC. MP's and PE's ENEC rate is typically updated annually.

On August 31, 2023, MP and PE filed with the WVPSC their annual ENEC case requesting an increase in ENEC rates of \$167.5 million beginning January 1, 2024, which represents represented a 9.9% increase in overall rates. This increase, which was driven primarily by higher fuel expenses, includes the approximate \$92 million carried over from the 2022 ENEC proceeding and a portion of the approximately \$267 million under recovery balance at the end of the review period (July 1, 2022 to June 30, 2023). The remaining \$75.6 million of the under recovery balance not recovered in 2024 will be deferred for collection during 2025, with an annual carrying charge of 4%. A hearing was held on November 30, 2023, at which time a joint stipulation for settlement that was agreed to by all but one party was presented to the WVPSC. The settlement provides provided for a net \$55.4 million increase in ENEC rates beginning March 27, 2024 with the net deferred ENEC balance of approximately \$255 million \$184 million to be recovered from 2025 through 2026. There will be no 2024 ENEC case unless MP and PE over or under recover by more than \$50 million than the from January through June 2024 ENEC balance and a party elects to invoke a case filing. An order was issued on March 26, 2024 approving the settlement without modification and rates became effective on March 27, 2024.

On April 21, 2022, the WVPSC issued an order approving, effective May 1, 2022, a tariff to offer solar power on a voluntary basis to West Virginia customers and requiring MP and PE to subscribe at least 85% of the planned 50 MWs of solar generation before seeking final tariff approval. approval for surcharge cost recovery. MP and PE must seek separate approval from the WVPSC to recover any solar generation costs in excess of the approved solar power tariff. On April 24, 2023, MP and PE sought final tariff approval for surcharge cost recovery from the WVPSC for three of the five solar sites, representing 30 MWs of generation, and requested approval of a surcharge to recover any costs above the final approved tariff. generation. The first solar generation site went into service in January 2024 and construction of the remaining four sites are expected to be completed no later than the end of 2025 at a total investment cost of approximately \$110 million. On August 23, 2023, the WVPSC approved the customer surcharge and granted approval to construct three of the five solar sites. The surcharge went into effect January 1, 2024.

On January 13, 2023, MP and PE filed a request with the WVPSC seeking approval of new depreciation rates for existing and future capital assets. Specifically, MP and PE are were seeking to increase depreciation expense by approximately \$76 million per year, primarily for regulated generation-related assets. Any depreciation rates approved by the WVPSC would not become effective until new base rates were established. On August 22, 2023, a unanimous settlement of the case was filed recommending a \$33 million per year increase in depreciation expense, effective April 1, 2024. An order from the WVPSC was issued on March 26, 2024 approving the settlement without modification and new depreciation rates became effective on March 27, 2024.

On May 31, 2023, MP and PE filed a base rate case with the WVPSC requesting a total revenue increase of approximately \$207 million utilizing a test year of 2022 with adjustments plus a request to establish a regulatory asset (or liability) to recover (or refund) in a subsequent base rate case the net differences between the amount of pension and OPEB expense requested in the proceeding (based on average expense from 2018 to 2022) and the actual annual amount each year using the delayed recognition method. Among other things, the increase includes included the approximate \$76 million \$75 million requested in a depreciation case filed on January 13, 2023 and described above, and amounts to support a new low-income customer advocacy program, storm restoration work and service reliability investments. On January 23, 2024, MP, PE and various parties filed a joint settlement agreement with the WVPSC, which recommended a base rate increase of \$105 million, inclusive of the \$33 million increase in depreciation expense, expense, but deferred issues related to a change in the net energy metering credit. Additionally, the settlement includes included a new low-income customer advocacy program, a pilot program for service reliability investments and recovery of costs related to storm restoration, retired generation assets and COVID-19. The settlement did not include the request to establish a regulatory asset (or liability) for recover recovery (or refund) associated with pension and OPEB expense, however, it did not preclude MP and PE from pursuing that in a future separate proceeding. On February 16, 2024, interested parties filed a settlement on the net energy metering credit for consideration by the WVPSC. An order was

issued on March 26, 2024 approving the \$105 million increase and accepting the settlement with slight non-material modifications with new rates going into effect on March 27, 2024. Additionally, due to the order including approval by the WVPSC to recover certain costs associated with retired generation assets, MP recognized a \$60 million pre-tax benefit in the first quarter of 2024 to establish a regulatory asset.

FERC REGULATORY MATTERS

Under the Federal Power Act, FERC regulates rates for interstate wholesale sales and transmission of electric power, regulatory accounting and reporting under the Uniform System of Accounts, and other matters, including construction and operation of hydroelectric projects. With respect to their wholesale services and rates, the Utilities, Electric Companies, AE Supply and the Transmission Companies are subject to regulation by FERC. FERC regulations require JCP&L, MP, PE and the Transmission Companies to provide open access transmission service at FERC-approved rates, terms and conditions. Transmission facilities of JCP&L, MP, PE and the Transmission Companies are subject to functional control by PJM and transmission service using their transmission facilities is provided by PJM under the PJM Tariff. On January 1, 2024, WP transferred certain of its Pennsylvania-based transmission assets to KATCo.

FERC regulates the sale of power for resale in interstate commerce in part by granting authority to public utilities to sell wholesale power at market-based rates upon showing that the seller cannot exert market power in generation or transmission or erect barriers to entry into markets. The Utilities Electric Companies and AE Supply each have the necessary authorization from FERC to sell their wholesale power, if any, in interstate commerce at market-based rates, although in the case of the Utilities Electric Companies major wholesale purchases remain subject to review and regulation by the relevant state commissions.

26

Federally enforceable mandatory reliability standards apply to the bulk electric system and impose certain operating, record-keeping and reporting requirements on the Utilities, Electric Companies, AE Supply, and the Transmission Companies. NERC is the Electric Reliability Organization designated by FERC to establish and enforce these reliability standards, although NERC has delegated day-to-day implementation and enforcement of these reliability standards to six regional entities, including RFC. All of the facilities that FirstEnergy operates are located within the RFC region. FirstEnergy actively participates in the NERC and RFC stakeholder processes, and otherwise monitors and manages its companies in response to the ongoing development, implementation and enforcement of the reliability standards implemented and enforced by RFC.

FirstEnergy believes that it is in material compliance with all currently effective and enforceable reliability standards. Nevertheless, in the course of operating its extensive electric utility systems and facilities, FirstEnergy occasionally learns of isolated facts or circumstances that could be interpreted as excursions from the reliability standards. If and when such occurrences are found, FirstEnergy develops information about the occurrence and develops a remedial response to the specific circumstances, including in appropriate cases "self-reporting" an occurrence to RFC. Moreover, it is clear that NERC, RFC and FERC will continue to refine existing reliability standards as well as to develop and adopt new reliability standards. Any inability on FirstEnergy's part to comply with the reliability standards for its bulk electric system could result in the imposition of financial penalties, or obligations to upgrade or build transmission facilities, that could have a material adverse effect on its financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows.

FERC Audit

FERC's Division of Audits and Accounting initiated a nonpublic audit of FESC in February 2019. Among other matters, the audit is evaluating FirstEnergy's compliance with certain accounting and reporting requirements under various FERC regulations. On February 4, 2022, FERC filed the final audit report for the period of January 1, 2015 through September 30, 2021, which included several findings and recommendations that FirstEnergy has accepted. The audit report included a finding and related recommendation on FirstEnergy's methodology for allocation of certain corporate support costs to regulatory capital accounts under certain FERC regulations and reporting. Effective in the first quarter of 2022 and in response to the finding, FirstEnergy had implemented a new methodology for the allocation of these corporate support costs to regulatory capital accounts for its regulated distribution and transmission companies on a prospective basis. With the assistance of an independent outside firm, FirstEnergy completed an analysis during the third quarter of 2022 of these costs and how it impacted certain FERC-jurisdictional wholesale transmission customer rates for the audit period of 2015 through 2021. As a result of this analysis, FirstEnergy recorded in the third quarter of 2022 approximately \$45 million (\$34 million after-tax) in expected customer refunds, plus interest, due to its wholesale transmission customers and reclassified approximately \$195 million of certain transmission capital assets to operating expenses for the audit period, of which \$90 million (\$67 million after-tax) are not expected to be recoverable and impacted FirstEnergy's earnings since they relate to costs capitalized during stated transmission rate time periods. FirstEnergy is currently recovering approximately \$105 million of costs reclassified to operating expenses in its transmission formula rate revenue requirements, of which \$39 million \$64 million of costs have been recovered as of **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024**. On December 8, 2023, FERC audit staff issued a letter advising that two unresolved audit matters, primarily related to FirstEnergy's plan to recover the reclassified operating expenses in formula transmission rates, were being referred to other offices within FERC for further review. These reclassifications also resulted in a reduction to the Regulated Transmission segment's rate base by approximately \$160 million, which is not expected to materially impact FirstEnergy or the segment's future earnings. The expected wholesale transmission customer refunds were recognized as a reduction to revenue, and the amount of reclassified transmission capital assets that are not expected to be recoverable were recognized within "Other operating expenses" at the Regulated Transmission segment and on FirstEnergy's Consolidated Statements of Income. Furthermore, FirstEnergy's Utilities Electric Companies are in the

24

process of addressing the outcomes of the FERC Audit with the applicable state commissions and proceedings, which includes seeking continued rate base treatment of approximately \$200 million of certain corporate support costs allocated to distribution capital assets in Ohio and Pennsylvania. If FirstEnergy is unable to recover these transmission or distribution costs, it could result in future charges and/or adjustments and have an adverse impact on FirstEnergy's financial condition.

ATSI ROE – Ohio Consumers Counsel v. ATSI, et al.

On February 24, 2022, the OCC filed a complaint with FERC against ATSI, AEP's Ohio affiliates and American Electric Power Service Corporation, and Duke Energy Ohio, LLC asserting that FERC should reduce the ROE utilized in the utilities' transmission formula rates by eliminating the 50 basis point adder associated with RTO membership, effective February 24, 2022. The OCC contends that this result is required because Ohio law mandates that transmission owning utilities join an RTO and that the 50 basis point adder is applicable only where RTO membership is voluntary. On December

15, 2022, FERC denied the complaint as to ATSI and Duke, but granted it as to AEP. AEP and OCC appealed FERC's orders to the Sixth Circuit and the case remains pending. FirstEnergy is unable to predict the outcome of this proceeding, but it is not expected to have a material impact.

Transmission ROE Methodology

A proposed rulemaking proceeding concerning transmission rate incentives provisions of Section 219 of the 2005 Energy Policy Act was initiated in March of 2020 remains pending before FERC. Among other things, the rulemaking explored whether utilities should collect an "RTO membership" ROE incentive adder for more than three years. FirstEnergy is a member of PJM and its transmission subsidiaries could be affected by the proposed rulemaking. FirstEnergy participated in comments on the

27

supplemental rulemaking that were submitted by a group of PJM transmission owners and by various industry trade groups. If there were to be any changes to FirstEnergy's transmission incentive ROE, such changes will be applied on a prospective basis.

Transmission Planning Supplemental Projects: *Ohio Consumers Counsel v ATSI, et al.*

On September 27, 2023, the OCC filed a complaint against ATSI, PJM and other transmission utilities in Ohio alleging that the PJM Tariff and operating agreement are unjust, unreasonable, and unduly discriminatory because they include no provisions to ensure PJM's review and approval for the planning, need, prudence and cost-effectiveness of the PJM Tariff Attachment M-3 "Supplemental Projects." Supplemental Projects are projects that are planned and constructed to address local needs on the transmission system. The OCC demands that FERC: (i) require PJM to review supplemental projects for need, prudence and cost-effectiveness; (ii) appoint an independent transmission monitor to assist PJM in such review; and (iii) require that Supplemental Projects go into rate base only through a "stated rate" procedure whereby prior FERC approval would be needed for projects with costs that exceed an established threshold. ATSI and the other transmission utilities in Ohio and PJM filed comments and the complaint is pending before FERC.

9.10. COMMITMENTS, GUARANTEES AND CONTINGENCIES

GUARANTEES AND OTHER ASSURANCES

FirstEnergy has various financial and performance guarantees and indemnifications, which are issued in the normal course of business. These contracts include performance guarantees, stand-by LOCs, debt guarantees, surety bonds and indemnifications. FirstEnergy enters into these arrangements to facilitate commercial transactions with third parties by enhancing the value of the transaction to the third party.

As of **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024**, outstanding guarantees and other assurances aggregated **\$820** **\$955** million, consisting of parental guarantees on behalf of its consolidated subsidiaries (**\$520** **516** million) and other assurances (**\$300** **439** million).

COLLATERAL AND CONTINGENT-RELATED FEATURES

In the normal course of business, FE and its subsidiaries may enter into physical or financially settled contracts for the sale and purchase of electric capacity, energy, fuel and emission allowances. Certain agreements contain provisions that require FE or its subsidiaries to post collateral. This collateral may be posted in the form of cash or credit support with thresholds contingent upon FE's or its subsidiaries' credit rating from each of the major credit rating agencies. The collateral and credit support requirements vary by contract and by counterparty.

As of **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024**, **\$119 million** **\$135 million** of net cash collateral has been posted by FE or its subsidiaries and is included in "Prepaid taxes and other current assets" on FirstEnergy's Consolidated Balance Sheets. FE or its subsidiaries are holding **\$33 million** **\$34 million** of net cash collateral as of **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024**, from certain generation suppliers, and such amount is included in "Other current liabilities" on FirstEnergy's Consolidated Balance Sheets.

25

These credit-risk-related contingent features stipulate that if the subsidiary were to be downgraded or lose its investment grade credit rating (based on its senior unsecured debt rating), it would be required to provide additional collateral. The following table discloses the potential additional credit rating contingent contractual collateral obligations as of **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024**:

Potential Collateral Obligations

Potential Collateral Obligations

Potential Collateral Obligations

	Utilities and Transmission Companies (In millions)	FE		Total (In millions)	Electric Companies and Transmission Companies (In millions)	FE		Total
		FE	Total			FE	Total	
Contractual obligations for additional collateral								
Upon further downgrade								
Upon further downgrade								
Upon further downgrade								
Surety bonds (collateralized amount) ⁽¹⁾								

Surety bonds (collateralized amount)⁽¹⁾

Surety bonds (collateralized amount)⁽¹⁾

Total Exposure from Contractual Obligations

(1) Surety Bonds are not tied to a credit rating. Surety Bonds' impact assumes maximum contractual obligations, which is ordinarily 100% of the face amount of the surety bond except with respect to \$39 million of surety bond obligations for which the collateral obligation is capped at 60% of the face amount, and typical obligations require 30 days to cure.

ENVIRONMENTAL MATTERS

Various federal, state and local authorities regulate FirstEnergy with regard to air and water quality, hazardous and solid waste disposal, and other environmental matters. While FirstEnergy's environmental policies and procedures are designed to achieve compliance with applicable environmental laws and regulations, such laws and regulations are subject to periodic review and potential revision by the implementing agencies. FirstEnergy cannot predict the timing or ultimate outcome of any of these reviews or how any future actions taken as a result thereof may materially impact its business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.

Clean Air Act

FirstEnergy complies with SO₂ and NOx emission reduction requirements under the CAA and SIP by burning lower-sulfur fuel, utilizing combustion controls and post-combustion controls and/or using emission allowances.

CSAPR requires reductions of NOx and SO₂ emissions in two phases (2015 and 2017), ultimately capping SO₂ emissions in affected states to 2.4 million tons annually and NOx emissions to 1.2 million tons annually. CSAPR allows trading of NOx and SO₂ emission allowances between power plants located in the same state and interstate trading of NOx and SO₂ emission allowances with some restrictions. On July 28, 2015, the D.C. Circuit ordered the EPA to reconsider the CSAPR caps on NOx and SO₂ emissions from power plants in 13 states, including West Virginia. This followed the 2014 U.S. Supreme Court ruling generally upholding the EPA's regulatory approach under CSAPR but questioning whether the EPA required upwind states to reduce emissions by more than their contribution to air pollution in downwind states. The EPA issued a CSAPR Update on September 7, 2016, reducing summertime NOx emissions from power plants in 22 states in the eastern U.S., including West Virginia, beginning in 2017. Various states and other stakeholders appealed the CSAPR Update to the D.C. Circuit in November and December 2016. On September 13, 2019, the D.C. Circuit remanded the CSAPR Update to the EPA citing that the rule did not eliminate upwind states' significant contributions to downwind states' air quality attainment requirements within applicable attainment deadlines.

Also in March 2018, the State of New York filed a CAA Section 126 petition with the EPA alleging that NOx emissions from nine states (including West Virginia) significantly contribute to New York's inability to attain the ozone National Ambient Air Quality Standards. The petition sought suitable emission rate limits for large stationary sources that are allegedly affecting New York's air quality within the three years allowed by CAA Section 126. On September 20, 2019, the EPA denied New York's CAA Section 126 petition. On October 29, 2019, the State of New York appealed the denial of its petition to the D.C. Circuit. On July 14, 2020, the D.C. Circuit reversed and remanded the New York petition to the EPA for further consideration. On March 15, 2021, the EPA issued a revised CSAPR Update that addressed, among other things, the remands of the prior CSAPR Update and the New York Section 126 petition. In December 2021, MP purchased NOx emissions allowances to comply with 2021 ozone season requirements. On April 6, 2022, the EPA published proposed rules seeking to impose further significant reductions in EGU NOx emissions in 25 upwind states, including West Virginia, with the stated purpose of allowing downwind states to attain or maintain compliance with the 2015 ozone National Ambient Air Quality Standards. On February 13, 2023, the EPA disapproved 21 SIPs, which was a prerequisite for the EPA to issue a final Good Neighbor Plan or FIP. On June 5, 2023, the EPA issued the final Good Neighbor Plan with an effective date 60 days thereafter. Certain states, including West Virginia, have appealed the disapprovals of their respective SIPs, and some of those states have obtained stays of those disapprovals precluding the Good Neighbor Plan from taking effect in those states. On August 10, 2023, the 4th Circuit granted West Virginia an interim stay of the disapproval of its SIP and on January 10, 2024, after a hearing held on October 27, 2023, granted a full stay which precludes the Good Neighbor Plan from going into effect in West Virginia. In addition to West Virginia, certain other states, and certain trade organizations, including the Midwest Ozone Group of which FE is a member, have separately appealed filed petitions for review and filed motions to stay the Good Neighbor Plan itself at the D.C. Circuit. On September 25, 2023, the D.C. Circuit denied the motions to stay the Good

Neighbor Plan. On October 13, 2023, the aggrieved parties filed an Emergency Application for an Immediate Stay of the Good Neighbor Plan with the U.S. Supreme Court, which remains pending. Oral argument was heard on February 21, 2024. On June 27, 2024, the U.S. Supreme Court granted a stay of the Good Neighbor Plan pending disposition of the petition for review in the D.C. Circuit.

Climate Change

In March 2024, the SEC issued final rules to require public companies to disclose certain climate-related information in registration statements and annual reports filed with the SEC. As adopted, the final climate disclosure rules mandate the disclosure of climate-related risks and the material impacts that severe weather events and other natural conditions have had, or are reasonably likely to have, on FirstEnergy, as well as disclosures related to management and FE Board oversight of such risks. In April 2024, the SEC voluntarily stayed the final climate disclosure rules pending resolution of legal challenges. FirstEnergy currently is assessing the impact of the final climate disclosure rules on its business. There are several initiatives to reduce GHG emissions at the state, federal and international level. Certain northeastern states are participating in the Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative and western states, led by including California, have implemented programs primarily cap and trade mechanisms, to control emissions of certain GHGs, GHGs and enhance public disclosures relating to the same. Additional policies reducing GHG emissions, such as demand reduction programs, renewable portfolio standards and renewable subsidies have been implemented across the nation.

As part of its climate strategy, FirstEnergy has pledged to achieve carbon neutrality by 2050 in with respect to GHGs within FirstEnergy's direct operational control (Scope 1) (known as Scope 1 emissions). With respect to our coal-fired plants in West Virginia,

29

which serve as the primary source of our Scope 1 emissions, we have identified that the end of the useful life date is 2035 for Fort Martin and 2040 for Harrison. Determination of the useful life of the regulated coal-fired generation could result in changes in depreciation, and/or continued collection of net plant in rates after retirement, securitization, sale, impairment, or regulatory disallowances. If MP is unable to recover these costs, it could have a material adverse effect on FirstEnergy's and/or MP's financial condition, results of operations, and cash flow. Furthermore, FirstEnergy cannot currently estimate the financial impact of climate change policies, including the final SEC rules, although potential legislative or regulatory programs restricting CO₂ emissions, or litigation alleging damages from GHG emissions, could require material capital and other expenditures or result in changes to its operations.

In December 2009, the EPA released its final "Endangerment and Cause or Contribute Findings for GHGs under the Clean Air Act," concluding that concentrations of several key GHGs constitute an "endangerment" and may be regulated as "air pollutants" under the CAA and mandated measurement and reporting of GHG emissions from certain sources, including electric generating plants. Subsequently, the EPA released its final CPP regulations in August 2015 to reduce CO₂ emissions from existing fossil fuel-fired EGUs and finalized separate regulations imposing CO₂ emission limits for new, modified, and reconstructed fossil fuel-fired EGUs. Numerous states and private parties filed appeals and motions to stay the CPP with the D.C. Circuit in October 2015. On February 9, 2016, the U.S. Supreme Court stayed the rule during the pendency of the challenges to the D.C. Circuit and U.S. Supreme Court. On March 28, 2017, an executive order, entitled "Promoting Energy Independence and Economic Growth," instructed the EPA to review the CPP and related rules addressing GHG emissions and suspend, revise or rescind the rules if appropriate. On June 19, 2019, the EPA repealed the CPP and replaced it with the ACE rule that established guidelines for states to develop standards of performance to address GHG emissions from existing coal-fired generation. On January 19, 2021, the D.C. Circuit vacated and remanded the ACE rule declaring that the EPA was "arbitrary and capricious" in its rule making and, as such, the ACE rule is no longer in effect and all actions thus far taken by states to implement the federally mandated rule are now null and void. Vacating the ACE rule had the unintended effect of reinstating the CPP because the repeal of the CPP was a provision within the ACE rule. The D.C. Circuit decision was appealed by several states and interested parties, including West Virginia, arguing that the EPA did not have the authorization under Section 111(d) of the CAA to require "generation shifting" as a way to limit GHGs. On June 30, 2022, the U.S. Supreme Court in *West Virginia v. Environmental Protection Agency* held that the method the EPA used to regulate GHGs (generation shifting) under Section 111(d) of the CAA (the CPP) was not authorized by Congress and remanded the rule to the EPA for further reconsideration. In response, on May 23, 2023, the EPA published a proposed rule pursuant to CAA Section 111 (b) and (d) in line with the decision in *West Virginia v. Environmental Protection Agency* intended to reduce power sector GHG emissions (primarily CO₂ emissions) from fossil fuel based EGUs. The rule, which proposed stringent GHG emissions limitations based on fuel type and unit retirement date, was issued as final by the EPA on April 25, 2024. FirstEnergy In May 2024, a group of 25 states, including West Virginia, filed a challenge to the rule in the D.C. Circuit. Also in May 2024, other utility groups, including the Midwest Ozone Group and Electric Generators for a Sensible Transition, both of which MP is currently assessing the impact a member, filed petitions for review of the final GHG rule as well as motions to stay the rule. Depending on the outcome of any appeals, compliance with these standards could require additional capital expenditures or changes in operation at the Ft. Martin and Harrison power stations.

Clean Water Act

Various water quality regulations, the majority of which are the result of the federal Clean Water Act and its amendments, apply to FirstEnergy's facilities. In addition, the states in which FirstEnergy operates have water quality standards applicable to FirstEnergy's operations.

On September 30, 2015, the EPA finalized new, more stringent effluent limits for the Steam Electric Power Generating category (40 CFR Part 423) for arsenic, mercury, selenium and nitrogen for wastewater from wet scrubber systems and zero discharge of pollutants in ash transport water. The treatment obligations were to phase-in as permits are renewed on a five-year cycle from 2018 to 2023. However, on April 13, 2017, the EPA granted a Petition for Reconsideration and on September 18, 2017, the EPA postponed certain compliance deadlines for two years. On August 31, 2020, the EPA issued a final rule revising the effluent limits for discharges from wet scrubber systems, retaining the zero-discharge standard for ash transport water, (with some limited discharge allowances), and extending the deadline for compliance to December 31, 2025 for both. In addition, the EPA allows for less stringent limits for sub-categories of generating units based on capacity utilization, flow volume from the scrubber system,

27

and unit retirement date. On March 29, 2023, the EPA published proposed revised ELGs applicable to coal-fired power plants that include more stringent effluent limitations for wet scrubber systems and ash transport water, and new limits on landfill leachate. The rule was issued as final by the EPA on April 25, 2024. On May 30, 2024, the Utility Water Act Group, of which FirstEnergy is a member, filed a Petition for Review of the 2024 ELG Rule with the 5th and depending 8th Circuit Courts, and on June 18, 2024, the Utility Water Group filed a motion to stay the Rule pending disposition on the merits. Depending on the outcome of appeals and how final revised rules are ultimately implemented, compliance with these standards could require additional capital expenditures or changes in operation at closed and active landfills, and at the Ft. Martin and Harrison power stations from what was approved by the WVPSC in September 2022 to comply with the 2020 ELG rule. FirstEnergy is currently assessing the impact of the final rule.

30

Regulation of Waste Disposal

Federal and state hazardous waste regulations have been promulgated as a result of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, as amended, and the Toxic Substances Control Act. Certain CCRs, such as coal ash, were exempted from hazardous waste disposal requirements pending the EPA's evaluation of the need for future regulation.

In April 2015, the EPA finalized regulations for the disposal of CCRs (non-hazardous), establishing national standards for landfill design, structural integrity design and assessment criteria for surface impoundments, groundwater monitoring and protection procedures and other operational and reporting procedures to assure the safe disposal of CCRs from electric generating plants. On September 13, 2017, the EPA announced that it would reconsider certain provisions of the final regulations. On July 29, 2020, the EPA published a final rule again revising the date that certain CCR impoundments must cease accepting waste and initiate closure to April 11, 2021. The final rule allowed for an extension of the closure deadline based on meeting identified site-specific criteria. On November 30, 2020, AE Supply submitted a closure deadline extension request to the EPA seeking to extend the cease accepting waste date for the McElroy's Run CCR impoundment facility to October 2024, which request is pending was withdrawn by AE Supply on July 9, 2024, prior to the completion of the technical review by the EPA. As of May 31, 2024, AE Supply ceased accepting waste at the McElroy's Run CCR impoundment facility from Pleasants Power Station. As of June 30, 2024, AE Supply continues to operate the dry landfill adjacent to McElroy's Run as a disposal facility for Pleasants Power Station and Station. AE Supply continues to evaluate closure options. Also, on April 25, 2024 options for McElroy's Run, including the potential transfer of the site and remediation obligations to a third-party, as well as other interpretation changes to its closure plans. As a result, during the second quarter of 2024, AE Supply reviewed its ARO and future expected costs to remediate McElroy's Run and the adjacent dry landfill, resulting in an increase to the ARO liability and corresponding increase to Other Operating expense of \$87 million, which is further described above in Note 8, "Asset Retirement Obligations." AE Supply continues to evaluate closure options for McElroy's Run.

On May 8, 2024, the EPA issued rules finalized changes to the CCR regulations addressing inactive surface impoundments at inactive electric utilities, known as final addressing, for the first time, certain legacy CCR disposal sites. surface impoundments. The rule extends 2015 CCR Rule requirements for groundwater monitoring and protection, operational and reporting procedures as well as closure requirements to impoundments and landfills that were not originally included for coverage by the 2015 CCR Rule. Furthermore, the EPA's interpretations of the EPA CCR regulations continue to evolve through enforcement and other regulatory actions. FirstEnergy is currently assessing the impact potential impacts of the final rule, rule, including a review of additional sites to which the new rule might be applicable. Depending on the outcome of appeals and the ultimate implementation of the final rule, compliance with these standards could require remedial actions, including removal of coal ash. See Note 8, "Asset Retirement Obligations," above for a description of the \$125 million increase to its ARO FirstEnergy recorded during the second quarter of 2024 as a result of its analysis.

FE or its subsidiaries have been named as potentially responsible parties at waste disposal sites, which may require cleanup under the CERCLA. Allegations of disposal of hazardous substances at historical sites and the liability involved are often unsubstantiated and subject to dispute; however, federal law provides that all potentially responsible parties for a particular site may be liable on a joint and several basis. Environmental liabilities that are considered probable have been recognized on FirstEnergy's Consolidated Balance Sheets as of March 31, 2024, June 30, 2024 based on estimates of the total costs of cleanup, FirstEnergy's proportionate responsibility for such costs and the financial ability of other unaffiliated entities to pay. Total liabilities of approximately \$97 million \$96 million have been accrued through March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024, of which approximately \$70 million \$69 million are for environmental remediation of former MGP and gas holder facilities in New Jersey, which are being recovered by JCP&L through a non-bypassable societal benefits charge. FE or its subsidiaries could be found potentially responsible for additional amounts or additional sites, but the loss or range of losses cannot be determined or reasonably estimated at this time.

OTHER LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

United States v. Larry Householder, et al.

On July 21, 2020, a complaint and supporting affidavit containing federal criminal allegations were unsealed against the now former Ohio House Speaker Larry Householder and other individuals and entities allegedly affiliated with Mr. Householder. In March 2023, a jury found Mr. Householder and his co-defendant, Matthew Borges, guilty and in June 2023, the two were sentenced to prison for 20 and 5 years, respectively. Messrs. Householder and Borges have appealed their sentences. Also, on July 21, 2020, and in connection with the DOJ's U.S. Attorney's Office's investigation, FirstEnergy received subpoenas for records from the U.S. Attorney's Office for the Southern District Ohio. FirstEnergy was not aware of the criminal allegations, affidavit or subpoenas before July 21, 2020.

On July 21, 2021, FE entered into a three-year DPA with the U.S. Attorney's Office that, subject to court proceedings, resolves this matter. Under the DPA, FE has agreed to the filing of a criminal information charging FE with one count of conspiracy to commit honest services wire fraud. The DPA requires that FirstEnergy, among other obligations: (i) continue to cooperate with the U.S. Attorney's Office in all matters relating to the conduct described in the DPA and other conduct under investigation by the U.S. government; (ii) pay a criminal monetary penalty totaling \$230 million within sixty days, which shall consist of (x) \$115 million paid by FE to the United States Treasury and (y) \$115 million paid by FE to the ODSA to fund certain assistance programs, as determined by the ODSA, for the benefit of low-income Ohio electric utility customers; (iii) publish a list of all payments made in 2021 to either 501(c)(4) entities or to entities known by FirstEnergy to be operating for the benefit of a public official, either directly or indirectly, and update the same on a quarterly basis during the term of the DPA; (iv) issue a public

31

statement, as dictated in the DPA, regarding FE's use of 501(c)(4) entities; and (v) continue to implement and review its compliance and ethics program, internal controls, policies and procedures designed, implemented and enforced to prevent and detect violations of the U.S. laws throughout its operations, and to take certain related remedial measures. The \$230 million payment will neither be recovered in rates or charged to FirstEnergy customers, nor will FirstEnergy seek any tax deduction related to such payment. The entire amount of the monetary penalty was recognized as expense in the second quarter of 2021 and paid in the third quarter of 2021. As of July 21, 2024, FirstEnergy has successfully completed the obligations required within the three-year term of the DPA. Under the terms DPA, FirstEnergy has an obligation to continue (i) publishing quarterly a list of all payments to 501(c)(4) entities and all payments to entities known by FirstEnergy operating for the DPA, benefit of a public official, either directly or indirectly; (ii) not making any statements that contradict the DPA; (iii) notifying the U.S. Attorney's Office of any changes in FirstEnergy's corporate form; and (iv) cooperating with the U.S. Attorney's Office until the conclusion of any related investigation, criminal prosecution, and civil proceeding brought by the U.S. Attorney's Office. Within 30 days of those matters concluding, and FirstEnergy's successful completion of its remaining obligations, the U.S. Attorney's Office will dismiss the criminal information will be dismissed after FirstEnergy fully complies with its obligations under the DPA. information.

28

Legal Proceedings Relating to United States v. Larry Householder, et al.

On August 10, 2020, the SEC, through its Division of Enforcement, issued an order directing an investigation of possible securities laws violations by FE, and on September 1, 2020, issued subpoenas to FE and certain FE officers. officers relating to the conduct described in the DPA. On April 28, 2021, July 11, 2022, and May 25, 2023, the SEC issued additional subpoenas to FE, with which FE has complied. While no contingency FirstEnergy has been reflected cooperated fully with the SEC investigation. FE is working to finalize an agreement-in-principle with the staff of the SEC based upon facts

set forth in its consolidated financial statements, the DPA that would fully resolve the investigation, which proposed settlement remains subject to approval of the SEC. FE believes that it is probable that it will incur a loss in connection with the resolution of the SEC investigation. Given investigation, and in the ongoing nature and complexity second quarter of the investigation, FE cannot yet reasonably estimate 2024, a loss or range contingency of loss that may arise from \$100 million was recorded and included in "Other Operating expenses" on the resolution Consolidated Statements of the SEC investigation. Income at Corporate/Other for segment reporting.

On June 29, 2023, the OOCIC served FE a subpoena, seeking information relating to the conduct described in the DPA. FirstEnergy was not aware of the OOCIC's investigation prior to receiving the subpoena and understands that the OOCIC's investigation is also focused on the conduct described in the DPA, other than with respect to the March 25, 2024, felony indictment of Mr. Householder brought in Cuyahoga County, Ohio. FirstEnergy is cooperating with the OOCIC in its investigation. On February 12, 2024, and in connection with the OOCIC's ongoing investigation, an indictment by a grand jury of Summit County, Ohio was unsealed against the, now-deceased, former chairman of the PUCO, Samuel Randazzo, and two former FirstEnergy senior officers, Charles E. Jones, and Michael J. Dowling, charging each of them with several felony counts, including bribery, telecommunications fraud, money laundering and aggravated theft, related to payments described in the DPA. FirstEnergy continues to both cooperate with the OOCIC in its investigation and discuss finalize an appropriate resolution of the investigation with respect to FE. While no contingency has been reflected in FirstEnergy's consolidated financial statements, FE, which is expected to include a non-prosecution agreement. FE believes that it is reasonably possible probable that it will incur a loss in connection with the resolution of this matter and *State of Ohio ex rel. Dave Yost, Ohio Attorney General v. FirstEnergy Corp., et al. and City of Cincinnati and City of Columbus v. FirstEnergy Corp.*, noted below and, in the OOCIC investigation. Given the ongoing nature second quarter of the discussions, while FE cannot yet reasonably estimate 2024, a loss or range contingency of loss that may arise from any resolution \$19.5 million was recorded and included in "Other Operating expenses" on the Consolidated Statements of the OOCIC investigation with respect to FE, any such payment by FE associated with an OOCIC resolution is not expected to be material. Income at Corporate/Other for segment reporting.

In addition to the subpoenas referenced above under "United States v. Larry Householder, et. al." and the SEC investigation, certain FE stockholders and FirstEnergy customers filed several lawsuits against FirstEnergy and certain current and former directors, officers and other employees, and the complaints in each of these suits is related to allegations in the complaint and supporting affidavit relating to HB 6 and the now former Ohio House Speaker Larry Householder and other individuals and entities allegedly affiliated with Mr. Householder. The plaintiffs in each of the below cases seek, among other things, to recover an unspecified amount of damages (unless otherwise noted). Unless otherwise indicated, no contingency has been reflected in FirstEnergy's consolidated financial statements with respect to these lawsuits as a loss is neither probable, nor is a loss or range of a loss reasonably estimable.

- *In re FirstEnergy Corp. Securities Litigation* (S.D. Ohio); on July 28, 2020 and August 21, 2020, purported stockholders of FE filed putative class action lawsuits alleging violations of the federal securities laws. Those actions have been consolidated and a lead plaintiff, the Los Angeles County Employees Retirement Association, has been appointed by the court. A consolidated complaint was filed on February 26, 2021. The consolidated complaint alleges, on behalf of a proposed class of persons who purchased FE securities between February 21, 2017 and July 21, 2020, that FE and certain current or former FE officers violated Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Exchange Act by issuing misrepresentations or omissions concerning FE's business and results of operations. The consolidated complaint also alleges that FE, certain current or former FE officers and directors, and a group of underwriters violated Sections 11, 12(a)(2) and 15 of the Securities Act of 1933 as a result of alleged misrepresentations or omissions in connection with offerings of senior notes by FE in February and June 2020. On March 30, 2023, the court granted plaintiffs' motion for class certification. On April 14, 2023, FE filed a petition in the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Sixth Circuit seeking to appeal that order, which order; the Sixth Circuit granted FE's petition on November 16, 2023, and conducted oral argument on July 17, 2024. On November 30, 2023, FE filed a motion with the S.D. Ohio to stay all proceedings pending the circuit court appeal. All discovery is stayed during the pendency of the district court motion. FE believes that it is probable that it will

32

incur a loss in connection with the resolution of this lawsuit. Given the ongoing nature and complexity of such litigation, FE cannot yet reasonably estimate a loss or range of loss.

- *MFS Series Trust I, et al. v. FirstEnergy Corp., et al. and Brighthouse Funds II – MFS Value Portfolio, et al. v. FirstEnergy Corp., et al.* (S.D. Ohio); on December 17, 2021 and February 21, 2022, purported stockholders of FE filed complaints against FE, certain current and former officers, and certain current and former officers of EH. The complaints allege that the defendants violated Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Exchange Act by issuing alleged misrepresentations or omissions regarding FE's business and its results of operations, and seek the same relief as the *In re FirstEnergy Corp. Securities Litigation* described above. All discovery is stayed during the pendency of the district court motion in *In re FirstEnergy Corp. Securities Litigation* described above. FE believes that it is probable that it will incur losses in connection with the resolution of these lawsuits. Given the ongoing nature and complexity of such litigation, FE cannot yet reasonably estimate a loss or range of loss.
- *State of Ohio ex rel. Dave Yost, Ohio Attorney General v. FirstEnergy Corp., et al. and City of Cincinnati and City of Columbus v. FirstEnergy Corp.* (Common Pleas Court, Franklin County, OH, all actions have been consolidated); on September 23, 2020 and October 27, 2020, the OAG and the cities of Cincinnati and Columbus, respectively, filed complaints against several parties including FE, each alleging civil violations of the Ohio Corrupt Activity Act and related claims in connection with the passage of HB 6. On January 13, 2021, the OAG filed a motion for a temporary restraining order and preliminary injunction against FirstEnergy seeking to enjoin FirstEnergy from collecting the Ohio Companies' decoupling rider. On January 31, 2021, FE reached a partial settlement with the OAG and the cities of Cincinnati and

29

Columbus with respect to the temporary restraining order and preliminary injunction request and related issues. In connection with the partial settlement, the Ohio Companies filed an application on February 1, 2021, with the PUCO to set their respective decoupling riders (Conservation Support Rider) to zero. On February 2, 2021, the PUCO approved the application of the Ohio Companies setting the rider to zero, and no additional customer bills will include new decoupling rider charges after February 8, 2021. On August 13, 2021, new defendants were added to the complaint, including two former officers of FirstEnergy. On December 2, 2021, the cities and FE entered a stipulated dismissal with prejudice of the cities' suit. This matter was stayed through a criminal trial in *United States v. Larry Householder, et al.* described above, but resumed pursuant to an order, dated March 15, 2023. On July 31, 2023, FE and other defendants filed motions to dismiss in part the OAG's amended complaint, which the OAG opposed. On February 16, 2024, the OAG moved to stay discovery in the case in light of the February 9, 2024, indictments against defendants in this action, which the court granted on March 14, 2024. In connection with the ongoing OOCIC resolution discussions, FE is also discussing an appropriate

settlement of this civil action with the OAG. As such, FE believes that it is reasonably possible probable that it will incur a loss in connection with the resolution of this civil action. Given matter and the ongoing nature OOCIC investigation and, as noted above, in the second quarter of these discussions, FE cannot yet reasonably estimate 2024, a loss or range contingency of loss from any possible settlement of this civil action, however, any such settlement payment by FE is not expected to be material. \$19.5 million was recorded.

On February 9, 2022, FE, acting through the SLC, agreed to a settlement term sheet to resolve the following shareholder derivative lawsuits relating to HB 6 and the now former Ohio House Speaker Larry Householder and other individuals and entities allegedly affiliated with Mr. Householder that were filed in the S.D. Ohio, the N.D. Ohio, and the Ohio Court of Common Pleas, Summit County:

- *Gendrich v. Anderson, et al. and Sloan v. Anderson, et al.* (Common Pleas Court, Summit County, Ohio, all actions have been consolidated); on July 26, 2020 and July 31, 2020, respectively, purported stockholders of FE filed shareholder derivative action lawsuits against certain current and former FE directors and officers, alleging, among other things, breaches of fiduciary duty. On August 30, 2022, the parties filed a joint motion to dismiss the state court action, which the court granted on September 2, 2022.
- *Miller v. Anderson, et al.* (N.D. Ohio); on August 7, 2020, purported stockholders of FE filed shareholder derivative actions alleging the then FE Board and officers breached their fiduciary duties and committed violations of Section 14(a) of the Exchange Act. On August 24, 2022, the parties filed a joint motion to dismiss the action pending in the N.D. Ohio based upon the approval of the settlement by the S.D. Ohio, which was granted on May 17, 2024.
- *Bloom, et al. v. Anderson, et al.; Employees Retirement System of the City of St. Louis v. Jones, et al.; Electrical Workers Pension Fund, Local 103, I.B.E.W. v. Anderson et al.; Massachusetts Laborers Pension Fund v. Anderson et al.; The City of Philadelphia Board of Pensions and Retirement v. Anderson et al.; Atherton v. Dowling et al.; Behar v. Anderson, et al.* (S.D. Ohio, all actions have been consolidated); beginning on August 7, 2020 September 1, 2020, purported stockholders of FE filed shareholder derivative actions alleging the then FE Board and officers breached their fiduciary duties and committed violations of Section 14(a) of the Exchange Act.

On March 11, 2022, the parties executed a stipulation and agreement of settlement, and filed a motion the same day requesting preliminary settlement approval in the S.D. Ohio, which the S.D. Ohio granted on May 9, 2022. Subsequently, following a hearing on August 4, 2022, the S.D. Ohio granted final approval of the settlement on August 23, 2022.

The settlement includes a series of corporate governance enhancements and a payment to FE of \$180 million, to be paid which was appealed by insurance after the judgment has become final, less approximately \$36 million in court-ordered attorney's fees awarded to plaintiffs. On September 20, 2022, a purported FE stockholder filed a motion for reconsideration of the S.D. Ohio's final settlement approval, on June 15, 2023. The parties filed oppositions to that motion on October 11, 2022, and the S.D. Ohio denied that motion on May 22, 2023. On June 15, 2023, the purported FE stockholder filed an appeal in the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Sixth Circuit. On February 16, 2024, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Sixth Circuit affirmed the district court's final settlement approval. Once all All appeal options are were exhausted the judgment will become final. The settlement agreement is expected to resolve fully these shareholder derivative lawsuits. on May 16, 2024.

On June 2, 2022 The above settlement included a series of corporate governance enhancements and a payment to FE of \$180 million, the N.D. Ohio entered an order less approximately \$36 million in court-ordered attorney's fees awarded to show cause why the court should not appoint new plaintiffs' counsel, plaintiffs, and thereafter, a \$7 million net return on June 10, 2022, the parties filed a joint motion to dismiss the matter without prejudice, deposited funds, which the N.D. Ohio denied on July 5, 2022. On August 15, 2022, the N.D. Ohio issued an order stating its intention to appoint one group of applicants as new plaintiffs' counsel, and on August 22, 2022, the N.D. Ohio ordered that any objections to the appointment be submitted by August 26, 2022. The parties filed their objections by that deadline, and on September 2, 2022, the applicants responded to those objections. In the meantime, on August 25, 2022, a purported FE stockholder represented by the applicants filed a motion to intervene, attaching a proposed complaint-in-intervention purporting to assert claims that the FE Board and officers breached their fiduciary duties and committed violations of Section 14(a) of the Exchange Act as well as a claim against a third party for professional negligence and malpractice. The parties filed oppositions to that motion to intervene on September 8, 2022, and the proposed intervenor's reply in support of his motion to intervene was filed on September 22, 2022. On August 24, 2022, the parties filed a joint motion to dismiss the action pending received in the N.D. Ohio based upon second quarter of 2024. The judgment and in light of settlement are final and, therefore, the approval of the settlement by the S.D. Ohio. On August 30, 2022, the parties filed a joint motion to dismiss the state court action, which the court granted on September 2, 2022. On September 29, 2023, the N.D. Ohio issued a stay of the case pending the appeal in the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Sixth Circuit. On April 12, 2024, the N.D. Ohio acknowledged the completion of the appeal and instructed the parties to file any further argument or information they wish to be considered by the N.D. Ohio no later than April 25, 2024, derivative lawsuits are now fully resolved.

In letters dated January 26, and February 22, 2021, staff of FERC's Division of Investigations notified FirstEnergy that the Division was conducting an investigation of FirstEnergy's lobbying and governmental affairs activities concerning HB 6, and staff directed FirstEnergy to preserve and maintain all documents and information related to the same as such have been developed

3033

as part of an ongoing non-public audit being conducted by FERC's Division of Audits and Accounting. On December 30, 2022, FERC approved a Stipulation and Consent Agreement that resolves the investigation. The agreement includes a FirstEnergy admission of violating FERC's "duty of candor" rule and related laws, and obligates FirstEnergy to pay a civil penalty of \$3.86 million, and to submit two annual compliance monitoring reports to FERC's Office of Enforcement regarding improvements to FirstEnergy's compliance programs. FE paid the civil penalty on January 4, 2023 and it will not be recovered from customers. The first annual compliance monitoring report was submitted in December 2023.

The outcome of any of these lawsuits, governmental investigations and audit is uncertain and could have a material adverse effect on FE's or its subsidiaries' reputation, business, financial condition, results of operations, liquidity, and cash flows.

Other Legal Matters

There are various lawsuits, claims (including claims for asbestos exposure) and proceedings related to FirstEnergy's normal business operations pending against FE or its subsidiaries. The loss or range of loss in these matters is not expected to be material to FE or its subsidiaries. The other potentially material items not otherwise discussed above are described under Note 8, 9, "Regulatory Matters."

FirstEnergy accrues legal liabilities only when it concludes that it is probable that it has an obligation for such costs and can reasonably estimate the amount of such costs. In cases where FirstEnergy determines that it is not probable, but reasonably possible that it has a material obligation, it discloses such obligations and the possible loss or range of loss if such estimate can be made. If it were ultimately determined that FE or its subsidiaries have legal liability or are otherwise made subject to liability based on any of the matters referenced above, it could have a material adverse effect on FE's or its subsidiaries' financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows.

10, 11. SEGMENT INFORMATION

On January 1, 2024, FirstEnergy changed its reportable segments to include the following as follows, and continues to evaluate segment performance based on earnings attributable to FE:

- Distribution Segment, which consists of the Ohio Companies and FE PA;
- Integrated Segment, which consists of MP, PE and JCP&L; and
- Stand-Alone Transmission Segment, which consists of FE's ownership in FET and KATCo.

FE and its subsidiaries are principally involved in the transmission, distribution and generation of electricity through its reportable segments: Distribution, Integrated and Stand-Alone Transmission.

The segment reporting structure was modified to increase transparency for leadership and investors, simplify the presentation to corresponding legal entities, and align FirstEnergy's earnings, cash flows and balance sheets at the business unit level. In accordance with GAAP, the modification to the segments in the first quarter of 2024 resulted in a transfer of goodwill between the segments based on the relative fair value of the reporting units, and as such, the segment goodwill balances do not necessarily represent the goodwill balances of the specific legal entities within the segments. The external segment reporting is consistent with the internal financial reports used by FirstEnergy's Chief Executive Officer (its chief operating decision maker) to regularly assess performance of the business and allocate resources. Disclosures for FirstEnergy's reportable operating segments for 2023 have been reclassified to conform to the current presentation reflecting the new reportable segments.

The **Distribution** segment, which consists of the Ohio Companies and FE PA, representing \$10.9 billion in 2023 rate base, distributes electricity through FirstEnergy's utility electric operating companies in Ohio and Pennsylvania. The Distribution segment serves approximately 4.2 million customers in Ohio and Pennsylvania across its distribution footprint and purchases power for its provider of last resort, SOS, standard service offer and default service requirements. The segment's results reflect the costs of securing and delivering electric generation from transmission facilities to customers, including the deferral and amortization of certain costs.

The **Integrated** segment includes the distribution and transmission operations under JCP&L, MP and PE, as well as MP's regulated generation operations, representing \$8.7 billion in 2023 rate base. The Integrated segment distributes electricity to approximately 2 million two million customers in New Jersey, West Virginia and Maryland across its distribution footprint; provides transmission infrastructure in New Jersey, West Virginia, Maryland and Virginia to transmit electricity and operates 3,599 MWs of regulated net maximum capacity located primarily in West Virginia and Virginia. The segment will also include MP and PE's 50 MWs of solar generation at five sites in West Virginia once complete. The first solar generation site, located in Moundsville, West Virginia, was completed and placed in-service on January 8, 2024, representing 19 MWs of net maximum capacity. Construction of the remaining four sites is expected to be completed no later than the end of 2025. The remaining four sites are expected to provide 31 MWs of net maximum capacity.

The **Stand-Alone Transmission** segment, which consists of FE's ownership in FET and KATCo, representing \$7.7 billion in 2023 rate base, includes transmission infrastructure owned and operated by the Transmission Companies and used to transmit electricity. The segment's revenues are primarily derived from forward-looking formula rates, pursuant to which the revenue

31

requirement is updated annually based on a projected rate base and projected costs, which is subject to an annual true-up based on actual rate base and costs. The segment's results also reflect the net transmission expenses related to the delivery of electricity on FirstEnergy's transmission facilities. KATCo, which was a subsidiary of FET, became a wholly owned subsidiary of FE prior to the closing of the FET P&SA I and remains in the Stand-Alone Transmission segment. On January 1, 2024, WP transferred certain of its Pennsylvania-based transmission assets to KATCo and for comparability, prior year results in the Stand-Alone Transmission segment reflects the earnings and results of those WP transmission assets.

34

Corporate/Other reflects corporate support and other costs not charged or attributable to the Utilities Electric Companies or Transmission Companies, including FE's retained pension and OPEB assets and liabilities of former subsidiaries, interest expense on FE's holding company debt and other investments or businesses that do not constitute an operating segment, including FE's investment of 33-1/3% equity ownership in Global Holding. Reconciling adjustments for the elimination of inter-segment transactions are shown separately in the following table of Segment Financial Information. Also included in Corporate/Other for segment reporting is 67 MWs of net maximum capacity, representing AE Supply's OVEC capacity entitlement. As of March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024, Corporate/Other had approximately \$6.5 billion \$6.3 billion of FE's holding company debt.

32 35

Financial information for FirstEnergy's reportable segments and reconciliations to consolidated amounts is presented below:

(In millions) For the Three Months Ended	(In millions) For the Three Months Ended	Stand-Alone Transmission	Reportable Segments	Corporate/ Other	Reconciling Adjustments	(In millions) For the Three Months Ended	FirstEnergy Consolidated	(In millions) For the Three Months Ended	Total	Stand-Alone Transmission	Reportable Segments	Corporate/ Other	Reconciling Adjustments	FirstEnergy Consolidated	
Distribution	Integrated														

<u>June 30, 2024</u>	
<u>June 30, 2024</u>	
<u>June 30, 2024</u>	
External revenues	
External revenues	
External revenues	
Internal revenues	
Total revenues	
Depreciation	
Deferral of regulatory assets, net	
Equity method investment earnings	
Equity method investment earnings	
Equity method investment earnings	
Interest expense	
Interest expense	
Interest expense	
Income taxes (benefits)	
Earnings (loss) attributable to FE	
Earnings (loss) attributable to FE	
Earnings (loss) attributable to FE	
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:	
Capital investments	
Capital investments	
Capital investments	
<u>June 30, 2023</u>	
<u>June 30, 2023</u>	
<u>June 30, 2023</u>	
External revenues	
External revenues	
External revenues	
Internal revenues	
Total revenues	
Depreciation	
Amortization (deferral) of regulatory assets, net	
Equity method investment earnings	
Equity method investment earnings	
Equity method investment earnings	

Interest expense	
Interest expense	
Interest expense	
Income taxes	
(benefits)	
Earnings (losses) attributable to	
FE	
Earnings (losses) attributable to	
FE	
Earnings (losses) attributable to	
FE	
Cash Flows from	
Investing	
Activities:	
Capital investments	
Capital investments	
Capital investments	
For the Six Months Ended	
For the Six Months Ended	
March 31, 2024	
March 31, 2024	
March 31, 2024	
For the Six Months Ended	
June 30, 2024	
June 30, 2024	
June 30, 2024	
External revenues	
External revenues	
External revenues	
Internal revenues	
Total revenues	
Depreciation	
Amortization	
(deferral) of	
regulatory assets,	
net	
Equity method investment	
earnings	
Equity method investment	
earnings	
Equity method investment	
earnings	
Interest expense	
Interest expense	
Interest expense	
Income taxes	
(benefits)	
Earnings (losses) attributable to	
FE	
Earnings (losses) attributable to	
FE	
Earnings (losses) attributable to	
FE	

Cash Flows from
Investing
Activities:
Capital investments
Capital investments
Capital investments
March 31, 2023
June 30, 2023
March 31, 2023
June 30, 2023
March 31, 2023
June 30, 2023
External revenues
External revenues
External revenues
Internal revenues
Total revenues
Depreciation
Amortization (deferral) of regulatory assets, net
Equity method investment earnings
Equity method investment earnings
Equity method investment earnings
Interest expense
Interest expense
Interest expense
Income taxes (benefits)
Earnings (losses) attributable to FE
Earnings (losses) attributable to FE
Earnings (losses) attributable to FE
Cash Flows from
Investing
Activities:
Capital investments
Capital investments
Capital investments
As of March 31, 2024
As of March 31, 2024
As of March 31, 2024
Total assets
Total assets
Total assets
Total goodwill ⁽¹⁾
As of December 31, 2023

As of December 31, 2023
As of December 31, 2023
Total assets
Total assets
Total assets
Total goodwill ⁽¹⁾

36

Income taxes (benefits)	76	31	69	176	(12)	—	164
Earnings (losses) attributable to FE	\$ 331	\$ 145	\$ 201	\$ 677	\$ (150)	\$ —	\$ 527
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:							
Capital investments	\$ 429	\$ 512	\$ 458	\$ 1,399	\$ 19	\$ —	\$ 1,418
As of June 30, 2024							
Total assets	\$ 19,736	\$ 17,815	\$ 12,634	\$ 50,185	\$ 2,716	\$ (1,880)	\$ 51,021
Total goodwill ⁽¹⁾	\$ 3,222	\$ 1,953	\$ 443	\$ 5,618	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 5,618
As of December 31, 2023							
Total assets	\$ 19,235	\$ 17,466	\$ 12,142	\$ 48,843	\$ 2,372	\$ (2,448)	\$ 48,767
Total goodwill ⁽¹⁾	\$ 3,222	\$ 1,953	\$ 443	\$ 5,618	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 5,618

⁽¹⁾ In accordance with GAAP, the modification to the segments in the first quarter of 2024, as discussed above, resulted in a transfer of goodwill between the segments based on the relative fair value of the reporting units, and as such, the segment goodwill balances do not necessarily represent the goodwill balances of the specific legal entities within the segments.

33 37

ITEM 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

FIRSTENERGY CORP. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY AND RECENT DEVELOPMENTS

Company Overview

FirstEnergy is dedicated to integrity, safety, reliability and operational excellence and is principally involved in the transmission, distribution and generation of electricity through its reportable segments: Distribution, Integrated and Stand-Alone Transmission. Its electric distribution companies form one of the nation's largest investor-owned electric systems, serving over six million customers in Ohio, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, West Virginia, Maryland and New York. FirstEnergy's transmission subsidiaries operate more than 24,000 miles of transmission lines that connect the Midwest and Mid-Atlantic regions and two regional transmission operation centers. AGC and MP control 3,599 MWs of net maximum capacity.

PA Consolidation

On January 1, 2024, FirstEnergy consolidated the Pennsylvania Companies into FE PA, including OE subsidiary, Penn, making rendering FE PA a new, single operating entity and the successor-in-interest to all assets and liabilities of the Pennsylvania Companies. FE PA, as of January 1, 2024, FE PA is FE's only regulated distribution utility power company in Pennsylvania encompassing the operations previously conducted individually by the Pennsylvania Companies and Companies. FE PA serves an area with a population of approximately 4.5 million and operates under the rate districts of the former Pennsylvania Companies. FirstEnergy is also evaluating continues to evaluate the legal, financial, operational and branding benefits of consolidating the Ohio Companies into a single Ohio utility power company.

Also on January 1, 2024, WP transferred certain of its Pennsylvania-based transmission assets to KATCo, and PN and ME contributed their respective Class B equity interests of MAIT to FE, which were ultimately contributed to FET in exchange for a special purpose membership interest in FET. So long as FE holds the FET special purpose membership interests, it will receive 100% of any Class B distributions made by MAIT.

Segment Change

As further discussed above, in During the first quarter of 2024, FirstEnergy changed its FirstEnergy's segment reporting structure was modified to increase transparency for leadership and investors, simplify the presentation to corresponding legal entities, and align FirstEnergy's earnings, cash flows and balance sheets at the business unit level. FirstEnergy's reportable segments to include the following: are as follows:

The **Distribution** segment, which consists of the Ohio Companies and FE PA, representing \$10.9 billion in 2023 rate base, distributes electricity through FirstEnergy's utility electric operating companies in Ohio and Pennsylvania. The Distribution segment serves approximately 4.2 million customers in Ohio and Pennsylvania across its distribution footprint and purchases power for its provider of last resort, SOS, standard service offer and default service requirements. The segment's results reflect the costs of securing and delivering electric generation from transmission facilities to customers, including the deferral and amortization of certain costs.

The **Integrated** segment includes the distribution and transmission operations under JCP&L, MP and PE, as well as MP's regulated generation operations, representing \$8.7 billion in 2023 rate base. The Integrated segment distributes electricity to approximately 2 million two million customers in New Jersey, West Virginia and Maryland across its distribution footprint; provides transmission infrastructure in New Jersey, West Virginia, Maryland and Virginia to transmit electricity and operates 3,599 MWs of regulated net maximum capacity located primarily in West Virginia and Virginia. The segment will also include MP and PE's 50 MWs of solar generation at five sites in West Virginia once complete. The first solar generation site, located in Middletown, West Virginia, was completed and placed in-service on January 8, 2024, representing 19 MWs of net maximum capacity. Construction of the remaining four sites is expected to be completed no later than the end of 2025. The remaining four sites are expected to provide 31 MWs of net maximum capacity.

The **Stand-Alone Transmission** segment, which consists of FE's ownership in FET and KATCo, representing \$7.7 billion in 2023 rate base, includes transmission infrastructure owned and operated by the Transmission Companies and used to transmit electricity. The segment's revenues are primarily derived from forward-looking formula rates, pursuant to which the revenue requirement is updated annually based on a projected rate base and projected costs, which is subject to an annual true-up based on actual rate base and costs. The segment's results also reflect the net transmission expenses related to the delivery of electricity on FirstEnergy's transmission facilities.

Corporate/Other reflects corporate support and other costs not charged or attributable to the Utilities Electric Companies or Transmission Companies, including FE's retained pension and OPEB assets and liabilities of former subsidiaries, interest expense on FE's holding company debt and other investments or businesses that do not constitute an operating segment, including FEV's investment of 33-1/3% equity ownership in Global Holding. Additionally, reconciling adjustments for the

38

elimination of inter-segment transactions are included in Corporate/Other. Also included in Corporate/Other for segment reporting is 67 MWs of net

34

maximum capacity, representing AE Supply's OVEC capacity entitlement. As of March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024, Corporate/Other had approximately \$6.5 billion \$6.3 billion of FE's holding company debt.

FirstEnergy believes that this segment reporting serves to provide:

- Greater transparency into our business unit performance;
- Alignment with our cash flow, credit metrics, balance sheet and earnings to the companies comprising each segment;
- Simplification of our segment reporting so that each entire entity resides within a segment; and
- Consistency with peers.

FET Equity Interest Sale

On February 2, 2023, FE, along with FET, entered into the FET P&SA II with Brookfield and the Brookfield Guarantors, pursuant to which FE agreed to sell to Brookfield at the closing, and Brookfield agreed to purchase from FE, an incremental 30% equity interest in FET for a purchase price of \$3.5 billion. The FET Equity Interest Sale closed on March 25, 2024 and FET continues to be consolidated in FirstEnergy's financial statements. The purchase price was paid in part by the issuance of two promissory notes at closing having an aggregate principal amount of \$1.2 billion with: (i) one promissory note having an aggregate principal amount of \$750 million, at an interest rate of 5.75% per annum, with a maturity date of September 25, 2025 and (ii) one promissory note having an aggregate principal amount of \$450 million, at an interest rate of 7.75% per annum, with a maturity date of December 31, 2024. Both notes are expected to be repaid in 2024. The remaining \$2.3 billion of the purchase price was paid in cash at closing. On July 17, 2024, Brookfield Corporation has guaranteed the paid FE approximately \$1.2 billion in full amount satisfaction of the promissory notes. Interest income associated with the promissory notes was \$20 million and \$21 million for the three and six months ended June 30, 2024, respectively, and is reported within "Miscellaneous income, net" on FirstEnergy's Consolidated Statements of Income. As a result of the consummation of the transaction, Brookfield's interest in FET increased from 19.9% to 49.9%, while FE retained the remaining 50.1% ownership interests of FET.

FIRSTENERGY'S CONSOLIDATED RESULTS OF OPERATIONS Asset Retirement Obligations

First Three Months

On May 8, 2024, the EPA finalized changes to the CCR regulations addressing inactive surface impoundments at inactive electric utilities, known as legacy CCR surface impoundments. The rule extends 2015 CCR rule requirements for groundwater monitoring and protection procedures, operational and reporting procedures as well as closure requirements for impoundments and landfills that were not originally included for coverage by the 2015 CCR rule. In anticipation of 2024 Compared with First Three Months such expenditures, FirstEnergy performed a preliminary assessment of 2023

(In millions)

For the Three Months Ended March 31,

	2024	2023	Change
Revenues	\$ 3,287	\$ 3,231	\$ 56 2 %
Operating expenses	2,675	2,680	(5) — %
Other expenses, net	(210)	(151)	(59) (39)%
Income taxes	135	90	45 50 %
Income attributable to noncontrolling interest	14	18	(4) (22)%
Earnings attributable to FE	\$ 253	\$ 292	\$ (39) (13)%

Earnings attributable former CCR disposal sites and calculated an initial estimate applying historical experience in remediating comparable sites. As a result, FirstEnergy recorded a \$125 million increase to FE was \$253 million or \$0.44 per share (basic and diluted) in its ARO during the first second quarter of 2024, compared of which \$120 million is included in "Other operating expenses" on the Consolidated Statements of Income and was not capitalized as an asset retirement cost since the associated plants do not have future cash flows. In addition, AE Supply continues to \$292 million or \$0.51 per share (basic and diluted) in the first quarter of 2023, a decrease of \$39 million primarily due evaluate closure options for McElroy's Run, which request was withdrawn by AE Supply on July 9, 2024, prior to the following:

- Lower weather-adjusted customer usage completion of the technical review by the EPA. As of May 31, 2024, AE Supply ceased accepting waste at the McElroy's Run CCR impoundment facility from Pleasants Power Station. As of June 30, 2024, AE Supply continues to operate the dry landfill adjacent to McElroy's Run as a disposal facility for Pleasants Power Station. AE Supply continues to evaluate closure options for McElroy's Run, including the transfer of the site and demand;
- Higher net discrete income tax charges related remediation obligations to a third-party, as well as other interpretation changes to its closure plans. As a result, during the PA Consolidation and updates to deferred taxes on the sale of equity interest in FET in the first second quarter of 2024, partially offset by discrete benefits primarily associated with state NOL utilization;
- A charge at JCP&L AE Supply reviewed its ARO and future expected costs to remediate McElroy's Run, resulting in an increase to the first quarter 2024 associated with the disallowance ARO liability and corresponding increase to Other operating expense of certain corporate support costs as a result of the NJBPU-approved settlement agreement;
- Lower earnings related to FEV's equity method investment in Global Holding;
- Higher other operating expenses related to planned vegetation management, uncollectible expense, and non-deferred storm expense; and
- Higher interest expense associated with new long-term debt issuances, and higher revolver borrowings and interest rates.

These decreases were partially offset by the following:

- Increased earnings as a result of regulated distribution and transmission capital investments that increased rate base;
- Higher customer usage, primarily due to less mild weather temperatures;
- The implementation of base rate case settlements during the first quarter of 2024 in Maryland, New Jersey and West Virginia;
- A credit in the first quarter of 2024 associated with the WWPSC base rate case settlement approval that allowed for the recovery of certain retired generation stations costs;
- Higher pension and OPEB non-service credits; and
- The absence of expenses associated with the cancellation of a sponsorship agreement in the first quarter of 2023.

35

Distribution services by customer class are summarized in the following table:

(In thousands)	For the Three Months Ended March 31,					
	Actual			Weather-Adjusted		
	2024	2023	Increase (Decrease)	2024	2023	Increase (Decrease)
Electric Distribution MWh Deliveries						
Residential	14,087	13,941	1.0 %	15,428	15,982	(3.5)%
Commercial ⁽¹⁾	8,614	8,632	(0.2)%	8,968	9,403	(4.6)%
Industrial	13,925	13,511	3.1 %	13,925	13,511	3.1 %
Total Electric Distribution MWh Deliveries	36,626	36,084	1.5 %	38,321	38,896	(1.5)%

(1) Includes street lighting.

Residential and commercial distribution deliveries were impacted by higher customer usage as a result of the weather. Heating degree days in the first three months of 2024 were 5% above the same period of 2023 but 14% below normal.

The financial results discussed below in Segment Results of Operations include revenues and expenses from transactions among FirstEnergy's business segments. A reconciliation of segment financial results is provided in Note 10, "Segment Information," of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements. \$87 million.

Our Strategy

Powered by its employees and guided by its experienced leadership team and engaged FE Board, FirstEnergy is accelerating its transformation into a premier utility, electric company. The FE Board and FirstEnergy's executive management team are aligned behind a business model grounded in investing, operating, recovering costs and financing our regulated utility electric company operations. This business model aims to create a "virtuous cycle" that in turn serves to improve reliability and the customer experience, grow rate base, engage employees, improve returns and maintain a strong balance sheet. Along with an unwavering commitment to ethics and integrity, performance excellence and continuous improvement, FirstEnergy anticipates that strong execution of this model will help achieve its strategic objectives and deliver value to its investors.

With a diversified asset mix, improved balance sheet and a strong affordability position, FirstEnergy is well positioned to significantly enhance the customer experience and provide value to its investors.

Invest

FirstEnergy invests in its regulated operations to improve reliability and the customer experience, and in its people to attract, retain and develop talented, diverse and engaged employees to carry out its mission. It aims to do so through Energize365.

A robust plan for customer-focused growth, Energize365 is the centerpiece of FirstEnergy's regulated distribution and transmission capital investment strategy that aims to utilize all investments to support our EESG and strategic priorities including clean energy, improving grid reliability and resiliency, and supports the clean energy transition. Through the Energize365 program, FirstEnergy expects to spend approximately \$26 billion in system-wide capital investments from 2024 through 2028.

39

FirstEnergy expects that these investments will comprise the Distribution segment (29%), the Integrated segment (39%), and the Stand-Alone Transmission segment (32%), focusing on the following:

- Energy Transition: FirstEnergy expects to make Distribution and Transmission investments in order to support improvements in grid reliability and resiliency and support interconnection of renewable sources, including: including through:
 - Clean Energy: West Virginia solar generation, energy efficiency, electric vehicle infrastructure and energy storage; and
 - Grid Modernization: Programs to drive system resiliency through automation technology and communication, including Ohio's phases one and two of the Ohio Companies' distribution grid modernization plans, Pennsylvania's LTIIP, New Jersey's EnergizeNJ, and implementing advanced metering infrastructure.
 - Transmission:
 - Operational Flexibility Projects that build capacity and support the evolving grid such as interconnection of New Jersey offshore wind and data center load;
 - Enhance system performance by implementing new designs and technologies to reduce load at risk; and
 - Upgrade system conditions that enhance reliability.
- Infrastructure Renewal: Base distribution projects to address aging infrastructure infrastructure.
- Generation Maintenance: Projects to maintain operations of fossil fuel plants and remain compliant with environmental regulations through the end of their useful life life.

36

- FirstEnergy believes there is a continued long-term pipeline of investment opportunities for its existing distribution and transmission infrastructure beyond those identified through 2028, which are expected to strengthen grid and cyber security and make the transmission system more reliable, robust, secure and resistant to extreme weather events, with improved operational flexibility.
- Revitalizing its leadership team. During the second quarter of 2024, FirstEnergy recently announced appointed four executives to oversee the hiring of John Combs as Ohio, Pennsylvania, New Jersey and Transmission operations. FirstEnergy anticipates naming an executive to oversee its Senior Vice President of Shared Services combined West Virginia and Maryland operations in the near term. FirstEnergy continues to make progress in filling several key executive positions in an organization that will be structured to allow greater execution at the business unit level.

Operate

FirstEnergy will continue to engage its skilled, trained, talented and diverse team of employees to effectively implement its investment plans, seek opportunities for continuous improvement as it delivers safe, reliable and affordable electricity to our customers, and deliver value to its investors. It aims to do so through the following:

- *Enhancing the focus on the customer.* FirstEnergy is shifting more decision-making and accountability for our operations closer to our customers, regulators and employees doing the work. FirstEnergy's new operating structure is organized by: Ohio, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, West Virginia/Maryland and FirstEnergy's standalone Transmission properties. This structure will foster better execution at the business unit level.
- *Embracing a continuous improvement mindset.* FirstEnergy faced numerous financial headwinds in 2023, including weather and the impact of market conditions on its pension plan. Through a determined effort by its employees, FirstEnergy focused on the things within its control: managing costs, enhancing the customer experience and seeking opportunities for continuous

improvement.

Recover

FirstEnergy is working to establish a track record of strong execution. Operating effectively leads to strong, predictable results and enhances credibility with our stakeholders. In turn, FirstEnergy builds supportive relationships with regulators, customers and intervenors in an effort to drive positive rate outcomes that support recovery of its investments.

In order to achieve important regulatory milestones, FirstEnergy has an active regulatory calendar to support its regulated growth strategy and address the critical investments that support reliability and a smarter and cleaner electric grid. This includes the following:

- On January 13, 2023, MP and PE filed a request with the WWPSC seeking approval of new depreciation rates for existing and future capital assets. On August 22, 2023, the parties filed a unanimous settlement of the case recommending a \$33 million annual increase in depreciation expense, effective April 1, 2024¹, but deferred issues related to a change in the net energy metering credit. An order was issued on March 26, 2024 approving the settlement without modification.

40

- On March 16, 2023, JCP&L filed a base rate case in New Jersey, requesting a \$185 million increase in base distribution revenues to support investments to strengthen the energy grid, enhance the customer experience and provide assistance to low-income and senior citizen customers. February 1, 2024, JCP&L, joined by various parties, filed a stipulated settlement with the NJBPU resolving JCP&L's request for a distribution base rate increase. The settlement, which was approved by the NJBPU on February 14, 2024, provides for an \$85 million annual base distribution revenue increase for JCP&L, which will become became effective for customers on June 1, 2024.
- On April 5, 2023, the Ohio Companies sought approval from the PUCO for its ESP V. The proposed plan would maintain an eight-year term beginning June 1, 2024, and seeks to continue riders recovering costs associated with distribution infrastructure investments and approved grid modernization investments. ESP V additionally proposes new riders that would support reliability, and includes provisions supporting affordability and enhancing the customer experience. On May 15, 2024, the PUCO issued an order approving ESP V with modifications, which are described below in "Outlook - State Regulation - Ohio". On June 14, 2024, the Ohio Companies filed an Application for Rehearing, which is pending before the PUCO.
- On December 1, 2023, JCP&L filed a petition with the NJBPU requesting approval of its EE&C Plan II, which covers the January 1, 2025 through June 30, 2027 period and has a proposed budget of approximately \$964 million. Public hearings were held on June 11, 2024, and the parties are currently engaged in settlement discussions. On July 1, 2024, the NJBPU suspended the procedural schedule. A final NJBPU decision and order is required no later than October 15, 2024.
- On November 9, 2023, JCP&L filed a petition for approval of its EnergizeNJ with the NJBPU that would, among other things, support grid modernization, system resiliency and substation modernization in technologies designed to provide enhanced customer benefits. On February 14, 2024, the NJBPU approved the stipulated settlement between JCP&L and various parties, resolving JCP&L's request for a distribution base rate increase. On February 27, 2024, as part of the stipulated settlement, JCP&L amended its pending EnergizeNJ petition following receipt of NJBPU approval of the base rate case settlement, to remove the high-priority circuits that are to be addressed in the first phase of its reliability improvement plan and to include the second phase of its reliability improvement plan that is expected to further address certain high-priority circuits that require additional upgrades. EnergizeNJ, as amended, if approved will result in the investment of approximately \$930.5 million of total estimated costs over five years.
- On April 2, 2024, FE PA filed a base rate case with the PPUC seeking a net increase in base distribution revenues of approximately \$502 million with a return on equity of 11.3% and capital structure of 46.2% debt and 53.8% equity, and reflects a roll-in of several current riders such as DSIC, Tax Act, and smart meter. Additionally, FE PA requests an enhanced ten year vegetation management program and recovery of certain incurred costs, including the impact of major storms, COVID-19, a program to convert streetlights to LEDs, and others. A PPUC decision is expected in December 2024, with new rates becoming effective in January 2025.
- On July 22, 2024, FE PA also plans to request filed its application with the PPUC seeking approval for the continuation next phase of its LTIIP program, by which is expected to result in approximately \$1.6 billion in investments, with approximately \$1.4 billion of such investments going in service during the end of the third quarter of 2024, five-year period beginning January 1, 2025 and ending December 31, 2029.
- On April 12, 2024, the Ohio Companies and certain of the parties filed a stipulation that modified the Ohio Companies' application for phase two of its grid modernization plan. The stipulation, which is subject to PUCO approval, provides for the deployment of smart meters to the balance of the Ohio Companies' customers or approximately 1.4 million meters. Phase two of the distribution grid modernization plan, as modified by the stipulation would be completed over a four-year budget period with estimated capital investments of approximately \$421 million. Evidentiary hearings began on June 5, 2024 and concluded on July 2, 2024.
- On April 16, 2024 May 31, 2024, the PUCO scheduled Ohio Companies filed their application for an increase in base distribution rates, based on a 2024 calendar year test period ending May 31, 2024. The Ohio Companies requested a net increase in base distribution revenues of approximately \$94 million with a return on equity of 10.8% and capital structures of 44% debt and 56% equity for CEI, 46% debt and 54% equity for OE, and 45% debt and 55% equity for TE, and reflects a roll-in of current riders such as DCR and AMI. The net increase represents a 1.5% average residential monthly bill increase. Key components of the stipulation hearing for June 5, 2024, base rate case filing include a proposal to change pension and OPEB recovery to the delayed recognition method and to implement a mechanism to establish a regulatory asset (or liability) to recover (or refund) net differences between the amount of pension and OPEB expense requested in the proceeding and the actual annual amount each year using this method. Additionally, the Ohio Companies request recovery of certain incurred costs, including the impact of major storms, a program to convert streetlights to LEDs, and others. On June 14, 2024, the Ohio Companies filed supporting testimony and expect by month-end to file an update with an adjusted net increase of base distribution revenues and incorporating matters in the rate case as directed by the PUCO's ESP V Order.

- The Ohio Companies plan to file a base rate case in the second quarter of 2024.

Finance

With sound capital allocation, enhanced reliability and better regulatory outcomes, FirstEnergy represents a compelling investment and expects to finance the business at a lower cost of capital, allowing it to begin the virtuous cycle all over again at "Invest."

FirstEnergy aims to do this through a strengthened financial position. Since 2021, FirstEnergy has raised \$7 billion in equity capital and issued \$1.5 billion in convertible notes in May 2023 to significantly improve its balance sheet. The strength of FirstEnergy's balance sheet supports its plan to fund Energize365 investments through organic internal cash flows and ~~utility electric company~~ debt rather than incremental equity. FirstEnergy has also de-levered risk associated with its pension plan and optimized its financing plan to retain flexibility in an uncertain interest rate environment.

FirstEnergy also expects to continue returning value to shareholders. In March 2024, the FE Board declared a \$0.015 per share increase to the quarterly common stock dividend payable June 1, 2024, to \$0.425 per share, which represents an approximate 6% increase compared to dividends declared in 2023. Modest dividend growth is expected to enable enhanced shareholder returns, while still allowing for continued substantial regulated investments. Dividend payments are subject to declaration by the FE Board, and future dividend decisions determined by the FE Board may be impacted by earnings growth, credit metrics and other business conditions.

Climate Strategy

Our commitment to climate is a significant component of our company's overarching strategy, especially our desire to help enable the transition to a clean energy future. Executing our Climate Strategy requires addressing, among other things: emerging federal and state decarbonization goals; physical risks of climate change; industry trends and technology advancements; and customer expectations for cleaner energy, increased usage control, and more sustainable alternatives in transportation, manufacturing and industrial processes. Through our investment plan, we aim to enhance the resiliency, reliability and security of the electric system and support the integration of renewables, electric vehicles, grid modernization improvements and other emerging technologies.

As part of our Climate Strategy, we are committed to addressing company-wide emissions within our direct operational control, also known as Scope 1 emissions, across our transmission, distribution and regulated generation operations. ~~Today, with~~ ~~With~~ the climate, our business, and our stakeholders in mind, our Climate Strategy is two-fold:

- Reduce our company's Scope 1 GHG emissions and achieve carbon neutrality by 2050; and
- Support broader GHG reductions in our region by helping to enable the energy transition to a low-carbon future.

Currently, emissions from our West Virginia power stations – Fort Martin and Harrison – serve as the primary source of our Scope 1 emissions – representing approximately 99% of our overall GHG emissions as of December 31, 2023 – and greatly outnumber the emissions from our transmission and distribution operations. We have publicly stated through various filings with the WVPSC that the end of useful life date is 2035 for Fort Martin and 2040 for Harrison. These dates are based on our assessment of when it is projected to no longer be cost effective and beneficial to customers to make the capital investments needed to keep these facilities operating effectively and in compliance with evolving environmental ~~regulations~~. FirstEnergy is currently assessing the ~~impact~~ regulations, and are ~~subject to our ongoing evaluation of the final recently-finalized EPA rules issued on April 25, 2024, on these projected dates, relating to CCR regulations that are discussed elsewhere in this Form 10-Q~~. In 2025, FirstEnergy ~~will~~ plans to submit an Integrated Resource Plan to the WVPSC that will include our analysis of market conditions and identify how we believe we can best fulfill our obligation to supply our generation customers with reliable and cost-effective energy through 2040 (a requirement every five years in the state of West Virginia).

In the near-term, we continue our focus on GHG reduction in our transmission and distribution businesses. These emissions are within our control, pervasive in every state across our footprint, and aligned with our long-term, forward-looking transmission and distribution strategy to enable the energy transition.

In addition to moving beyond our two ~~coal-fired~~ West Virginia power stations, key steps in working toward carbon neutrality by 2050 include:

- *Reducing sulfur hexafluoride emissions:* ~~We're~~ ~~We are~~ working to repair or replace, as appropriate, transmission breakers that leak sulfur hexafluoride, which is a gas commonly used by energy companies as an electrical insulating material and arc extinguisher in high-voltage circuit breakers and switchgear. If escaped to the atmosphere, it acts as a potent GHG with a global warming potential significantly greater than CO₂; and
- *Electrifying our vehicle fleet:* ~~We're~~ ~~We are~~ targeting 30% electrification of our light-duty and aerial truck fleet by 2030 and 100% electrification by 2050. To reach our electrification goal, ~~we're~~ ~~we are~~ striving for 100% electric or hybrid vehicle purchases for our light-duty and aerial truck fleet moving forward.

Determination of the useful life of the regulated coal-fired generating facilities could result in changes in depreciation, and/or continued collection of net plant in rates after retirement, securitization, sale, impairment or regulatory disallowances. If MP is

unable to recover these costs, it could have a material adverse effect on FirstEnergy's and/or MP's financial condition, results of operations and cash flow.

HB 6 and Related Investigations

On July 21, 2021, FE entered into a three-year DPA with the U.S. Attorney's Office that, subject to court proceedings, resolves the U.S. Attorney's Office investigation into FirstEnergy relating to FirstEnergy's lobbying and governmental affairs activities concerning HB 6 related to the federal criminal allegations made in July 2020, against former Ohio House Speaker Larry Householder and other individuals and entities allegedly affiliated with Mr. Householder. Among other things under the DPA, FE paid a \$230 million monetary penalty in 2021 and agreed to the filing of a criminal information charging FE with one count of conspiracy to commit honest services wire fraud. The \$230 million payment will neither be recovered in rates or charged to FirstEnergy customers, nor will FirstEnergy seek any tax deduction related to such payment. The criminal information will be dismissed after As of July 21, 2024, FirstEnergy fully complies with its has successfully completed the obligations under required within the three-year term of the DPA. Under the DPA, which is expected FirstEnergy has an obligation to be July 2024, continue (i) publishing quarterly a list of all payments to 501(c)(4) entities and all payments to entities known by FirstEnergy operating for the benefit of a public official, either directly or indirectly; (ii) not making any statements that contradict the DPA; (iii) notifying the U.S. Attorney's Office of any changes in FirstEnergy's corporate form; and (iv) cooperating with the U.S. Attorney's Office until the conclusion of any related investigation, criminal prosecution, and civil proceeding brought by the U.S. Attorney's Office. Within 30 days of those matters concluding, and FirstEnergy's successful completion of its remaining obligations, the U.S. Attorney's Office will dismiss the criminal information.

The OAG, certain FE shareholders and FE customers filed several lawsuits against FirstEnergy and certain current and former directors, officers and other employees, each relating to the allegations against the now former Ohio House Speaker Larry Householder and other individuals and entities allegedly affiliated with Mr. Householder. On February 9, 2022, FE, acting through the SLC, agreed to a settlement term sheet to resolve multiple shareholder derivative lawsuits that were filed in the S.D. Ohio, the N.D. Ohio, and the Ohio Court of Common Pleas, Summit County. On March 11, 2022, the parties executed a stipulation and agreement of settlement, and filed a motion the same day requesting preliminary settlement approval in the S.D. Ohio, which was granted on May 9, 2022. On August 23, 2022, the S.D. Ohio granted final approval of the settlement. On September 20, 2022, a purported FE stockholder filed a motion for reconsideration of the S.D. Ohio's final settlement approval. The parties filed oppositions to that motion on October 11, 2022, and the S.D. Ohio denied that motion on May 22, 2023. On June 15, 2023, the purported FE stockholder filed an appeal in the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Sixth Circuit. The N.D. Ohio issued a stay of the case pending the appeal in the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Sixth Circuit. On February 16, 2024, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Sixth Circuit affirmed the district court's final settlement approval. All appeal options were exhausted on May 16, 2024, and the judgment and settlement became final, resolving the derivative lawsuits. On April 12, 2024 May 17, 2024, the N.D. Ohio acknowledged granted the completion parties' motion to dismiss based upon the approval of the appeal and instructed the parties to file any further argument or information they wish to be considered settlement by the N.D. Ohio no later than April 25, 2024. Once all appeal options are exhausted the judgment will become final. S.D. Ohio. The settlement agreement is expected to fully resolve these shareholder derivative lawsuits. state court action was also dismissed on September 2, 2022.

The above settlement includes included a series of corporate governance enhancements and a payment to FE of \$180 million, to be paid by insurance after the judgment has become final, less approximately \$36 million in court-ordered attorney's fees awarded to plaintiffs, plaintiffs, and a \$7 million net return on deposited funds, which was received in the second quarter of 2024. The judgment and settlement are final and, therefore, the derivative lawsuits are now fully resolved.

In addition, on On August 10, 2020, the SEC, through its Division of Enforcement, issued an order directing an investigation of possible securities laws violations by FE, and on September 1, 2020, issued subpoenas to FE and certain FE officers. Subsequently, on officers relating to the conduct described in the DPA. On April 28, 2021, July 11, 2022, and May 25, 2023, the SEC issued additional subpoenas to FE. While no contingency FE, with which FE has been reflected complied. FirstEnergy has cooperated fully with the SEC investigation. FE is working to finalize an agreement-in-principle with the staff of the SEC based upon facts set forth in its consolidated financial statements, the DPA that would fully resolve the investigation, which proposed settlement remains subject to approval of the SEC. FE believes that it is probable that it will incur a loss in connection with the resolution of the SEC investigation. Given investigation, and in the ongoing nature and complexity second quarter of the review, inquiries and investigations, FE cannot yet reasonably estimate 2024, a loss or range contingency of loss that may arise from \$100 million was recorded and included in "Other Operating expenses" on the resolution Consolidated Statements of the SEC investigation Further, in letters dated January 26, and February 22, 2021, staff of FERC's Division of Investigations notified FirstEnergy that it was investigating FirstEnergy's lobbying and governmental affairs activities concerning HB 6. On December 30, 2022, FERC approved a Stipulation and Consent Agreement that resolves the investigation. The agreement obligates FE to pay a civil penalty of \$3.86 million, which was paid in January 2023, and to submit two annual compliance monitoring reports to FERC's Office of Enforcement regarding improvements to FirstEnergy's compliance programs. The first compliance monitoring report was submitted in December 2023. Income at Corporate/Other for segment reporting.

On June 29, 2023, the OOCIC served FE a subpoena, seeking information relating to the conduct described in the DPA. FirstEnergy was not aware of the OOCIC's investigation prior to receiving the subpoena and understands that the OOCIC's investigation is also focused on the conduct described in the DPA, other than with respect to the March 25, 2024, felony indictment of Mr. Householder brought in Cuyahoga County, Ohio. FirstEnergy is cooperating with the OOCIC in its investigation. On February 12, 2024, and in connection with the OOCIC's ongoing investigation, an indictment by a grand jury of Summit County, Ohio was unsealed against the, now-deceased, former chairman of the PUCO, Samuel Randazzo, and two former FirstEnergy senior officers, Charles E. Jones, and Michael J. Dowling, charging each of them with several felony counts, including bribery, telecommunications fraud, money laundering and aggravated theft, related to payments described in the DPA. FirstEnergy continues to both cooperate with the OOCIC in its investigation and discuss finalize an appropriate resolution of the investigation with respect to FE. While no contingency has been reflected in FirstEnergy's consolidated financial statements, FE, which is expected to include a non-prosecution agreement. FE believes that it is reasonably possible probable that it will incur a loss in connection with the resolution of this matter and *State of Ohio ex rel. Dave Yost, Ohio Attorney General v. FirstEnergy Corp., et al. and City of Cincinnati and City of Columbus v. FirstEnergy Corp.* and, in the OOCIC investigation. Given the ongoing nature second quarter of the discussions, while FE cannot yet reasonably estimate 2024, a loss or range contingency of loss that may arise from any resolution \$19.5 million was recorded and included in "Other Operating expenses" on the Consolidated Statements of the OOCIC investigation with respect to FE, any such payment by FE associated with an OOCIC resolution is not expected to be material. Income at Corporate/Other for segment reporting.

FirstEnergy has taken numerous steps to address challenges posed by the HB 6 investigations and improve its compliance culture, including the refreshment of the FE Board, the hiring of key senior executives committed to supporting transparency and

integrity, and strengthening and enhancing FirstEnergy's compliance culture through several initiatives; however, the outcomes of the unresolved HB 6 investigations and state regulatory audits remain unknown.

Despite the many disruptions FirstEnergy has faced, and continues to currently face, the leadership team remains committed and focused on executing its strategy and running the business. See "Outlook - Other Legal Proceedings" below for additional details on the government investigations, the DPA, and subsequent ongoing litigation surrounding the investigation of HB 6. See also "Outlook - State Regulation - Ohio" below for details on the PUCO proceeding reviewing political and charitable spending and legislative activity in response to the investigation of HB 6. The outcome of the government investigations, PUCO proceedings, legislative activity, and any of these lawsuits is uncertain and could have a material adverse effect on FirstEnergy's financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

FIRSTENERGY'S CONSOLIDATED RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Second Quarter of 2024 Compared with Second Quarter of 2023

(In millions)	For the Three Months Ended June 30,					
	2024	2023	Increase (Decrease)			
Revenues	\$ 3,280	\$ 3,006	\$ 274			9 %
Operating expenses	(2,857)	(2,525)		332		13 %
Other expenses, net	(260)	(153)		107		70 %
Income taxes	(65)	(74)		(9)		(12)%
Income attributable to noncontrolling interest	(53)	(19)		34		179 %
Earnings attributable to FE	\$ 45	\$ 235	\$ (190)			(81)%

Earnings attributable to FE was \$45 million or \$0.08 per share (basic and diluted) in the second quarter of 2024 compared to \$235 million or \$0.41 per share (basic and diluted) in the second quarter of 2023, a decrease of \$190 million that was primarily due to the following:

- Charges related to changes in ARO liabilities associated with final CCR rules and changes in future expected costs to remediate McElroy's Run;
- Loss contingencies associated with the SEC and OOCIC investigations as further discussed below in "Outlook - Other Legal Proceedings";
- Higher other operating expenses as described below;
- The dilutive effect of the 30% additional minority equity interest sale in FET that closed in March 2024;
- Lower investment earnings related to FEV's equity method investment in Global Holding;
- The absence of the pension mark-to-market adjustment; and
- Higher debt redemption costs and interest on short-term borrowings.

These factors were partially offset by the following:

- Proceeds from the shareholder derivative lawsuit settlement as described below in "Outlook - Other Legal Proceedings";
- The implementation of base rate case settlements in Maryland, New Jersey and West Virginia;
- Higher customer usage and demand;
- Higher transmission rate base;
- The absence of benefit costs associated with the PEER program and involuntary separations that occurred in the second quarter of 2023; and
- Lower interest expense from long-term debt redemptions.

Detailed segment reporting explanations are included below.

Distribution services by customer class are summarized in the following table:

(In thousands)	For the Three Months Ended June 30,					
	Actual			Weather-Adjusted		
Electric Distribution MWh Deliveries	2024	2023	Increase (Decrease)	2024	2023	Increase (Decrease)
Residential	12,536	10,836	15.7 %	11,989	11,511	4.2 %
Commercial ⁽¹⁾	9,126	8,160	11.8 %	8,963	8,362	7.2 %
Industrial	13,820	13,885	(0.5)%	13,820	13,885	(0.5)%
Total Electric Distribution MWh Deliveries	35,482	32,881	7.9 %	34,772	33,758	3.0 %

4044

SEGMENT⁽¹⁾ Includes street lighting.

Residential and commercial distribution deliveries were impacted by higher customer usage as a result of the weather. Cooling degree days in the second quarter of 2024 were 131% above the same period of 2023 and 37% above normal. Heating degree days in the second quarter of 2024 were 23% below the same period of 2023 and 28% below normal.

First Six Months of 2024 Compared with First Six Months of 2023

(In millions)	For the Six Months Ended June 30,				
	2024	2023	Increase (Decrease)		
Revenues	6,567	6,237	\$ 330	530	5 %
Operating expenses	(5,532)	(5,205)	327	327	6 %
Other expenses, net	(470)	(304)	166	166	55 %
Income taxes	(200)	(164)	36	36	22 %
Income attributable to noncontrolling interest	(67)	(37)	30	30	81 %
Earnings attributable to FE	\$ 298	\$ 527	\$ (229)	\$ (43)%	

Earnings attributable to FE was \$298 million or \$0.52 per share (basic and diluted) in the second quarter of 2024 compared to \$527 million or \$0.92 per share (basic and diluted) in the second quarter of 2023, a decrease of \$229 million that was primarily due to the following:

- RESULTS OF OPERATIONS Charges related to changes in ARO liabilities associated with final CCR rules and changes in future expected costs to remediate McElroy's Run;
- Loss contingencies associated with the SEC and OOCIC investigations as further discussed below in "Outlook - Other Legal Proceedings";
- Higher other operating expenses as described below;
- Lower investment earnings related to FEV's equity method investment in Global Holding;
- The absence of the pension mark-to-market adjustment;
- The dilutive effect of the 30% additional minority equity interest sale in FET that closed in March 2024;
- Higher net interest expenses and debt redemption costs; and
- Higher net discrete income tax charges related to the PA Consolidation and updates to deferred taxes on the sale of equity interest in FET in the first quarter of 2024, partially offset by discrete benefits primarily associated with state NOL utilization.

These were partially offset by the following:

- Proceeds from the shareholder derivative lawsuit settlement as described below in "Outlook - Other Legal Proceedings";
- The implementation of base rate case settlements in Maryland, New Jersey and West Virginia;
- Higher customer usage and demand;
- Higher transmission rate base;
- The absence of expenses associated with the cancellation of a sponsorship agreement in the first quarter of 2023;
- The absence of the pension mark-to-market adjustment; and
- The absence of benefit costs associated with the PEER program and involuntary separations that occurred in the second quarter of 2023.

Detailed segment reporting explanations are included below.

Distribution services by customer class are summarized in the following table:

(In thousands)	For the Six Months Ended June 30,					
	Actual			Weather-Adjusted		
Electric Distribution MWh Deliveries	2024	2023	Increase	2024	2023	Increase (Decrease)
Residential	26,623	24,776	7.5 %	27,417	27,493	(0.3)%
Commercial ⁽¹⁾	17,741	16,793	5.6 %	17,931	17,765	0.9 %
Industrial	27,744	27,396	1.3 %	27,744	27,396	1.3 %
Total Electric Distribution MWh Deliveries	72,108	68,965	4.6 %	73,092	72,654	0.6 %

⁽¹⁾ Includes street lighting.

Residential and commercial distribution deliveries were impacted by higher customer usage as a result of the weather. Cooling degree days in the first six months of 2024 were 131% above the same period of 2023 and 37% above normal. Heating degree days in the first six months of 2024 were flat to the same period of 2023 and 17% below normal.

The financial results discussed below in Segment Results of Operations include revenues and expenses from transactions among FirstEnergy's business segments. A reconciliation of segment financial results is provided in Note 11, "Segment Information," of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Summary of Results of Operations — Second Quarter 2024 Compared with Second Quarter 2023

Financial results for FirstEnergy's business segments for the second quarter of 2024 and 2023 were as follows:

Second Quarter 2024 Financial Results

<i>(In millions)</i>	Distribution	Integrated	Stand-Alone	Corporate/Other and	FirstEnergy
			Transmission	Reconciling Adjustments	Consolidated
Revenues:					
Electric	\$ 1,610	\$ 1,162	\$ 463	\$ 1	\$ 3,236
Other	38	16	5	(15)	44
Total Revenues	1,648	1,178	468	(14)	3,280
Operating Expenses:					
Fuel	—	128	—	—	128
Purchased power	510	363	—	4	877
Other operating expenses	640	338	91	101	1,170
Provision for depreciation	162	132	84	19	397
Amortization (deferral) of regulatory assets, net	(9)	—	1	—	(8)
General taxes	181	32	70	10	293
Total Operating Expenses	1,484	993	246	134	2,857
Other Income (Expense):					
Debt redemption costs	—	—	—	(85)	(85)
Equity method investment earnings	—	—	—	22	22
Miscellaneous income, net	29	14	5	11	59
Interest expense	(109)	(65)	(66)	(45)	(285)
Capitalized financing costs	5	10	14	—	29
Total Other Expense	(75)	(41)	(47)	(97)	(260)
Income taxes (benefits)	21	36	41	(33)	65
Income attributable to noncontrolling interest	—	—	53	—	53
Earnings (Loss) Attributable to FE	\$ 68	\$ 108	\$ 81	\$ (212)	\$ 45

46

Second Quarter 2023 Financial Results

<i>(In millions)</i>	Distribution	Integrated	Stand-Alone	Corporate/Other and	FirstEnergy
			Transmission	Reconciling Adjustments	Consolidated
Revenues:					
Electric	\$ 1,582	\$ 940	\$ 432	\$ 3	\$ 2,957
Other	45	16	4	(16)	49
Total Revenues	1,627	956	436	(13)	3,006
Operating Expenses:					
Fuel	—	140	—	—	140
Purchased power	566	323	—	5	894
Other operating expenses	532	278	92	(17)	885
Provision for depreciation	156	114	74	17	361
Amortization (deferral) of regulatory assets, net	(9)	(28)	4	—	(33)
General taxes	174	30	65	9	278
Total Operating Expenses	1,419	857	235	14	2,525
Other Income (Expense):					
Debt redemption costs	—	—	—	(36)	(36)
Equity method investment earnings	—	—	—	35	35
Miscellaneous income (expense), net	26	16	5	(4)	43
Pension and OPEB mark-to-market adjustment	34	24	6	(5)	59
Interest expense	(96)	(61)	(59)	(60)	(276)

Capitalized financing costs	5	8	7	2	22
Total Other Expense	(31)	(13)	(41)	(68)	(153)
Income taxes (benefits)	32	11	36	(5)	74
Income attributable to noncontrolling interest	—	—	19	—	19
Earnings (Loss) Attributable to FE	\$ 145	\$ 75	\$ 105	\$ (90)	\$ 235

Changes Between Second Quarter 2024 and Second Quarter 2023

Financial Results

(In millions)	Distribution	Integrated	Transmission	Corporate/Other and Reconciling Adjustments	FirstEnergy Consolidated
Revenues:					
Electric	\$ 28	\$ 222	\$ 31	\$ (2)	\$ 279
Other	(7)	—	1	1	(5)
Total Revenues	21	222	32	(1)	274
Operating Expenses:					
Fuel	—	(12)	—	—	(12)
Purchased power	(56)	40	—	(1)	(17)
Other operating expenses	108	60	(1)	118	285
Provision for depreciation	6	18	10	2	36
Amortization (deferral) of regulatory assets, net	—	28	(3)	—	25
General taxes	7	2	5	1	15
Total Operating Expenses	65	136	11	120	332
Other Income (Expense):					
Debt redemption costs	—	—	—	(49)	(49)
Equity method investment earnings	—	—	—	(13)	(13)
Miscellaneous income (expense), net	3	(2)	—	15	16
Pension and OPEB mark-to-market adjustment	(34)	(24)	(6)	5	(59)
Interest expense	(13)	(4)	(7)	15	(9)
Capitalized financing costs	—	2	7	(2)	7
Total Other Expense	(44)	(28)	(6)	(29)	(107)
Income taxes (benefits)	(11)	25	5	(28)	(9)
Income attributable to noncontrolling interest	—	—	34	—	34
Earnings (Loss) Attributable to FE	\$ (77)	\$ 33	\$ (24)	\$ (122)	\$ (190)

Distribution Segment — Second Quarter of 2024 Compared with Second Quarter of 2023

Distribution segment's earnings attributable to FE decreased \$77 million in the second quarter of 2024, as compared to the same period of 2023, primarily resulting from higher other operating expenses, including increases in the ARO liability, the absence of the pension mark-to-market adjustment, and higher interest expense, partially offset by higher customer usage and demand, and higher revenues from regulated investment programs.

Revenues —

Distribution's total revenues increased \$21 million as a result of the following sources:

Revenues by Type of Service	For the Three Months Ended June 30,			Increase (Decrease)
	2024		2023	
	(In millions)			
Distribution services	\$ 1,015	2	\$ 875	\$ 140
Generation sales:				

Retail	594	696	(102)
Wholesale	1	11	(10)
Total generation sales	595	707	(112)
Other	38	45	(7)
Total Revenues	\$ 1,648	\$ 1,627	\$ 21

Distribution services revenues increased \$140 million in the second quarter of 2024, as compared to the same period of 2023, primarily resulting from higher customer usage as a result of the weather, higher weather-adjusted customer usage and demand, higher rider revenues associated with certain investment programs, and lower customer credits associated with the PUCO-approved Ohio Stipulation. Additionally, revenues increased due to the higher recovery of transmission expenses and other rider rate adjustments at FE PA, which have no material impact to earnings.

Generation sales revenues decreased \$112 million in the second quarter of 2024, as compared to the same period in 2023, primarily due to lower retail generation sales as a result of increased customer shopping, partially offset by higher non-shopping generation auction rates. Total generation provided by alternative suppliers as a percentage of total MWh deliveries in the second quarter of 2024, as compared to the same period of 2023, increased to 90% from 72% in Ohio and increased to 65% from 64% in Pennsylvania. Retail and wholesale generation sales revenue have no material impact to earnings.

Operating Expenses —

Total operating expenses increased \$65 million, primarily due to:

- Purchased power costs, which have no material impact to earnings, decreased \$56 million during the second quarter of 2024, as compared to the same period of 2023, primarily due to decreased generation sales volumes of \$131 million as described above and decreased capacity expenses of \$2 million, partially offset by higher unit costs of \$77 million.
- Other operating expenses increased \$108 million in the second quarter of 2024, as compared to the same period of 2023, primarily due to:
 - Higher network transmission expenses of \$39 million, which are deferred for future recovery, resulting in no material impact to earnings;
 - \$46 million charge related to changes in ARO liabilities associated with final CCR rules;
 - \$32.5 million contribution commitment by the Ohio Companies as a result of the Ohio ESP V PUCO order, as further discussed below;
 - Higher planned vegetation management expenses of \$15 million; and
 - Higher uncollectible expenses of \$29 million, of which \$6 million was deferred for future recovery, primarily due to a reduction to the allowance during the second quarter of 2023.

The increase was partially offset by:

- Lower other operating expenses of \$25 million, primarily due to lower employee labor and benefits including the absence of benefit costs associated with the PEER program and involuntary separations that occurred in the second quarter of 2023;
- Lower storm expenses of \$27 million, the majority of which were deferred for future recovery, resulting in no material impact to earnings; and
- Lower energy efficiency and other state mandated program costs of \$2 million, which were deferred for future recovery, resulting in no material impact to earnings.
- Depreciation expense increased \$6 million in the second quarter of 2024, as compared to the same period of 2023, primarily due to a higher asset base.
- Deferral of regulatory assets were flat to the second quarter of 2024, as compared to the same period of 2023, primarily due to a \$32 million net increase from higher generation and transmission related deferrals, partially offset by a \$29 million decrease due to lower deferral of storm related expenses, and \$3 million related to net decreases in other deferrals.
- General taxes increased \$7 million in the second quarter of 2024, as compared to the same period of 2023, primarily due to higher gross receipts taxes.

Other Expense —

Other expense increased \$44 million in the second quarter of 2024, as compared to the same period of 2023, primarily due to the absence of the pension mark-to-market adjustment and higher net interest expense associated with short-term borrowings.

Income Taxes —

Distribution segment's effective tax rate was 23.6% and 18.1% for the three months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively. The increase in the effective tax rate was primarily due to the absence of certain state income tax benefits, as well as a reduction in the tax benefit from amortization of excess deferred income taxes.

Integrated Segment — Second Quarter of 2024 Compared with Second Quarter of 2023

Integrated segment's earnings attributable to FE increased \$33 million in the second quarter of 2024, as compared to the same period of 2023, primarily from the implementation of base rate cases, higher customer usage and demand, partially offset by higher other operating expenses, including increases in the ARO liability, a higher effective tax rate due to discrete tax charges discussed below, and the absence of pension mark-to-market adjustment.

Revenues —

Integrated segment's total revenues increased \$222 million as a result of the following sources:

Revenues by Type of Service	For the Three Months Ended June 30,		
	2024	2023	Increase (Decrease)

	(In millions)			
Distribution services	\$ 381	\$ 311	\$ 70	
Generation sales:				
Retail	627	493		134
Wholesale	38	50		(12)
Total generation sales	\$ 665	\$ 543	\$ 122	
Transmission revenues:				
JCP&L	66	57		9
MP & PE	50	29		21
Total transmission revenues	\$ 116	\$ 86	\$ 30	
Other	16	16		—
Total Revenues	\$ 1,178	\$ 956	\$ 222	

Distribution services revenues increased \$70 million in the second quarter of 2024, as compared to the same period of 2023, primarily resulting from higher customer usage as a result of the weather, higher weather-adjusted customer usage and demand, higher revenues from the implementation of base rate cases, and higher rider revenues associated with certain investment programs. Additionally, revenues increased due to the higher recovery of transmission expenses, which have no material impact to earnings.

Generation sales revenues increased \$122 million in the second quarter of 2024, as compared to the same period of 2023, primarily due to higher retail revenues, partially offset by lower wholesale revenues.

- Retail generation sales increased \$134 million in the second quarter of 2024, as compared to the same period in 2023 primarily due to higher customer usage as a result of the weather and higher non-shopping generation auction rates. Retail generation sales, other than those in West Virginia, have no material impact to earnings.
- Wholesale generation revenues decreased \$12 million in the second quarter of 2024, as compared to the same period in 2023, primarily due to lower capacity revenues and market prices, partially offset by higher sales volumes. The difference between current wholesale generation revenues and certain energy costs incurred is deferred for future recovery or refund, with no material impact to earnings.

Transmission revenues increased \$30 million in the second quarter of 2024, as compared to the same period of 2023, primarily due to higher rate base from regulated investment programs.

Operating Expenses —

Total operating expenses increased \$136 million, primarily due to:

- Fuel costs decreased \$12 million during the second quarter of 2024, as compared to the same period of 2023, primarily due to lower unit costs, partially offset by higher generation output. Due to the ENEC, fuel expense has no material impact to earnings.
- Purchased power costs, which have no material impact to earnings, increased \$40 million during the second quarter of 2024, as compared to the same period of 2023, primarily due to higher unit costs, partially offset by lower sales volumes and lower capacity expenses.
- Other operating expenses increased \$60 million in the second quarter of 2024, as compared to the same period of 2023, primarily due to:
 - Distribution related other operating expenses increased \$65 million primarily due to:
 - Higher storm expenses of \$30 million, of which \$29 million was deferred for future recovery;
 - Higher network transmission expenses of \$9 million, which were deferred for future recovery, resulting in no material impact to earnings;
 - \$16 million charge related to changes in ARO liabilities associated with final CCR rules;
 - Higher planned vegetation management costs of \$6 million, which were deferred for future recovery resulting in no material impact to earnings;
 - Higher uncollectible expenses of \$10 million, which were deferred for future recovery, primarily due to a reduction to the allowance during the second quarter of 2023;
 - Higher energy efficiency and other state mandated program costs of \$8 million, which were deferred for future recovery, resulting in no material impact to earnings; and
 - Higher regulated generation outage spend of \$3 million.

The increase was partially offset by:

- Lower other operating and maintenance expenses of \$17 million, primarily due to lower employee labor and benefits, including the absence of benefit costs associated with the PEER program and involuntary separations that occurred in the second quarter of 2023.
- Transmission related other operating expenses decreased \$5 million primarily due to lower operating and maintenance expenses. Nearly all transmission related operating expenses are recovered through formula rates, resulting in no material impact to earnings.
- Depreciation expense increased \$18 million in the second quarter of 2024, as compared to the same period of 2023, primarily due to a higher asset base.
- Deferral of regulatory assets decreased \$28 million in the second quarter of 2024, as compared to the same period of 2023, primarily due to a \$63 million net decrease from lower generation and transmission related deferrals, partially offset by a \$25 million increase from higher deferral of storm related expenses, and \$10 million related to net increases in other deferrals.

- General taxes increased \$2 million in the second quarter of 2024, as compared to the same period of 2023, primarily due to higher gross receipts taxes.

Other Expense —

Other expense increased \$28 million in the second quarter of 2024, as compared to the same period of 2023, primarily due to the absence of the pension mark-to-market adjustment, higher net interest expense associated with short-term borrowings, and non-recoverable charges related to an abandoned transmission project.

Income Taxes —

Integrated segment's effective tax rate was 25.0% and 12.8% for the three months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively. The increase was primarily due to the absence of a benefit recognized in the second quarter of 2023 related to the remeasurement of a valuation allowance for the expected utilization of certain state NOL carryforwards.

Stand-Alone Transmission Segment — Second Quarter of 2024 Compared with Second Quarter of 2023

Stand-Alone Transmission Segment's earnings attributable to FE decreased \$24 million in the second quarter of 2024, as compared to the same period of 2023, primarily due to the dilutive effect of the 30% additional minority equity interest sale in FET that closed in March 2024, higher short-term borrowings and interest rates, partially offset by increased earnings as a result of regulated capital investments that increased rate base.

Revenues —

Stand-Alone Transmission's total revenues increased \$32 million, primarily due to a higher rate base and recovery of higher transmission operating expenses.

The following table shows revenues by transmission asset owner:

Revenues by Transmission Asset Owner	For the Three Months Ended June 30,		
	2024	2023	Increase (Decrease)
			(In millions)
ATSI	264	243	\$ 21
TrAIL	72	67	5
MAIT	111	99	12
KATCo	23	27	(4)
Other	(2)	—	(2)
Total Revenues	\$ 468	\$ 436	\$ 32

Operating Expenses —

Total operating expenses increased \$11 million in the second quarter of 2024, as compared to the same period of 2023, primarily due to higher depreciation and property tax expenses from a higher asset base. Nearly all operating expenses are recovered through formula rates, resulting in no material impact to earnings.

Other Expense —

Total other expense increased \$6 million in the second quarter of 2024, as compared to the same period of 2023, primarily due to higher short-term borrowings and net interest expense due to the new debt issuances and the absence of the pension mark-to-market adjustment, partially offset by higher capitalized financing costs.

Income Taxes —

Stand-Alone Transmission's effective tax rate was 23.4% and 22.5% for the three months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

Corporate / Other — Second Quarter 2024 Compared with Second Quarter 2023

Financial results at Corporate/Other resulted in a \$122 million increase in losses attributable to FE in the second quarter of 2024, as compared to the same period of 2023, primarily due to:

- \$120 million in loss contingencies associated with the SEC and OOCIC investigations as further discussed below in "Outlook - Other Legal Proceedings";
- \$115 million (after-tax) charge related to changes in ARO liabilities associated with final CCR rules and McElroy's Run;
- \$15 million (after-tax) of higher debt redemption costs and higher net interest expense associated with the 2026 Convertible Notes issuance in May 2023, partially offset by lower revolver borrowings, and higher interest income related to the FET Equity Interest Sale promissory notes and money pool investments; and
- \$11 million (after-tax) in lower investment earnings related to FEV's equity method investment in Global Holding.

These losses were partially offset by:

- \$116 million (after-tax) of proceeds from the shareholder derivative lawsuit settlement as described below in "Outlook - Other Legal Proceedings";
- \$4 million (after-tax) from the absence of the pension mark-to-market adjustment; and

- The absence of a \$9 million discrete income tax charge recognized in 2023 due to the remeasurement of a valuation allowance for the expected utilization of certain state NOL carryforwards.

Summary of Results of Operations — First Three Six Months of 2024 Compared with First Three Six Months of 2023

Financial results for FirstEnergy's business segments in for the first three six months of 2024 and 2023 were as follows:

First Three Months 2024 Financial Results

(In millions)	Distribution	Integrated	Stand-Alone Transmission	Corporate/Other and Reconciling Adjustments	FirstEnergy Consolidated
First Six Months 2024 Financial Results					
(In millions)	Distribution	Integrated	Stand-Alone Transmission	Corporate/Other and Reconciling Adjustments	FirstEnergy Consolidated
Revenues:	Revenues:				Revenues:
Electric					
Other					
Total Revenues					
Operating Expenses:					
Operating Expenses:					
Operating Expenses:					
Fuel					
Purchased power					
Other operating expenses					
Provision for depreciation					
Provision for depreciation					
Provision for depreciation					
Amortization (deferral) of regulatory assets, net					
Amortization (deferral) of regulatory assets, net					
Amortization (deferral) of regulatory assets, net					
General taxes					
Total Operating Expenses					
Total Operating Expenses					
Total Operating Expenses					
Other Income (Expense):					
Other Income (Expense):					
Other Income (Expense):					
Debt redemption costs					
Equity method investment earnings					
Equity method investment earnings					
Equity method investment earnings					
Miscellaneous income, net					
Miscellaneous income (expense), net					
Interest expense					
Interest expense					
Interest expense					
Capitalized financing costs					
Total Other Expense					
Income taxes (benefits)					
Income taxes (benefits)					

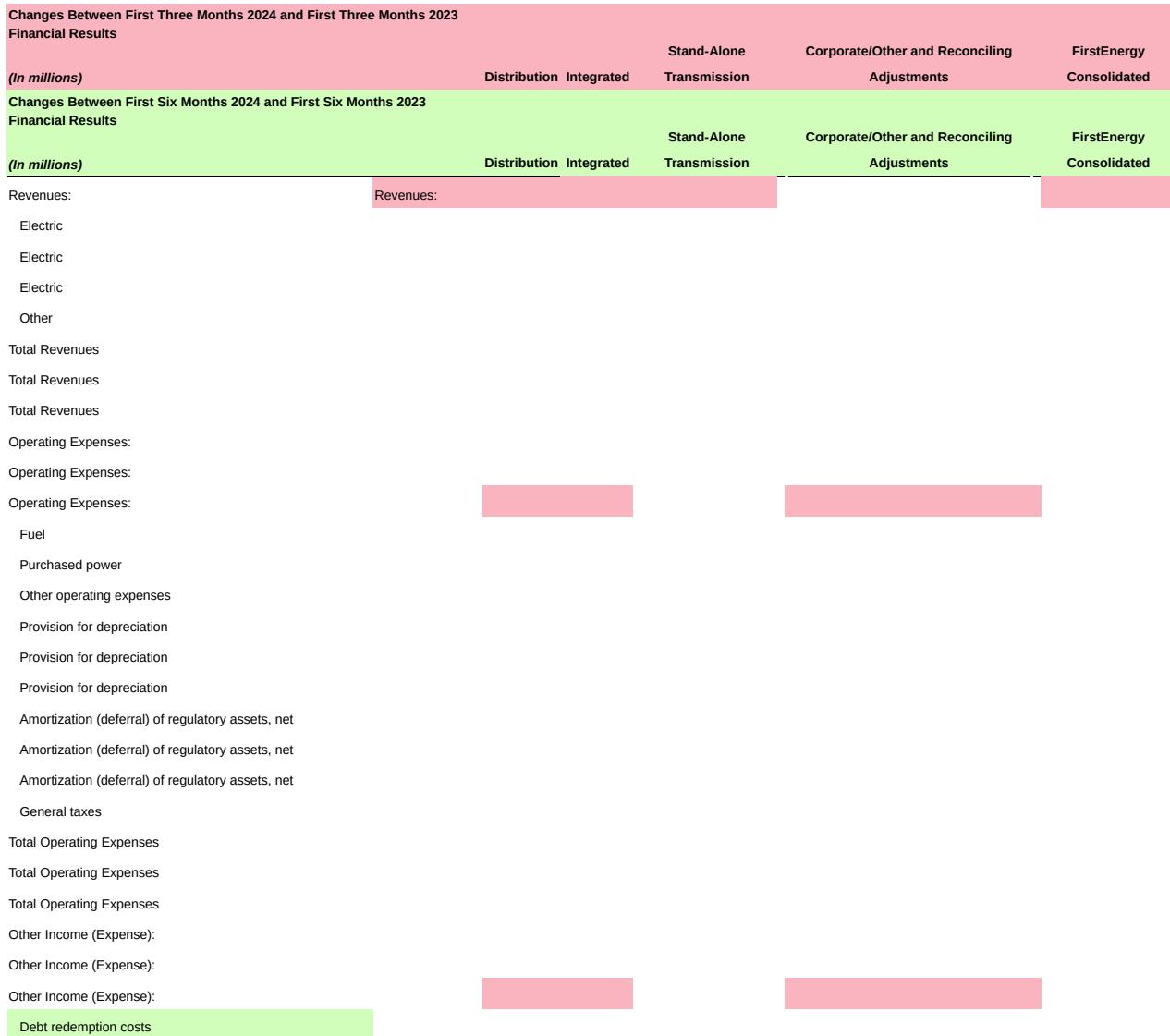
Income taxes (benefits)
 Income attributable to noncontrolling interest
 Income attributable to noncontrolling interest
 Income attributable to noncontrolling interest
 Earnings (Loss) Attributable to FE
 Earnings (Loss) Attributable to FE
 Earnings (Loss) Attributable to FE

First Three Months 2023 Financial Results

(In millions)	Distribution	Integrated	Stand-Alone Transmission	Corporate/Other and Reconciling Adjustments	FirstEnergy Consolidated
First Six Months 2023 Financial Results					
(In millions)	Distribution	Integrated	Stand-Alone Transmission	Corporate/Other and Reconciling Adjustments	FirstEnergy Consolidated
Revenues:	Revenues:				Revenues:
Electric					
Electric					
Electric					
Other					
Total Revenues					
Total Revenues					
Total Revenues					
Operating Expenses:					
Operating Expenses:					
Operating Expenses:					
Fuel					
Purchased power					
Other operating expenses					
Provision for depreciation					
Provision for depreciation					
Provision for depreciation					
Amortization (deferral) of regulatory assets, net					
Amortization (deferral) of regulatory assets, net					
Amortization (deferral) of regulatory assets, net					
General taxes					
Total Operating Expenses					
Total Operating Expenses					
Total Operating Expenses					
Other Income (Expense):					
Other Income (Expense):					
Other Income (Expense):					
Debt redemption costs					
Equity method investment earnings					
Miscellaneous income (expense), net					
Equity method investment earnings					
Equity method investment earnings					
Equity method investment earnings					
Miscellaneous income, net					
Interest expense					
Interest expense					
Pension and OPEB mark-to-market adjustment					
Pension and OPEB mark-to-market adjustment					
Pension and OPEB mark-to-market adjustment					

Interest expense
 Capitalized financing costs
 Total Other Expense
 Income taxes (benefits)
 Income taxes (benefits)
 Income taxes (benefits)
 Income attributable to noncontrolling interest
 Income attributable to noncontrolling interest
 Income attributable to noncontrolling interest
 Earnings (Loss) Attributable to FE
 Earnings (Loss) Attributable to FE
 Earnings (Loss) Attributable to FE

4150



Equity method investment earnings	
Miscellaneous income (expense), net	
Equity method investment earnings	
Equity method investment earnings	
Equity method investment earnings	
Miscellaneous income, net	
Interest expense	
Interest expense	
Pension and OPEB mark-to-market adjustment	
Pension and OPEB mark-to-market adjustment	
Pension and OPEB mark-to-market adjustment	
Interest expense	
Capitalized financing costs	
Total Other Expense	
Income taxes (benefits)	
Income taxes (benefits)	
Income taxes (benefits)	
Income attributable to noncontrolling interest	
Income attributable to noncontrolling interest	
Income attributable to noncontrolling interest	
Earnings (Loss) Attributable to FE	
Earnings (Loss) Attributable to FE	
Earnings (Loss) Attributable to FE	

4251

Distribution Segment — First Three Six Months of 2024 Compared with First Three Six Months of 2023

Distribution's Distribution segment's earnings attributable to FE decreased \$21 million \$98 million in the first three six months of 2024, as compared to the same period of 2023, primarily resulting from lower weather-adjusted customer usage and demand, and higher other operating expenses, including increases in the ARO liability, partially offset by higher customer usage as a result of the weather and higher revenues from regulated investment programs.

Revenues —

Distribution's total revenues decreased by \$50 million \$29 million as a result of the following sources:

For the Three Months Ended March 31,

For the Three Months Ended March 31,

For the Three Months Ended March 31,

For the Six Months Ended June 30,

For the Six Months Ended June 30,

For the Six Months Ended June 30,

Revenues by Type of Service

(In millions)

(In millions)

(In millions)

Distribution services

Distribution services

Distribution services

Generation sales:

Generation sales:

Generation sales:

Retail
Retail
Retail
Wholesale
Wholesale
Wholesale
Total generation sales
Total generation sales
Total generation sales
Other
Other
Other

Total Revenues

Total Revenues

Total Revenues

Distribution services revenues increased **\$52 million** **\$192 million** in the first **three** **six** months of 2024, as compared to the same period of 2023, primarily resulting from higher **rider revenues associated with investment programs**, **higher customer usage as a result of the weather**, **higher rider revenues associated with investment programs**, and **lower customer refunds and credits associated with the PUCO-approved Ohio Stipulation**. Additionally, revenues increased due to the higher recovery of **transmission expenses** and other rider rate adjustments at FE PA, which have no material impact to **current period earnings**, earnings. Higher distribution services revenue were partially offset by lower weather-adjusted customer usage and demand.

Generation sales revenues decreased **\$106 million** **\$218 million** in the first **three** **six** months of 2024, as compared to the same period in 2023, primarily due to lower retail generation sales as a result of increased customer shopping, **in Ohio**, partially offset by higher non-shopping generation auction rates. Total generation provided by alternative suppliers as a percentage of total MWh deliveries for the **Ohio Companies and FE PA** in the first **three** **six** months of 2024, as compared to the same period of 2023, increased to **89%** **90%** from **58%** **64%** in **Ohio**, **Ohio** and increased to **63%** from **62%** in **Pennsylvania**. Retail and wholesale generation sales **revenue** have no material impact to earnings.

Operating Expenses —

Total operating expenses **decreased** **\$26 million** **increased** **\$39 million**, primarily due to the following: to:

- Purchased power costs, which have no material impact **on current period to** earnings, decreased **\$75 million** **\$131 million** during the first **three** **six** months of 2024, as compared to the same period of 2023, primarily due to decreased generation sales volumes of **\$221 million** **\$355 million** as described above and decreased capacity expenses of **\$4 million** **\$6 million**, partially offset by higher unit costs of **\$150 million** **\$230 million**.
- Other operating expenses increased **\$84 million** **\$192 million** in the first **three** **six** months of 2024, as compared to the same period of 2023, primarily due to:
 - Higher network transmission expenses of **\$35 million** **\$75 million**, which are deferred for future recovery, resulting in no material impact **on current period to** earnings;
 - Higher storm expenses of **\$23 million**, which were deferred for future recovery, resulting **\$46 million** charge related to changes in **no material impact on current period earnings**; **ARO liabilities associated with final CCR rules**;
 - **\$32.5 million contribution commitment by the Ohio Companies**, as a result of the **Ohio ESP V PUCO order**, as further discussed below;
 - Higher planned vegetation management expenses of **\$13 million** **\$31 million**;
 - Higher energy efficiency and other state mandated program costs of **\$5 million**, which were deferred for future recovery, resulting in no material impact **on current period to** earnings; and
 - Higher uncollectible expenses of **\$8 million** **\$37 million**, of which **\$3 million** **\$11 million** was deferred for future **recovery**, **recovery**, primarily due to a reduction to the allowance during the second quarter of 2023.

This increase was partially offset by:

- Lower other operating expenses of **\$31 million**, primarily due to lower employee labor and benefits, including the absence of benefit costs associated with the **PEER program** and **involuntary separations** that occurred in the second quarter of 2023; and
- Lower storm expenses of **\$4 million**, which were deferred for future recovery, resulting in no material impact to earnings.
- Depreciation expense increased **\$8 million** **\$14 million** in the first **three** **six** months of 2024, as compared to the same period of 2023, primarily due to a higher asset base.
- Deferral of regulatory assets increased **\$47 million** in the first **three** **six** months of 2024, as compared to the same period of 2023, primarily due to:
 - **\$57 million to \$89 million increase from higher net increase due to higher generation and transmission related deferrals**; and
 - **\$26 million increase due to higher deferral of storm related expenses**;deferrals, partially offset by:
 - **\$19 million related to net decreases in other deferrals**; and
 - **\$17 million by \$15 million decrease due to lower deferral of certain Tax Act savings deferrals to Pennsylvania customers, FE PA customers, \$3 million decrease in lower storm-related expense deferrals and \$24 million net decrease in other deferrals**.

- General taxes increased \$4 million \$11 million in the first three six months of 2024, as compared to the same period of 2023, primarily due to higher gross receipts taxes.

Other Expense —

Other expense was flat increased \$44 million in the first three six months of 2024, as compared to the same period of 2023, primarily due to the absence of the pension mark-to-market adjustment and higher net interest expense associated with new long-term issuances and higher short-term borrowings being offset by higher interest income on investments in the regulated money pool. debt issuances.

Income Taxes —

Distribution's Distribution segment's effective tax rate was 19.9% 21.0% and 19.1% 18.7% for the three six months ended March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

The increase in the effective tax rate was primarily due to the absence of certain state income tax benefits in 2023 as well as a reduction in the tax benefit from amortization of excess deferred income taxes.

Integrated Segment — First Three Six Months of 2024 Compared with First Three Six Months of 2023

Integrated's Integrated segment's earnings attributable to FE increased \$12 million \$45 million in the first three six months of 2024, as compared to the same period of 2023, primarily from the implementation of base rate case settlements, cases, higher customer usage as a result of weather, and demand, higher revenues from regulated investment programs, partially offset by lower weather-adjusted customer usage and demand, higher other operating expenses, including increases in the ARO liability, and a higher effective tax rate due to discrete tax charges discussed below.

Revenues —

Integrated's Integrated segment's total revenues increased \$67 million \$289 million as a result of the following sources:

	For the Three Months Ended March 31,
	For the Three Months Ended March 31,
	For the Three Months Ended March 31,
	For the Six Months Ended June 30,
	For the Six Months Ended June 30,
	For the Six Months Ended June 30,

Revenues by Type of Service

	(In millions)
	(In millions)
	(In millions)
Distribution services	
Distribution services	
Distribution services	
Generation sales:	
Generation sales:	
Generation sales:	
Retail	
Retail	
Retail	
Wholesale	
Wholesale	
Wholesale	
Total generation sales	
Total generation sales	
Total generation sales	
Transmission revenues:	
Transmission revenues:	
Transmission revenues:	
JCP&L	
JCP&L	
JCP&L	
MP & PE	
MP & PE	

MP & PE

Total Transmission Asset Owner Revenues
Total Transmission Asset Owner Revenues
Total Transmission Asset Owner Revenues
Total transmission revenues
Total transmission revenues
Total transmission revenues

Other

Other

Other

Total Revenues

Total Revenues

Total Revenues

Distribution services revenues increased **\$5 million** **\$76 million** in the first **three** **six** months of 2024, as compared to the same period of 2023, primarily resulting from higher customer usage as a result of the weather, higher weather-adjusted customer usage and demand, higher revenues from the implementation of base rate case settlement in Maryland, cases, and higher rider revenues associated with certain investment programs, partially offset by lower weather-adjusted customer usage and demand. programs. Additionally, revenues increased due to the higher recovery of transmission expenses, which have no material impact to earnings.

Generation sales revenues increased **\$48 million** **\$169 million** in the first **three** **six** months of 2024, as compared to the same period of 2023, primarily due to higher retail revenues, partially offset by lower wholesale revenues.

- Retail generation sales increased **\$63 million** **\$196 million** in the first **three** **six** months of 2024, as compared to the same period in 2023 primarily due to higher customer usage as a result of the weather and higher non-shopping generation auction rates. Retail generation sales, other than those in West Virginia, have no material impact to earnings.
- Wholesale generation revenues decreased **\$15 million** **\$27 million** in the first **three** **six** months of 2024, as compared to the same period in 2023, primarily due to lower capacity revenues and sales volumes, lower market prices, partially offset by higher market prices, sales volumes. The difference between current wholesale generation revenues and certain energy costs incurred is deferred for future recovery or refund, with no material impact to current period earnings.

Transmission revenues increased **\$17 million** **\$47 million** in the first **three** **six** months of 2024, as compared to the same period of 2023, primarily due to higher rate base from regulated investment programs and higher transmission operating expenses. programs.

Operating Expenses —

Total operating expenses increased **\$28 million** **\$164 million**, primarily due to the following:

- Fuel costs decreased **\$28 million** **\$40 million** during the first **three** **six** months of 2024, as compared to the same period of 2023, primarily due to lower unit costs, and partially offset by higher generation output. Due to the ENEC, fuel expense has no material impact on current period to earnings.
- Purchased power costs, which have no material impact on current period to earnings, decreased **\$13 million** increased **\$27 million** during the first **three** **six** months of 2024, as compared to the same period of 2023, primarily due to higher unit costs, partially offset by lower capacity expenses, expenses and volumes.
- Other operating expenses increased **\$94 million** **\$154 million** in the first **three** **six** months of 2024, as compared to the same period of 2023.

▪ Distribution related other operating expenses increased **\$91 million** **2023**, primarily due to:

- A **\$53 million** **\$53 million** pre-tax charge at JCP&L in the first quarter 2024 associated with certain corporate support costs recorded to capital accounts from the FERC Audit that were determined, as a result of the base rate case settlement agreement, to be disallowed from future recovery;
- Higher storm expenses of **\$25 million** **\$55 million**, of which **\$18 million** **\$47 million** was deferred for future recovery;
- Higher network transmission expenses of **\$10 million** **\$20 million**, which were deferred for future recovery, resulting in no material impact on current period to earnings;
- **\$16 million** charge related to changes in ARO liabilities associated with final CCR rules;
- Higher planned vegetation management costs of **\$7 million**, which were deferred for future recovery, in no material impact to earnings;
- Higher uncollectible expenses of **\$5 million**, which were deferred for future recovery, primarily due to a reduction to the allowance during the second quarter of 2023;
- Higher energy efficiency and other state mandated program costs of **\$4 million**, which were deferred for future recovery, resulting in no material impact on current period to earnings; and
- Higher regulated generation outage spend of **\$4 million**.

This increase was partially offset by:

- Lower other operating and maintenance expenses of **\$4 million** **\$10 million**, primarily due to regulated generation outage spend; lower employee benefits and
- Lower uncollectible labor expenses, including the absence of **\$5 million**, which were deferred for future recovery, resulting benefit costs associated with the PEER program and involuntary separations that occurred in no material impact on current period earnings.

- Transmission related other operating expenses increased \$3 million primarily due to:
 - Higher operating and maintenance expenses. Nearly all transmission related operating expenses are recovered through formula rates, resulting in no material impact on current period earnings. the second quarter of 2023.
- Depreciation expense increased \$9 million \$27 million in the first three six months of 2024, as compared to the same period of 2023, primarily due to a higher asset base.
- Deferral of regulatory assets increased \$38 million \$10 million in the first three six months of 2024, as compared to the same period of 2023, primarily due to:
 - \$60 million increase due to the approval in the first quarter of 2024 to recover costs of certain retired generation stations by the WVPSC;
 - \$23.48 million increase due to higher deferral of storm related expenses;
 - \$19.28 million related to net increases in other deferrals; and
 - \$4.7 million increase due to higher energy efficiency related deferrals; deferrals.

This increase was partially offset by:

- \$63.127 million net decrease due to lower generation and transmission related deferrals; and
- \$5.6 million decrease due to higher vegetation management program related amortizations.
- General taxes increased \$4 million \$6 million in the first three six months of 2024, as compared to the same period of 2023, primarily due to higher gross receipts taxes.

Other Expense —

Other expense increased \$12 million \$40 million in the first three six months of 2024, as compared to the same period of 2023, primarily due to the absence of the pension mark-to-market adjustment, higher net interest expense associated with new long-term issuances since the second quarter of 2023, higher short-term borrowings, and higher nonrecoverable charges, non-recoverable charges related to abandoned transmission projects.

Income Taxes —

Integrated's integrated segment's effective tax rate was 29.9% 27.2% and 22.2% 17.6% for the three six months ended March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively, the respectively. The increase was primarily due to an update the net increase in income tax expense related to the remeasurement of a valuation allowance associated with the expected utilization of certain state NOL carryforwards related to the sale of equity interest recognized in FET. 2023.

Stand-Alone Transmission Segment — First Three Six Months of 2024 Compared with First Three Six Months of 2023

Stand-Alone Transmission's Transmission Segment's earnings attributable to FE decreased \$12 million \$36 million in the first three six months of 2024, as compared to the same period of 2023, primarily due to the dilutive effect of the 30% additional minority equity interest sale in FET that closed in March 2024, a discrete tax charge associated with the FET Equity Interest Sale and higher short-term borrowings and interest rates, partially offset by increased earnings as a result of regulated capital investments that increased rate base.

Revenues —

Stand-Alone Transmission's total revenues increased \$38 million \$70 million, primarily due to a higher rate base and recovery of higher transmission operating expenses.

The following table shows revenues by transmission asset owner:

Revenues by Transmission Asset Owner	Revenues by Transmission Asset Owner	2024	2023	Increase	2024	2023	Increase
(In millions)							
ATSI							
TrAIL							
MAIT							

KATCo
Other

Total Revenues

Operating Expenses —

Total operating expenses increased **\$18 million** in the first **three six** months of 2024, as compared to the same period of 2023, primarily due to higher depreciation and property tax expenses from a higher asset **base**, as well as higher operating and maintenance expenses. **base**. Nearly all operating expenses are recovered through formula rates, resulting in no material impact on current period to earnings.

Other Expense —

Total other expense increased **\$9 million** in the first **three six** months of 2024, as compared to the same period of 2023, primarily due to higher short-term borrowings and net interest expense due to the new debt **issuances**, **issuances** and the absence of the pension **mark-to-market** adjustment, partially offset by **higher capitalized financing costs**.

Income Taxes —

Stand-Alone Transmission's effective tax rate was **38.0%** **30.3%** and **22.4%** **22.5%** for the **three six** months ended **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024** and 2023, respectively. The increase in the effective tax rate is primarily due to a discrete tax charge related to updates to deferred taxes on the sale of equity interest in FET in the first quarter of 2024.

Corporate / Other — First **Three Six Months of 2024 Compared with First **Three Six** Months of 2023**

Financial results at Corporate/Other resulted in **an \$18 million** **a \$140 million** increase in losses attributable to FE in the first **three six** months of 2024, as compared to the same period of 2023, primarily due to:

- **\$21** **120 million** (after-tax) of lower other operating expenses related to the absence of expenses in loss contingencies associated with the cancellation of a sponsorship agreement during the first quarter of 2023; SEC and OOCIC investigations as further discussed below in "Outlook - Other Legal Proceedings";
- **\$6** **115 million** (after-tax) charge related to lower pension changes in ARO liabilities associated with final CCR rules and OPEB service and non-service costs; McElroy's Run;

partially offset by:

- **\$26** **37 million** (after-tax) of lower investment earnings related to FEV's equity method investment in Global Holding; and
- **\$13** **27 million** (after-tax) of higher debt redemption costs, higher net interest expense associated with the 2026 Convertible Notes issuance in May 2023, and higher revolver borrowings and interest rate, partially offset by favorable higher interest income related to the FET Equity Interest Sale promissory notes and money pool investments; and
- Higher net discrete income tax charges of **\$25 million** related to the PA Consolidation, partially offset by income tax benefits related to updates to deferred taxes on the sale of equity interest in FET in the first quarter of 2024 and the absence of a **\$9 million** discrete income tax charge recognized in 2023 due to the remeasurement of a valuation allowance for the expected utilization of certain state NOL carryforwards.

These losses were partially offset by:

- **\$116 million** (after-tax) of proceeds from the shareholder derivative lawsuit settlement as described below in "Outlook - Other Legal Proceedings";
- **\$21 million** (after-tax) of lower other discrete benefits operating expenses primarily related to the absence of expenses associated with state NOL utilization; the cancellation of a sponsorship agreement during the first quarter of 2023;
- **\$8 million** (after-tax) related to lower pension and OPEB non-service costs; and
- **\$4 million** (after-tax) from the absence of the pension **mark-to-market** adjustment.

REGULATORY ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

Regulatory assets represent incurred costs that have been deferred because of their probable future recovery from customers through regulated rates. Regulatory liabilities represent amounts that are expected to be credited to customers through future regulated rates or amounts collected from customers for costs not yet incurred. FirstEnergy, the **Utilities** **Electric Companies** and the Transmission Companies net their regulatory assets and liabilities based on federal and state jurisdictions.

Management assesses the probability of recovery of regulatory assets, and settlement of regulatory liabilities, at each balance sheet date and whenever new events occur. Factors that may affect probability relate to changes in the regulatory environment, issuance of a regulatory commission order or passage of new legislation. Upon material changes to these factors, where applicable, FirstEnergy will record new regulatory assets and liabilities and will assess whether it is probable that currently recorded regulatory assets and liabilities will be recovered or settled in future rates.

The following table provides information about the composition of net regulatory assets and liabilities as of **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024**, and December 31, 2023, and the changes during the **three six** months ended **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024**:

Net Regulatory Assets (Liabilities) by Source	Net Regulatory Assets (Liabilities) by Source	March	December	Net Regulatory Assets (Liabilities) Change by Source	June	December	
		31, 2024	31, 2023		30, 2024	31, 2023	Change
				(<i>in millions</i>)			(<i>in millions</i>)
Customer payables for future income taxes							
Spent nuclear fuel disposal costs							

Customer payables for future income taxes

Spent nuclear fuel disposal costs

Asset removal costs
Deferred transmission costs
Deferred generation costs
Deferred distribution costs
Storm-related costs
Storm-related costs
Storm-related costs
Energy efficiency program costs
Energy efficiency program costs
Energy efficiency program costs
New Jersey societal benefit costs
Vegetation management costs
Vegetation management costs
Vegetation management costs
Other
Net Regulatory Liabilities included on the Consolidated Balance Sheets

The following is a description of the regulatory assets and liabilities described above:

Customer payables for future income taxes - Reflects amounts to be recovered or refunded through future rates to pay income taxes that become payable when rate revenue is provided to recover items such as AFUDC equity and depreciation of property, plant and equipment for which deferred income taxes were not recognized for ratemaking purposes, including amounts attributable to federal and state tax rate changes such as the Tax Act and Pennsylvania House Bill 1342. These amounts are being amortized over the period in which the related deferred tax assets reverse, which is generally over the expected life of the underlying asset.

Spent nuclear fuel disposal costs - Reflects amounts collected from customers, and the investment income, losses and changes in fair value of the trusts for spent nuclear fuel disposal costs related to former nuclear generating facilities, Oyster Creek and Three Mile Island Unit 1.

Asset removal costs - Primarily represents the rates charged to customers that include a provision for the cost of future activities to remove assets, including obligations for which an **asset retirement obligation ARO** has been recognized, that are expected to be incurred at the time of retirement.

Deferred transmission costs - Reflects differences between revenues earned based on actual costs for the formula-rate Transmission Companies and the amounts billed, including amounts expected to be refunded to, or recoverable from, wholesale transmission customers resulting from the FERC Audit, as further described below, which amounts are recorded as a regulatory asset or liability and recovered or refunded, respectively, in subsequent periods. Also included is the recovery of non-market based costs or fees charged to certain of the **Utilities Electric Companies** by various regulatory bodies including FERC and RTOs, which can include PJM charges and credits for service including, but not limited to, procuring transmission services and transmission enhancement.

Deferred generation costs - Primarily relates to regulatory assets associated with the securitized recovery of certain fuel and purchased power regulatory assets at the Ohio Companies (amortized through 2034) as well as the ENEC at MP and PE. MP and PE recover net power supply costs, including fuel costs, purchased power costs and related expenses, net of related market sales revenue through the ENEC. Generally, the ENEC rate is updated annually. Also included is a regulatory asset related to approval by the WVPSC in March 2024 to recover costs associated with certain retired generation plants in West Virginia (amortized through 2029).

Deferred distribution costs - Relates to the Ohio Companies' deferral of certain distribution-related expenses, including interest (amortized through 2034), AMI costs in New Jersey, and other distribution-related costs being recovered in West Virginia.

Storm-related costs - Relates to the deferral of storm costs, which vary by jurisdiction. Approximately **\$329 million** **\$326 million** and \$254 million are currently being recovered through rates as of **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024** and December 31, 2023, respectively.

Energy efficiency program costs - Relates to the recovery of costs in excess of revenues associated with energy efficiency programs including, New Jersey energy efficiency and renewable energy programs, FE PA's Energy Efficiency and Conservation programs, the Ohio Companies' Demand Side Management and Energy Efficiency Rider, and PE's EmPOWER Maryland **Surcharge**. Investments in certain of these energy efficiency programs earn a long-term return.

New Jersey societal benefit costs - Primarily relates to regulatory assets associated with MGP remediation, universal service and lifeline funds, and the New Jersey Clean Energy Program.

Vegetation management costs - Relates to regulatory assets associated with the recovery of certain distribution vegetation management costs in New Jersey and West Virginia as well as certain transmission vegetation management costs at MAIT, ATSI, KATCo and PE (amortized through 2024, 2030 and 2036, respectively).

The following table provides information about the composition of net regulatory assets that do not earn a current return as of **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024** and December 31, 2023, of which approximately **\$692 million** **\$688 million** and \$371 million, respectively, are currently being recovered through rates over varying periods, through 2068, depending on the nature of the deferral and the

jurisdiction:

Regulatory Assets by Source Not Earning a Current Return	Regulatory Assets by Source Not Earning a Current Return	March 31, 2024	December 31, 2023	Regulatory Assets by Source Not Earning a Current Return	June 30, 2024	December 31, 2023	Change
(In millions)							
Deferred transmission costs							
Deferred transmission costs							
Deferred transmission costs							
Deferred generation costs							
Deferred distribution costs							
Storm-related costs							
Storm-related costs							
Storm-related costs							
Vegetation management costs							
Vegetation management costs							
Vegetation management costs							
Other							
Regulatory Assets Not Earning a Current Return							
Return							

CAPITAL RESOURCES AND LIQUIDITY

FirstEnergy's business is capital intensive, requiring significant resources to fund operating expenses, construction and other investment expenditures, scheduled debt maturities and interest payments, dividend payments and potential contributions to its pension plan.

FE and its subsidiaries expect their existing sources of liquidity to remain sufficient to meet their respective anticipated obligations. In addition to internal sources to fund liquidity and capital requirements for 2024 and beyond, FE and its subsidiaries expect to rely on external sources of funds. Short-term cash requirements not met by cash provided from operations are generally satisfied through short-term borrowings. Long-term cash needs may be met through the issuance of long-term debt by FE and certain of its subsidiaries to, among other things, fund capital expenditures and other capital-like investments, and refinance short-term and maturing long-term debt, subject to market conditions and other factors. FE may utilize instruments other than senior notes to fund its liquidity and capital requirements, including hybrid securities.

In alignment with FirstEnergy's strategy to invest in its segments as a fully regulated company, FirstEnergy is focused on maintaining balance sheet strength and flexibility. Specifically, at the regulated businesses, regulatory authority has been obtained for various regulated subsidiaries to issue and/or refinance debt.

Any financing plans by FE or any of its consolidated subsidiaries, including the issuance of equity and debt, and the refinancing of short-term and maturing long-term debt are subject to market conditions and other factors. No assurance can be given that any such issuances, financing or refinancing, as the case may be, will be completed as anticipated or at all. Any delay in the completion of financing plans could require FE or any of its consolidated subsidiaries to utilize short-term borrowing capacity, which could impact available liquidity. In addition, FE and its consolidated subsidiaries expect to continually evaluate any planned financings, which may result in changes from time to time.

On February 2, 2023, FE, along with FET, entered into the FET P&SA II with Brookfield and the Brookfield Guarantors, pursuant to which FE agreed to sell to Brookfield at the closing, and Brookfield agreed to purchase from FE, an incremental 30% equity interest in FET for a purchase price of \$3.5 billion. The FET Equity Interest Sale closed on March 25, 2024 and FET continues to be consolidated in FirstEnergy's financial statements. The purchase price was paid in part by the issuance of two promissory notes at closing having an aggregate principal amount of \$1.2 billion with: (i) one promissory note having an aggregate principal amount of \$750 million, at an interest rate of 5.75% per annum, with a maturity date of September 25, 2025 and (ii) one promissory note having an aggregate principal amount of \$450 million, at an interest rate of 7.75% per annum, with a maturity date of December 31, 2024. Both notes are expected to be repaid in 2024. The remaining \$2.3 billion of the purchase price was paid in cash at closing. On July 17, 2024, Brookfield Corporation has guaranteed the paid FE approximately \$1.2 billion in full amount satisfaction of the promissory notes. notes. Interest income associated with the promissory notes was \$20 million and \$21 million for the three and six months ended June 30, 2024, respectively, and is reported within "Miscellaneous income, net" on FirstEnergy's Consolidated Statements of Income. As a result of the consummation of the transaction, Brookfield's interest in FET increased from 19.9% to 49.9%, while FE retained the remaining 50.1% ownership interests of FET.

On January 1, 2024, FirstEnergy consolidated the Pennsylvania Companies into FE PA, including OE subsidiary, Penn, making rendering FE PA a new, single operating entity and the successor-in-interest to all assets and liabilities of the Pennsylvania Companies. FE PA, as As of January 1, 2024, FE PA is FE's only regulated distribution utility power company in Pennsylvania encompassing the operations previously conducted individually by the Pennsylvania Companies and Companies. FE PA serves an area with a population of approximately 4.5 million and operates under the rate districts of the former Pennsylvania Companies. FirstEnergy is also evaluating continues to evaluate the legal, financial, operational and branding benefits of consolidating the Ohio Companies into a single Ohio utility power company.

Also on January 1, 2024, WP transferred certain of its Pennsylvania-based transmission assets to KATCo, and PN and ME contributed their respective Class B equity interests of MAIT to FE, which were ultimately contributed to FET in exchange for a special purpose membership interest in FET. So long as FE holds the FET special purpose membership interests, it will receive 100% of any Class B distributions made by MAIT.

Post-pandemic economic conditions have increased supply chain lead times stabilized across numerous material categories, with some as much as tripling from but lead times have not returned to pre-pandemic lead times. levels. Several key suppliers have struggled seen improvements with labor shortages and raw material availability and FirstEnergy continues to monitor the situation as capacity can be constrained with increased demand. Inflationary pressures have moderated, which along with inflationary pressure that appears has positively impacted the cost of materials, but certain

categories have remained elevated. FirstEnergy continues to be moderating, have increased costs and decreased the availability of certain materials, equipment and contractors. FirstEnergy has taken steps to implement mitigation strategies to mitigate these risks to address supply constraints and does not currently expect service disruptions or any material impact on its capital spending investment plan. However, the situation remains fluid and a prolonged continuation or further increase in supply chain disruptions could have an adverse effect on FirstEnergy's results of operations, cash flow and financial condition.

In December 2023, FirstEnergy, executed a lift-out transaction with Banner Life Insurance Company and Reinsurance Group of America that transferred approximately \$683 million of plan assets and \$719 million of plan obligations, associated with approximately 1,900 former FES and FENOC competitive generation employees, who will assume future and full responsibility to fund and administer their benefit payments. There was no change to the pension benefits for any participants as a result of the transfer. The transaction was funded by pension plan assets and resulted in a pre-tax gain of approximately \$36 million, which was included in the fourth quarter 2023 pension mark-to-market charge. FirstEnergy expects that the transaction further de-risked potential volatility with the pension plan assets and liabilities, and FirstEnergy will continue to evaluate other lift-outs is currently evaluating another lift-out in the future 2024 of approximately \$700 million in pension assets and plan obligations associated with former competitive generation employees based on market and other conditions.

As of **March 31, 2024** June 30, 2024, FirstEnergy's net deficit in working capital (current assets less current liabilities) was primarily due to current portion of long-term debt, accounts payable, short-term borrowings and accrued interest, taxes, and compensation and benefits. FirstEnergy believes its cash from operations and available liquidity will be sufficient to meet its current working capital needs. See further discussion on cash from operations below.

Short-Term Borrowings / Revolving Credit Facilities

On October 18, 2021, FE, FET, the Utilities, Electric Companies, ATSI, MAIT and the Transmission Companies TrAIL entered into the 2021 Credit Facilities, which were six separate senior unsecured five-year syndicated revolving credit facilities with JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., Mizuho Bank, Ltd. and PNC Bank, National Association that replaced the FE Revolving Facility and the FET Revolving Facility, and provide for aggregate commitments of \$4.5 billion. Under the 2021 Credit Facilities, an aggregate amount of \$4.5 billion is available to be borrowed, repaid and reborrowed, subject to each borrower's respective sublimit under the respective facilities. These credit facilities provide substantial liquidity to support the Regulated businesses, and each of the operating companies within the businesses.

On October 20, 2023, FE and certain of its subsidiaries entered into the amendments to each of the 2021 Credit Facilities to, among other things; (i) amend the FE Revolving Facility to release FET as a borrower and (ii) extend the maturity date of the 2021 Credit Facilities for an additional one-year period, from October 18, 2026 to October 18, 2027. Also, on October 20, 2023, each of FET and KATCo entered into the 2023 Credit Facilities. In connection with PA Consolidation, the Pennsylvania Companies' rights and obligations under their revolving credit facility were assumed by FE PA on January 1, 2024.

Under the FET Revolving Facility, \$1.0 billion is available to be borrowed, repaid and reborrowed until October 20, 2028. Under the KATCo Revolving Facility, (i) \$150 million is available to be borrowed, repaid and reborrowed until October 20, 2027, (ii) borrowings will mature on the earlier of 364 days from the date of borrowing or the commitment termination date, as the same may be extended; upon KATCo demonstrating to the administrative agent authorization to borrow amounts maturing more than 364 days from the date of borrowing, its borrowings will mature on the latest commitment termination date. KATCo may not draw on the KATCo Credit Facility until the satisfaction of certain conditions, including the availability of first quarter financial statements, which are expected to be completed during the second quarter of 2024.

The 2021 Credit Facilities and 2023 Credit Facilities are as follows:

- FE, \$1.0 billion revolving credit facility;
- FET, \$1.0 billion revolving credit facility;
- Ohio Companies, \$800 million revolving credit facility;
- FE PA, \$950 million revolving credit facility;
- JCP&L, \$500 million revolving credit facility;
- MP and PE, \$400 million revolving credit facility;
- **Transmission Companies, ATSI, MAIT and TrAIL**, \$850 million revolving credit facility; and
- KATCo, \$150 million revolving credit facility.

Borrowings under the 2021 Credit Facilities and 2023 Credit Facilities may be used for working capital and other general corporate purposes. Generally, borrowings under each of the credit facilities are available to each borrower separately and mature on the earlier of 364 days from the date of borrowing or the commitment termination date, as the same may be extended. Each of the 2021 Credit Facilities and 2023 Credit Facilities contain financial covenants requiring each borrower, with the exception of FE, to maintain a consolidated debt-to-total-capitalization ratio (as defined under each of the 2021 Credit Facilities and 2023 Credit Facilities) of no more than 65%, and 75% for FET, measured at the end of each fiscal quarter. FE is required under its 2021 Credit Facility to maintain a consolidated interest coverage ratio of not less than 2.50 times, measured at the end of each fiscal quarter for the last four fiscal quarters beginning with the quarter ending December 31, 2021.

FirstEnergy's 2021 Credit Facilities and 2023 Credit Facilities bear interest at fluctuating interest rates, primarily based on SOFR, including term SOFR and daily simple SOFR. FirstEnergy has not hedged its interest rate exposure with respect to its floating rate debt. Accordingly, FirstEnergy's interest expense for any particular period will fluctuate based on SOFR and other variable interest rates. The high interest rate environment has caused the rate and interest expense on borrowings under the various FirstEnergy credit facilities to be significantly higher. Restricted access to capital markets and/or increased borrowing costs could have an adverse effect on FirstEnergy's results of operations, cash flows, financial condition and liquidity.

FirstEnergy had **\$250 million** \$795 million and \$775 million of outstanding short-term borrowings as of **March 31, 2024** June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, respectively. FirstEnergy's available liquidity from external sources as of **April 22, 2024** July 29, 2024, was as follows:

Revolving Credit Facility	Maturity	Commitment	Available Liquidity	
			(In millions)	
FE	October 2027	\$ 1,000	\$	717
FET	October 2028	1,000		750
Ohio Companies	October 2027	800		300
FE PA	October 2027	950		950
JCP&L	October 2027	500		499

MP and PE	October 2027	400	400
Transmission Companies	October 2027	850	850
KATCo ⁽¹⁾	October 2027	150	150
	Subtotal	\$ 5,650	\$ 4,616
Cash and cash equivalents		—	110
Total		\$ 5,650	\$ 4,726

⁽¹⁾ KATCo may not draw on the KATCo Credit Facility until the satisfaction of certain conditions, including the availability of first quarter financial statements, which are expected to be completed during the second quarter of 2024.

Revolving Credit Facility	Maturity	Commitment	Available Liquidity	
			(In millions)	
FE	October 2027	\$ 1,000	\$ 997	
FET	October 2028	1,000	785	
Ohio Companies	October 2027	800	769	
FE PA	October 2027	950	932	
JCP&L	October 2027	500	470	
MP and PE	October 2027	400	348	
ATSI, MAIT and TrAIL	October 2027	850	850	
KATCo	October 2027	150	150	
	Subtotal	\$ 5,650	\$ 5,301	
Cash and cash equivalents		—	508	
Total		\$ 5,650	\$ 5,809	

The following table summarizes the limitations on short-term indebtedness applicable to each borrower under current regulatory approvals and applicable statutory and/or charter limitations as of **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024**:

Individual Borrower	Regulatory Debt Limitations	Credit Facility Limitations	Debt-to-Total-Capitalization Ratio	Individual Borrower	Regulatory Debt Limitations	Credit Facility Limitations	Debt-to-Total-Capitalization Ratio
FE							
FE							
FE	N/A	\$ 1,000		N/A ⁽²⁾	N/A ⁽²⁾	\$ 1,000	N/A ⁽²⁾
ATSI ⁽¹⁾	ATSI ⁽¹⁾	\$ 500	350	350	41.1	41.1 % ATSI ⁽¹⁾	40.4
CEI ⁽¹⁾	CEI ⁽¹⁾	500	300	300	48.3	48.3 % CEI ⁽¹⁾	48.2
FET	FET	N/A	1,000	64.5	64.5 % FET	N/A	64.0
FE PA ⁽¹⁾	FE PA ⁽¹⁾	1,250	950	950	51.2 % PA ⁽¹⁾	1,250	51.3
JCP&L ⁽¹⁾	JCP&L ⁽¹⁾	1,000	500	500	37.9	37.9 % JCP&L ⁽¹⁾	30.5
KATCo ⁽¹⁾	KATCo ⁽¹⁾	200	150	150	N/A ⁽³⁾	N/A ⁽³⁾ KATCo ⁽¹⁾	N/A ⁽³⁾
MAIT ⁽¹⁾	MAIT ⁽¹⁾	400	350	350	39.8	39.8 % MAIT ⁽¹⁾	40.7
MP ⁽¹⁾	MP ⁽¹⁾	500	250	250	54.4	54.4 % MP ⁽¹⁾	52.3
OE ⁽¹⁾	OE ⁽¹⁾	500	300	300	55.9	55.9 % OE ⁽¹⁾	55.9
PE ⁽¹⁾	PE ⁽¹⁾	150	150	150	50.8	50.8 % PE ⁽¹⁾	50.8
TE ⁽¹⁾	TE ⁽¹⁾	300	200	200	48.1	48.1 % TE ⁽¹⁾	48.4
TrAIL ⁽¹⁾	TrAIL ⁽¹⁾	400	150	150	39.2	39.2 % TrAIL ⁽¹⁾	38.5

⁽¹⁾ Includes amounts which may be borrowed under the regulated companies' money pool.

⁽²⁾ FE is not required to maintain a debt-to-total-capitalization ratio under the 2021 Credit Facilities and 2023 Credit Facilities. However, FE is required to maintain a consolidated interest coverage ratio of not less than 2.50 times, measured at the end of each fiscal quarter for the last four fiscal quarters beginning with the quarter ending December 31, 2021. FE's interest coverage ratio as of **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024** was 4.21.

⁽³⁾ KATCo may not draw on the KATCo Credit Facility until the satisfaction of certain conditions, including the availability of first quarter financial statements, which are expected to be completed during the second quarter of 2024. **June 30, 2024**.

Subject to each borrower's sublimit, the amounts noted below are available for the issuance of LOCs (subject to borrowings drawn under the 2021 Credit Facilities and 2023 Credit Facilities) expiring up to one year from the date of issuance. The stated amount of outstanding LOCs will count against total commitments available under each of the 2021 Credit Facilities and 2023 Credit Facilities and against the applicable borrower's borrowing sublimit. As of **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024**, FirstEnergy had **\$4 million** **\$135 million** in outstanding LOCs.

Revolving Credit Facility		LOC Availability as of March 31, 2024
(In millions)		
FE	\$	100
FET		100
Ohio Companies		150
FE PA		200
JCP&L		100
MP and PE		100
Transmission Companies		200
KATCo ⁽¹⁾		35

⁽¹⁾ KATCo may not draw on the KATCo Credit Facility until the satisfaction of certain conditions, including the availability of first quarter financial statements, which are expected to be completed during the second quarter of 2024.

Revolving Credit Facility		LOC Availability as of June 30, 2024
(In millions)		LOC Utilized as of June 30, 2024
FE	\$ 100	3
FET	100	—
Ohio Companies	150	31
FE PA	200	19
JCP&L	100	30
MP and PE	100	52
ATSI, MAIT and Trail	200	—
KATCo	35	—

The 2021 Credit Facilities and 2023 Credit Facilities do not contain provisions that restrict the ability to borrow or accelerate payment of outstanding advances in the event of any change in credit ratings of the borrowers. Pricing is defined in "pricing grids," whereby the cost of funds borrowed under the 2021 Credit Facilities and the 2023 Credit Facilities are related to the credit ratings of the company borrowing the funds. Additionally, borrowings under each of the 2021 Credit Facilities and 2023 Credit Facilities are subject to the usual and customary provisions for acceleration upon the occurrence of events of default, including a cross-default for other indebtedness in excess of \$100 million.

As of **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024**, the borrowers were in compliance with the applicable interest coverage and debt-to-total-capitalization ratio covenants in each case as defined under the 2021 Credit Facilities and 2023 Credit Facilities.

FirstEnergy Money Pools

FirstEnergy's **utility** regulated operating subsidiary companies also have the ability to borrow from each other and FE to meet their short-term working capital requirements. Similar but separate arrangements exist among FirstEnergy's unregulated companies with AE Supply, FE, FET, FEV and certain other unregulated subsidiaries. **As of June 1, 2024, FET is no longer participating in the unregulated money pool.** FESC administers these money pools and tracks surplus funds of FE and the respective regulated and unregulated subsidiaries, as the case may be, as well as proceeds available from bank borrowings. Companies receiving a loan under the money pool agreements must repay the principal amount of the loan, together with accrued interest, within 364 days of borrowing the funds. The rate of interest is the same for each company receiving a loan from their respective pool and is based on the average cost of funds available through the pool. The high interest rate environment has caused the rate and interest expense on borrowings under the various FirstEnergy credit facilities to be significantly higher.

Average Interest Rates	Average Interest Rates	Regulated Companies' Money Pool	Unregulated Companies' Money Pool	Average Interest Rates	Regulated Companies' Money Pool	Unregulated Companies' Money Pool					
2024	2024	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023
For the Three Months Ended March 31,											
6.32 %	5.84 %		7.08 %		5.19 %						
For the Three Months Ended June 30,											
6.21 %	6.15 %		6.69 %		6.08 %						
For the Six Months Ended June 30,											
6.26 %	6.00 %		6.89 %		5.64 %						

Long-Term Debt Capacity

FE's and its subsidiaries' access to capital markets and costs of financing are influenced by the credit ratings of their securities. The following table displays FE's and its subsidiaries' credit ratings as of **April 23, 2024** **July 29, 2024**:

Issuer	Corporate Credit Rating			Senior Secured			Senior Unsecured			Outlook/Credit/Watch ⁽¹⁾		
	S&P	Moody's	Fitch	S&P	Moody's	Fitch	S&P	Moody's	Fitch	S&P	Moody's	Fitch
FE	BBB	Baa3	BBB-	—	—	—	BBB-	Baa3	BBB-	P	S	SP
Distribution:												
CEI	BBB	Baa3	BBB BBB+	A-	Baa1	A A	BBB	Baa3	BBB+ A-	P	S	S
OE	BBB+	A3	BBB BBB+	A	A1	A A	BBB+	A3	BBB+ A-	P	S	S
TE	BBB+	Baa2	BBB BBB+	A	A3	A A	—	—	—	P	S	S
FE PA	BBB+	A3	BBB BBB+	A	A1	A —	BBB+	A3	BBB+ A-	P	S	SP
Integrated:												
JCP&L	BBB	A3	BBB BBB+	—	—	—	BBB	A3	BBB+ A-	P	S	SP
MP	BBB	Baa2	BBB BBB+	A-	A3	A A	BBB	Baa2	—	S	S	SP
AGC	BBB-	Baa2	BBB BBB+	—	—	—	—	—	—	S	S	SP
PE	BBB	Baa2	BBB BBB+	A-	A3	A A	—	—	—	S	S	S
Transmission:												
FET	BBB A-	Baa2	BBB-	—	—	—	BBB-	Baa2	BBB-	P	S	S
ATSI	BBB+	A3	BBB	—	—	—	BBB+	A3 Baa2	BBB+ BBB	P	S	SP
MAIT ATSI	BBB+ A-	A3	BBB A-	—	—	—	BBB+ A-	A3	BBB+ A	P	S	SP
TrAIL MAIT	BBB+ A-	A3	BBB A-	—	—	—	BBB+ A-	A3	BBB+ A	P	S	P
TrAIL	A-	A3	A-	—	—	—	A-	A3	A	P	S	P
KATCo	—	A3	BBB BBB+	—	—	—	—	—	—	S	SP	SP

(1) S = Stable, P = Positive

On March 28, 2024 May 6, 2024, Moody's Fitch upgraded FE's corporate credit ratings from Ba1 to Baa3, all subsidiaries and put FE and several subsidiaries on positive outlook.

On April 23, 2024 July 22, 2024, S&P issued one-notch upgrades of FE upgraded FET two notches and several subsidiaries. ATSI, MAIT and TrAIL one notch while maintaining positive outlooks.

The applicable undrawn and drawn margin on the 2021 Credit Facilities and 2023 Credit Facilities are subject to ratings-based pricing grids. The applicable fee paid on the undrawn commitments under the 2021 Credit Facilities and 2023 Credit Facilities are based on each borrower's senior unsecured non-credit enhanced debt ratings as determined by S&P and Moody's. The fees paid on actual borrowings are determined based on each borrower's senior unsecured non-credit enhanced debt ratings as determined by S&P and Moody's.

The interest rates payable on approximately \$2.1 billion in FE's senior unsecured notes are subject to adjustments from time to time if the ratings on the notes from any one or more of S&P, Moody's and Fitch decreases to a rating set forth in the applicable governing documents. Generally, a one-notch downgrade by the applicable rating agency may result in a 25 basis point coupon rate increase beginning at BB, Ba1, and BB+ for S&P, Moody's and Fitch, respectively, to the extent such rating is applicable to the series of outstanding senior unsecured notes, during the next interest period, subject to an aggregate cap of 2% from issuance interest rate.

Debt capacity is subject to the consolidated interest coverage ratio in the 2021 Credit Facilities. As of March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024, FirstEnergy could incur approximately \$800 million of incremental interest expense or incur a \$2.0 billion reduction to the consolidated interest coverage earnings numerator, as defined under the covenant, and FE would remain within the limitations of the financial covenant requirements of the 2021 Credit Facilities.

Cash Requirements and Commitments

FirstEnergy has certain obligations and commitments to make future payments under contracts. For an in-depth discussion of FirstEnergy's cash requirements and commitments, see "Capital Resources and Liquidity - Cash Requirements and Commitments" in Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" within FirstEnergy's Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2023 (filed on February 13, 2024).

Changes in Cash Position

As of March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024, FirstEnergy had \$888 million \$60 million of cash and cash equivalents and \$27 million \$43 million of restricted cash as compared to \$137 million of cash and cash equivalents and \$42 million of restricted cash as of December 31, 2023, on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

The following table summarizes the major classes of cash flow items:

(In millions)	(In millions)	For the Three Months Ended March 31,		For the Six Months Ended June 30,	
		2024	2023	2024	2023
Net cash used for operating activities					
Net cash used for operating activities					
Net cash used for operating activities					
Net cash provided from (used for) operating activities					
Net cash provided from (used for) operating activities					

Net cash provided from (used for) operating activities

Net cash used for investing activities

Net cash provided from financing activities

Net change in cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash

Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash at beginning of period

Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash at beginning of period

Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash at beginning of period

Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash at end of period

Cash Flows From Operating Activities

FirstEnergy's most significant sources of cash are derived from electric service provided by its operating subsidiaries. The most significant use of cash from operating activities is buying electricity to serve non-shopping customers, return of cash collateral associated with certain generation suppliers that serve shopping customers, pension contributions and paying fuel suppliers, employees, tax authorities, lenders and others for a wide range of materials and services.

Cash used for provided from (used for) operating activities was \$40 million \$1.1 billion and \$112 million \$(213) million in the first three six months of 2024 and 2023, respectively. Cash flows from operating activities were a net outflow in the first quarter of 2024, primarily due to working capital, including prepaid and accrued tax payments associated with Pennsylvania gross receipts tax payments and timing of property tax payments. Compared to the same period of 2023, the decrease increase in cash used for provided from (used for) operating activities is primarily due to:

- Lower payments, primarily on generation energy purchases for certain customers, net of related customer receivable receipts;
- The decrease in return of cash collateral to certain generation suppliers that serve shopping customers that was previously received as a result of changes in power prices;
- \$750 million cash contribution to qualified pension plan in the second quarter of 2023;
- Settlement of the derivative lawsuits in the second quarter of 2024;
- Higher net transmission revenue collection based on the timing of formula rate collections; and
- Higher returns from distribution, integrated, and transmission capital investments; investments.

The decrease increase in cash used for provided from (used for) operating activities was partially offset by:

- Lower dividend distribution received by FEV from its equity investments in Global Holding; and
- Higher payments associated with Pennsylvania gross receipts taxes.

Cash Flows From Investing Activities

Cash used for investing activities in the first three six months of 2024 principally represented cash used for capital investments. The following table summarizes investing activities for the first three six months of 2024 and 2023:

Cash Used for Investing Activities	Cash Used for Investing Activities	For the Three Months Ended			For the Six Months Ended		
		2024	2023	Increase (Decrease)	2024	2023	Increase (Decrease)
(In millions)							
Capital investments:							
Distribution Segment							
Distribution Segment							
Distribution Segment							
Integrated Segment							
Stand-Alone Transmission Segment							
Corporate / Other Segment							
Asset removal costs							
Asset removal costs							
Asset removal costs							
Other		—					
		\$					

Cash used for investing activities for the first three six months of 2024 increased \$154 million \$329 million, compared to the same period of 2023, primarily due to capital investments.

Cash Flows From Financing Activities

In the first three six months of 2024 and 2023, cash provided from financing activities was \$1,646 million \$728 million and \$828 million \$1.8 billion, respectively. The following table summarizes financing activities for the first three six months of 2024 and 2023:

Financing Activities	For the Three Months Ended March 31,			For the Six Months Ended June 30,		
	Financing Activities	2024	2023	Financing Activities	2024	2023
	(In millions)			(In millions)		
<i>New Issues:</i>						
<i>New Issues:</i>						
<i>New Issues:</i>						
Unsecured notes						
Unsecured convertible notes						
FMBs						
FMBs						
FMBs						
		\$			\$	
		\$			\$	
		\$			\$	
<i>Redemptions / Repayments:</i>						
<i>Redemptions / Repayments:</i>						
<i>Redemptions / Repayments:</i>						
Unsecured notes						
Unsecured notes						
Unsecured notes						
FMBs						
Senior secured notes						
Senior secured notes						
Senior secured notes						
Proceeds from FET Equity Interest Sale						
Proceeds from FET Equity Interest Sale						
Proceeds from FET Equity Interest Sale						
Noncontrolling interest cash distributions						
Noncontrolling interest cash distributions						
Noncontrolling interest cash distributions						
Short-term borrowings, net						
Short-term borrowings, net						
Short-term borrowings, net						
Proceeds from FET Equity Interest Sale						
Common stock dividend payments						
Common stock dividend payments						
Common stock dividend payments						
Other						
		\$			\$	
		\$			\$	
		\$			\$	

FirstEnergy had the following issuances and redemptions during the ~~three~~ six months ended ~~March 31, 2024~~ June 30, 2024:

Company	Type	Issuance Date	Interest Rate	Maturity	Amount (In millions)	Description
Issuance						
ATSI	Senior Unsecured Note	March, 2024	5.63%	2034	\$150	Proceeds were used to repay short-term borrowings, to finance capital expenditures and for other general corporate purposes.

In March 2024, notice of redemption was provided for all remaining \$463 million of FE's 7.375% Notes, due 2031, which was completed on April 15, 2024, with a make-whole premium of approximately \$80 million. Due to the redemption, the \$463 million remaining notes are included within currently payable long-term debt on the Consolidated Balance Sheets as of March 31, 2024.

On April 1, 2024, JCP&L redeemed its \$500 million 4.70% unsecured notes that became due.

On April 15, 2024, MP redeemed its \$400 million 4.10% FMBs that became due.

On April 18, 2024, MAIT agreed to sell \$250 million of new 5.94% Unsecured Notes due May 1, 2034. The sale is expected to settle on May 2, 2024. Proceeds are expected to be used to repay short-term borrowings, to finance capital expenditures and for other general corporate purposes.

Company	Type	Redemption / Issuance Date	Interest Rate	Maturity	Amount (In millions)	Description
Redemptions						
FE	Unsecured Notes	April, 2024	7.375%	2031	\$463	FE redeemed all of its remaining \$463 million of 2031 Notes including a premium of approximately \$80 million (\$63 million after-tax). In addition, FE recognized approximately \$4 million (\$3 million after-tax) of deferred cash flow hedge losses and \$1 million in other unamortized debt costs and fees associated with the FE debt redemptions.
JCP&L	Unsecured Notes	April, 2024	4.70%	2024	\$500	JCP&L redeemed unsecured notes that became due.
MP	FMBs	April, 2024	4.10%	2024	\$400	MP redeemed FMBs that became due.
Issuances						
ATSI	Unsecured Notes	March, 2024	5.63%	2034	\$150	Proceeds were used to repay short-term borrowings, to finance capital expenditures and for other general corporate purposes.
MAIT	Unsecured Notes	May, 2024	5.94%	2034	\$250	Proceeds were used to repay short-term borrowings, to finance capital expenditures and for other general corporate purposes.

FE or its affiliates may, from time to time, seek to retire or purchase outstanding debt through open-market purchases, privately negotiated transactions or otherwise. Such repurchases, if any, will be upon such terms and at such prices as FE or its affiliates may determine, and will depend on prevailing market conditions, liquidity requirements, contractual restrictions and other factors.

GUARANTEES AND OTHER ASSURANCES

FirstEnergy has various financial and performance guarantees and indemnifications, which are issued in the normal course of business. These contracts include performance guarantees, stand-by LOCs, debt guarantees, surety bonds and indemnifications. FirstEnergy enters into these arrangements to facilitate commercial transactions with third parties by enhancing the value of the transaction to the third party. The maximum potential amount of future payments FE and its subsidiaries could be required to make under these guarantees as of **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024**, was **\$820 million** **\$955 million**, as summarized below:

Guarantees and Other Assurances	Maximum Exposure (In millions)
FE's Guarantees on Behalf of its Consolidated Subsidiaries⁽¹⁾	
Deferred compensation arrangements	\$ 430 426
Vehicle leases	75
Other	15
	520 516
FE's Guarantees on Other Assurances	
Surety Bonds ⁽²⁾	182 191
Deferred compensation arrangements	114 113
LOCs	4 135
	300 439
Total Guarantees and Other Assurances	\$ 820 955

⁽¹⁾ During the third quarter of 2023, FE was required by PJM to issue a guarantee to cover non-performance until FE PA is able to provide audited financial statements to PJM, which is expected to occur in early 2025. The guarantee is expected to be immaterial to FE.

⁽²⁾ During the second quarter of 2023, FE was released from its \$169 million surety bond to the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection related to the Little Blue Run Disposal Impoundment.

Collateral and Contingent-Related Features

In the normal course of business, FE and its subsidiaries may enter into physical or financially settled contracts for the sale and purchase of electric capacity, energy, fuel and emission allowances. Certain agreements contain provisions that require FE or its subsidiaries to post collateral. This collateral may be posted in the form of cash or credit support with thresholds contingent upon FE's or its subsidiaries' credit rating from each of the major credit rating agencies. The collateral and credit support requirements vary by contract and by counterparty.

As of **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024**, **\$119 million** **\$135 million** of net cash collateral has been posted by FE or its subsidiaries and is included in "Prepaid taxes and other current assets" on FirstEnergy's Consolidated Balance Sheets. FE or its subsidiaries are holding **\$33 million** **\$34 million** of net cash collateral as of **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024**, from certain generation suppliers, and such amount is included in "Other current liabilities" on FirstEnergy's Consolidated Balance Sheets.

These credit-risk-related contingent features stipulate that if the subsidiary were to be downgraded or lose its investment grade credit rating (based on its senior unsecured debt rating), it would be required to provide additional collateral. The following table discloses the potential additional credit rating contingent contractual collateral obligations as of **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024**:

Potential Collateral Obligations

Potential Collateral Obligations

Potential Collateral Obligations

	Utilities and Transmission Companies	FE Total	Electric Companies and Transmission Companies	FE Total
--	--------------------------------------	----------	---	----------

(In millions)

Contractual obligations for additional collateral

Upon further downgrade

Upon further downgrade

Upon further downgrade

Surety bonds (collateralized amount)⁽¹⁾

Surety bonds (collateralized amount)⁽¹⁾

Surety bonds (collateralized amount)⁽¹⁾

Total Exposure from Contractual Obligations

⁽¹⁾ Surety bonds are not tied to a credit rating. Surety bonds' impact assumes maximum contractual obligations, which is ordinarily 100% of the face amount of the surety bond except with respect to \$39 million of surety bond obligations for which the collateral obligation is capped at 60% of the face amount, and typical obligations require 30 days to cure.

MARKET RISK INFORMATION

FirstEnergy uses various market risk sensitive instruments, including derivative contracts, primarily to manage the risk of price and interest rate fluctuations. FirstEnergy's Enterprise Risk Management Committee, comprised of members of senior management, provides general oversight for risk management activities throughout FirstEnergy.

Commodity Price Risk

FirstEnergy has limited exposure to financial risks resulting from fluctuating commodity prices, such as prices for electricity, coal and energy transmission. FirstEnergy's Risk Management Department and Enterprise Risk Management Committee are responsible for promoting the effective design and implementation of sound risk management programs and overseeing compliance with corporate risk management policies and established risk management practice.

The valuation of derivative contracts is based on observable market information. As of **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024**, FirstEnergy has a net **liability asset** of **\$1.8** million in non-hedge derivative contracts that are related to FTRs at certain of the **Utilities**, **Electric Companies**. FTRs are subject to regulatory accounting and do not impact earnings. See Note 6, "Fair Value Measurements," of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional details on FirstEnergy's FTRs.

Equity Price Risk

As of **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024**, the FirstEnergy pension plan assets were allocated approximately as follows: **30%** **24%** in equity securities, **22%** **23%** in fixed income securities, 7% in alternatives, 11% in real estate, 19% in private debt/equity, **5%** **6%** in derivatives and **6%** **10%** in cash and short-term securities. As discussed above, FirstEnergy made a \$750 million voluntary cash contribution to the qualified pension plan on May 12, 2023. FirstEnergy does not currently expect to have a required contribution to the pension plan until 2028, which based on various assumptions, including an expected rate of return on assets of 8.0%, is expected to be approximately \$260 million. However, FirstEnergy may elect to contribute to the pension plan voluntarily.

As of **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024**, FirstEnergy's OPEB plan assets were allocated approximately as follows: 51% in equity securities, 43% in fixed income securities and 6% in cash and short-term securities. See Note 4, "Pension and Other Post-Employment Benefits," of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional details on FirstEnergy's pension and OPEB plans.

In the **three** **six** months ended **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024**, FirstEnergy's OPEB plan assets have gained approximately **4.9%** **7.1%** as compared to an annualized expected return on plan assets of 7.0%. In the **three** **six** months ended **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024**, FirstEnergy's pension plan assets have lost approximately **0.1%** **0.4%** as compared to an annualized expected return on plan assets of 8.0%.

Interest Rate Risk

FirstEnergy recognizes net actuarial gains or losses for its pension and OPEB plans in the fourth quarter of each fiscal year and whenever a plan is determined to qualify for a remeasurement. A primary factor contributing to these actuarial gains and losses are changes in the discount rates used to value pension and OPEB obligations as of the measurement date and the difference between expected and actual returns on the plans' assets.

The remaining components of pension and OPEB expense, primarily service costs, interest cost on obligations, expected return on plan assets and amortization of prior service costs, are set at the beginning of the calendar year (unless a remeasurement is triggered) and are recorded on a monthly basis. Changes in asset performance and discount rates will not impact these pension costs for 2024, unless an additional remeasurement were to be triggered during the year, however, future years could be impacted by changes in the market.

FirstEnergy utilizes a spot rate approach in the estimation of the components of benefit cost by applying specific spot rates along the full yield curve to the relevant projected cash flows. As of **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024**, the spot rate was **5.28%** **5.48%** and **5.22%** **5.41%** for pension and OPEB obligations, respectively, as compared to 5.05% and 4.97% as of December 31, 2023, respectively.

The final discount rate and return or loss on plan assets as of the year-end remeasurement date is difficult to predict based on the currently volatile equity markets and interest rate environment. As a result, FirstEnergy is unable to determine or meaningfully project the mark-to-market adjustment, or estimate a reasonable range of adjustment, that will be recorded as of December 31, 2024.

FirstEnergy's 2021 Credit Facilities and 2023 Credit Facilities bear interest at fluctuating interest rates, primarily based on SOFR, including term SOFR and daily simple SOFR. FirstEnergy has not hedged its interest rate exposure with respect to its floating rate debt. Accordingly, FirstEnergy's interest expense for any particular period will fluctuate based on SOFR and other variable interest rates. The high interest rate environment has caused the rate and interest expense on borrowings under the various FirstEnergy credit facilities to be significantly higher.

Economic Conditions

Post-pandemic economic conditions have **increased** **supply chain lead times** **stabilized** across numerous material categories, **with some as much as tripling** from **but** **lead times have not returned to pre-pandemic lead times**, **levels**. Several key suppliers have **struggled** **seen improvements** with labor shortages and raw material availability and FirstEnergy continues to monitor the situation as capacity can be constrained with increased demand. Inflationary pressures have **moderated**, which **along with** **inflationary pressure** **that appears** **has positively impacted** the cost of materials, but certain categories have remained elevated. FirstEnergy continues to **be moderating**, **have increased costs** and **decreased the availability** of certain materials, equipment and contractors. FirstEnergy has taken steps to **implement mitigation strategies** to **mitigate these risks** **address supply constraints** and does not currently expect service disruptions or any material impact on its capital spending investment plan.

However, the situation remains fluid and a prolonged continuation or further increase in supply chain disruptions could have an adverse effect on FirstEnergy's results of operations, cash flow and financial condition.

CREDIT RISK

Credit risk is the risk that FirstEnergy would incur a loss as a result of nonperformance by counterparties of their contractual obligations. FirstEnergy maintains **credit risk** policies and procedures with respect to counterparty credit (including a requirement that counterparties maintain specified credit ratings) and requires other assurances in the form of credit support or collateral in certain circumstance in order to limit counterparty credit risk. FirstEnergy has concentrations of suppliers and customers among electric **utilities**, **companies**, financial institutions and energy marketing and trading companies. These concentrations may impact FirstEnergy's overall exposure to credit risk, positively or negatively, as counterparties may be similarly affected by changes in economic, regulatory or other conditions. In the event an energy supplier of the Ohio Companies, FE PA, JCP&L or PE defaults on its obligation, the affected company would be required to seek replacement power in the market. In general, subject to regulatory review or other processes, it is expected that appropriate incremental costs incurred by these entities would be recoverable from customers through applicable rate mechanisms, thereby mitigating the financial risk for these entities. FirstEnergy's credit policies to manage credit risk include the use of an established credit approval process, daily credit mitigation provisions, such as margin, prepayment or collateral requirements. FirstEnergy and its subsidiaries may request additional credit assurance, in certain circumstances, in the event that the counterparties' credit ratings fall below investment grade, their tangible net worth falls below specified percentages or their exposures exceed an established credit limit.

OUTLOOK

INCOME TAXES

On August 16, 2022, President Biden signed into law the **The IRA of 2022**, which, among other things, imposes a new 15% corporate AMT based on AFSI applicable to corporations with a three-year average AFSI over \$1 billion. The AMT is effective for the 2023 tax year and, if applicable, corporations must pay the greater of the regular corporate income tax or the AMT. Although NOL carryforwards created through the regular corporate income tax system cannot be used to reduce the AMT, financial statement **net operating losses** **NOLs** can be used to reduce AFSI and the amount of AMT owed. The IRA of 2022 as enacted requires the U.S. Treasury to provide regulations and other guidance necessary to administer the AMT, including further defining allowable adjustments to determine AFSI, which directly impacts the amount of AMT to be paid. Based on interim guidance issued by the U.S. Treasury during 2022 and 2023, FirstEnergy continues to believe that it is more likely than not that AMT will be subject to the AMT applicable beginning with 2023. Accordingly, FirstEnergy made a first quarter estimated payment **The future issuance of AMT of approximately \$49 million in April 2023**, however, made no additional payments in 2023 based on various factors, including additional guidance from the U.S. Treasury that eliminated the requirement of corporations to include AMT in quarterly estimated tax payments. Until final U.S. Treasury regulations are issued, the amount of could significantly change FirstEnergy's AMT **FirstEnergy pays could be significantly different than current estimates or its conclusion as to whether it may not be a is an AMT payer at all**. **The Additionally, the regulatory treatment of the impacts of this legislation may also be subject to regulation by FERC and/or applicable state regulatory authorities**. Any adverse development in this legislation, including guidance from the U.S. Treasury and/or the IRS or unfavorable regulatory treatment, could negatively impact FirstEnergy's cash flows, results of operations, and financial condition.

As further discussed below, FirstEnergy expects to pay regular federal corporate income tax in 2024, due in large part to the gain realized from closing the **FET Equity Interest Sale**.

As discussed above, on March 25, 2024, FirstEnergy closed on the **sale of an additional 30% interest in FET** **Equity Interest Sale**, realizing an approximate \$7.3 billion tax gain from the combined sale of 49.9% of the membership interests in FET for the consideration received and recapture of negative tax basis in FET. In the first quarter of 2024, FirstEnergy recognized a net tax charge of approximately \$46 million, comprised of updates to estimated deferred tax liability for the deferred gain from the 19.9% sale of FET in May 2022, deferred tax liability related to its ongoing investment in FET, and valuation allowance associated with the expected utilization of certain state NOL carryforwards impacted by the sale and the PA Consolidation. During the first quarter of 2024, FirstEnergy also recognized a reduction to OPIC of approximately **\$797 million** **\$797 million** for federal and state income tax associated with the tax gain from closing on the **30% interest sale**, **FET** **Equity Interest Sale**. As of December 31, 2023, FirstEnergy had approximately \$8.1 billion of gross federal NOL carryforwards which will be used to offset a majority of the tax gain from the FET Equity Interest Sale and expected taxable income in 2024, however, due to certain limitations on **NOL utilization** enacted in the Tax Act, **FirstEnergy expects that a portion of the NOL will carry into 2025 and possibly beyond**. As a result of the **additional 30% sale**, **FET** **Equity Interest Sale**, FET and its subsidiaries deconsolidated from FirstEnergy's consolidated federal income tax group and now constitute their own consolidated federal income tax group subject to their own income tax allocation agreement.

Due to a private letter ruling recently issued by the IRS to an unaffiliated utility company, FirstEnergy is evaluating the potential requirement to transition certain of its **Electric Companies** and **Transmission Companies** to stand-alone treatment of NOL carryforwards for ratemaking purposes. Currently, none of FirstEnergy's **Electric Companies** or **Transmission Companies** have transitioned to stand-alone treatment. FirstEnergy expects that if and where transitioning is required, those impacted **Electric Companies** and **Transmission Companies** will make the appropriate regulatory filing(s) in their applicable jurisdiction to include the NOL carryforward deferred tax asset in rate base and revenue requirement, which could have a material, favorable impact on future net income.

STATE REGULATION

Each of the **Utilities** **Electric Companies** retail rates, conditions of service, issuance of securities and other matters are subject to regulation in the states in which it operates - in Maryland by the MDPSC, in New Jersey by the NJBPU, in Ohio by the PUCO, in Pennsylvania by the PPUC, in West Virginia by the WVPSC and in New York by the NYPSC. The transmission operations of PE and TRAIL in Virginia, ATSI in Ohio, the Transmission Companies in Pennsylvania, PE and MP in West Virginia, and PE in Maryland are subject to certain regulations of the VSAC, PUCO, PPUC, WVPSC, and MDPSC, respectively. In addition, under Ohio law, municipalities may regulate rates of a public utility, subject to appeal to the PUCO if not acceptable to the utility. Further, if any of the FirstEnergy affiliates were to engage in the construction of significant new transmission facilities, depending on the state, they may be required to obtain state regulatory authorization to site, construct and operate the new transmission facility.

MARYLAND

PE operates under MDPSC approved base rates that were effective as of October 19, 2023, and that were subsequently modified by an MDPSC order dated January 3, 2024, which became effective as of March 1, 2024. PE also provides SOS pursuant to a combination of settlement agreements, MDPSC orders and regulations, and statutory provisions. SOS supply is competitively procured in the form of rolling contracts of varying lengths through periodic auctions that are overseen by the MDPSC and a third-party monitor. Although settlements with respect to SOS supply for PE customers have expired, service continues in the same manner until changed by order of the MDPSC. PE recovers its costs plus a return for providing SOS.

The EmPOWER Maryland program requires previously required each electric utility to file a plan to reduce electric consumption and demand 0.2% per year, up to the ultimate goal of 2% annual savings. PE recovers program investments with a return through an annually reconciled surcharge, with most costs subject to recovery over a five-year period with a return on **The passage of the unamortized balance**. Maryland law only allows for Climate Solutions Now Act of 2022 modified the utility to recover lost distribution revenue attributable to annual incremental energy efficiency or demand reduction programs targets to 2% per year from 2022 through a base rate case proceeding, 2024, 2.25% per year in 2025 and 2026, and 2.5% per year in 2027 and thereafter. On August 1, 2023, PE filed its proposed plan for the 2024-2026 cycle as required by the MDPSC. Consistent with a December 29, 2022, order by the MDPSC phasing out the ability of Maryland utilities to earn a return on EmPOWER investments, PE will be required to expense 33% of its EmPOWER program costs in 2024, 67% in 2025 and 100% in 2026. Notwithstanding the order to phase out PE's ability to earn a return on its EmPOWER investments, all previously unamortized costs for prior cycles will continue to earn a return and be collected by the end of 2029, consistent with the plan PE submitted on

January 11, 2023. In the 2024-2026 order issued on December 29, 2023, the period to pay down the amortized balances was extended through the end of 2031. Additionally at the direction of the MDPSC, PE together with other Maryland utilities were required to address GHG reductions in addition to energy efficiency. In compliance with the MDPSC directive, PE submitted three scenarios with projected costs over a three-year cycle of \$310 million, \$311 million, \$354 million, and \$510 million, respectively. The MDPSC conducted hearings on the proposed plans for all Maryland utilities on November 6-8, 2023. On December 29, 2023, the MDPSC issued an order approving the \$310 million, \$311 million scenario for most programs, with some modifications. PE recovers EmPOWER program costs with a return on unamortized balances through an annually reconciled surcharge, with certain costs subject to recovery over a five-year amortization period. Maryland law only allows for the utility to recover lost distribution revenue attributable to energy efficiency or demand reduction programs through a base rate case proceeding. Consistent with a December 29, 2022, order by the MDPSC phasing out the unamortized balances of EmPOWER investments, PE is required to expense 33% of its EmPOWER program costs in 2024, 67% in 2025, and 100% in 2026 and beyond. Notwithstanding the order to phase out the unamortized balances of EmPOWER investments, all previously unamortized costs for prior cycles will continue to earn a return and was to be collected by the end of 2029, consistent with the plan PE submitted on January 11, 2023. In the 2024-2026 order issued on December 29, 2023, the period to pay down the unamortized balances was extended through the end of 2030. On February 21, 2024, the MDPSC approved PE's tariff to recover costs in 2024 but directed PE to analyze alternative amortization methods for possible use in later years. New legislation signed into law on May 9, 2024, and effective July 1, 2024, is expected to reduce the pre-tax return on the EmPOWER Maryland programs for PE by a total of \$25 to \$30 million over the period of 2024-2030.

NEW JERSEY

JCP&L operates under NJBPU approved rates that took effect as of February 15, 2024, and will become became effective for customers as of June 1, 2024. JCP&L provides BGS for retail customers who do not choose a third-party EGS and for customers of third-party EGSSs that fail to provide the contracted service. All New Jersey EDCs participate in this competitive BGS procurement process and recover BGS costs directly from customers as a charge separate from base rates.

The base rate increase which was approved by the NJBPU on February 14, 2024, took effect on February 15, 2024, and is became effective for customers on June 1, 2024. Until those new rates became effective for customers, JCP&L is was amortizing an existing regulatory liability totaling approximately \$18 million to offset the base rate increase that otherwise would have occurred in this period. Under the base rate case settlement agreement, JCP&L also agreed to a two-phase reliability improvement plan to enhance the reliability related to 18 high-priority circuits, the first phase of which began on February 14, 2024, and represents an approximate investment of \$95 million. Additionally, JCP&L recognized a \$53 million pre-tax charge in the first quarter 2024 at the Integrated segment within "Other operating expenses" on the FirstEnergy Consolidated Statements of Income, associated with certain corporate support costs recorded to capital accounts from the FERC Audit that were determined, as a result of the settlement agreement, to be disallowed from future recovery.

JCP&L has implemented energy efficiency and peak demand reduction programs in accordance with the New Jersey Clean Energy Act as approved by the NJBPU in April 2021. The NJBPU approved plans include recovery of lost revenues resulting from the programs and a three-year plan (July 2021-June 2024) including total program costs of \$203 million, of which \$160 million of investment is recovered over a ten-year amortization period with a return as well as \$43 million in operations and maintenance expenses and financing costs recovered on an annual basis. On December 5, 2023 May 22, 2024, JCP&L filed a petition with the NJBPU approved JCP&L's request for a six-month extension of the EE&C Plan I, which was originally scheduled to end on June 30, 2024, but would end on December 31, 2024, with the extension. The proposed budget for the extension period would add adds approximately \$69 million to the original program cost. Under the proposal, cost and JCP&L would will recover the costs of the extension period and the revenue impact of sales losses resulting therefrom through two separate tariff riders. On December 1, 2023, JCP&L filed a related petition with the NJBPU requesting approval of its EE&C Plan II, which covers the January 1, 2025 through June 30, 2027 period and has a proposed budget of approximately \$964 million. EE&C Plan II consists of a portfolio of ten energy efficiency programs, one peak demand reduction program and one building decarbonization program. Under the proposal, JCP&L would recover its EE&C Plan II revenue requirements and lost revenues from reduced electricity sales associated with EE&C Plan II. Evidentiary Public hearings were held on June 11, 2024, and the parties are scheduled to begin August 19, 2024 currently engaged in settlement discussions. On July 1, 2024, with a the NJBPU suspended the procedural schedule. A final NJBPU decision and order is required no later than October 15, 2024.

The settlement of the distribution rate case in 2020, provided among other things, that JCP&L would be subject to a management audit, which began in May 2021. On April 12, 2023, the NJBPU accepted the final management audit report for filing purposes and ordered that interested stakeholders file comments on the report by May 22, 2023, which deadline was extended until July 31, 2023. JCP&L and one other party filed its comments on July 31, 2023. The parties have filed responses.

On September 17, 2021, in connection with Mid-Atlantic Offshore Development, LLC, a transmission company jointly owned by Shell New Energies US and EDF Renewables North America, JCP&L submitted a proposal to the NJBPU and PJM to build transmission infrastructure connecting offshore wind-generated electricity to the New Jersey power grid. On October 26, 2022, the JCP&L proposal was accepted, in part, in an order issued by NJBPU. The proposal, as accepted, included approximately \$723 million in investments for JCP&L to both build new and upgrade existing transmission infrastructure. JCP&L's proposal projects an investment ROE of 10.2% and includes the option for JCP&L to acquire up to a 20% equity stake in Mid-Atlantic Offshore Development, LLC. The resulting rates associated with the project are expected to be shared among the ratepayers of all New Jersey electric utilities. On April 17, 2023, JCP&L applied for the FERC "abandonment" transmission rates incentive, which would provide for recovery of 100% of the cancelled prudent project costs that are incurred after the incentive is approved, and 50% of the costs incurred prior to that date, in the event that some or all of the project is cancelled for reasons beyond JCP&L's control. FERC staff subsequently requested additional information on JCP&L's application, which JCP&L provided. On August 21, 2023, FERC approved JCP&L's application, effective August 22, 2023. On October 31, 2023, offshore wind developer, Orsted, announced plans to cease development of two offshore wind projects in New Jersey—Ocean Wind 1 and 2—having a combined planned capacity of 2,248 MWs. At this time, Orsted's announcement does not affect JCP&L's awarded projects and JCP&L is moving forward with preconstruction activities for the planned transmission infrastructure. Construction is expected to begin in 2025.

Consistent with the commitments made in its proposal to the NJBPU, JCP&L formally submitted in November 2023 the first part of its application to the United States Department of Energy to finance a portion of the project using low-interest rate loans available under the United States Department of Energy's Energy Infrastructure Reinvestment Program of the IRA of 2022. JCP&L submitted the second part of its two-part application on March 13, 2024, which was approved on May 17, 2024.

On April 3, 2024, Mid-Atlantic Offshore Development, LLC submitted a bid application for the NJBPU Prebuild Infrastructure Solicitation to the NJBPU which outlines its proposal to construct infrastructure connecting the identified landing point for offshore wind generation off the coast of New Jersey with the high-voltage electric grid at Larrabee Collector Station. JCP&L is was described in the application as a joint developer with Mid-Atlantic Offshore Development, LLC, subject to the execution of a joint development agreement by the parties. Mid-Atlantic Offshore Development, LLC will be would have been the party responsible for the project. Mid-Atlantic Offshore Development, LLC, is no longer advancing its application to the NJBPU for the Prebuild Infrastructure Solicitation.

On November 9, 2023, JCP&L filed a petition for approval of its second EnergizeNJ with the NJBPU that would, among other things, support grid modernization, system resiliency and substation modernization in technologies designed to provide enhanced customer benefits. JCP&L proposes EnergizeNJ will be implemented over a five-year budget period with estimated costs of approximately \$935 million over the deployment period, of which, \$906 million is capital investments and \$29 million is operating and maintenance expenses. Under the proposal, the capital costs of EnergizeNJ would be recovered through JCP&L's base rates via annual and semi-annual base rate adjustment filings. Public hearings have been requested but are not yet scheduled. JCP&L has requested that the NJBPU issue a final decision and order no later than May 22, 2024, based on a June 1, 2024, commencement date for EnergizeNJ. JCP&L anticipates filing amendments to the EnergizeNJ program after receipt of approval from the NJBPU of the The 2023 base rate case stipulation that was filed on February 2, 2024, necessitated amendments to the EnergizeNJ program. On February 14, 2024, the NJBPU approved the stipulated settlement between JCP&L and various parties, resolving JCP&L's request for a distribution base rate increase. On February 27, 2024, as part of the stipulated settlement, JCP&L amended its pending EnergizeNJ petition following receipt of NJBPU approval of the base rate case settlement, to remove the high-priority circuits that are to be addressed in the first phase of its reliability improvement plan and to include the second phase of its reliability improvement plan that is expected to further address any remaining certain high-priority circuits not addressed in the first phase, that require additional upgrades. EnergizeNJ, as amended, if approved will result in the investment of approximately \$930.5 million of total estimated costs over five years.

OHIO

The Ohio Companies operate under PUCO-approved base distribution rates that became effective in 2009. The Ohio Companies currently operate under ESP IV which continues through May 31, 2024, that provides for the supply of power to non-shopping customers at a market-based price set through an auction process. ESP IV also continues the Rider DCR rider, which supports continued investment related to the distribution system for the benefit of customers, with revenue caps of \$15 million per year through May 31, 2024. In addition, ESP IV includes: (1) continuation of a base distribution rate freeze through May 31, 2024; (2) a goal across FirstEnergy to reduce CO₂ emissions by 90% below 2005 levels by 2045; and (3) contributions, totaling \$51 million to: (a) fund energy conservation programs, economic development and job retention in the Ohio Companies' service territories; (b) establish a fuel-fund in each of the Ohio Companies' service territories to assist low-income customers; and (c) establish a Customer Advisory Council to ensure preservation and growth of the competitive market in Ohio.

On May 31, 2024, the Ohio Companies filed their application for an increase in base distribution rates based on a 2024 calendar year test period. The Ohio Companies request a net increase in base distribution revenues of approximately \$94 million with a return on equity of 10.8% and capital structures of 44% debt and 56% equity for CEI, 46% debt and 54% equity for OE, and 45% debt and 55% equity for TE, and reflects a roll-in of current riders such as DCR and AMI. Key components of the base rate case filing include a proposal to change pension and OPEB recovery to the delayed recognition method and implement a mechanism to establish a regulatory asset (or liability) to recover (or refund) net differences between the amount of pension and OPEB expense requested in the proceeding and the actual annual amount each year using this method. Additionally, the Ohio Companies request recovery of certain incurred costs, including the impact of major storms, a program to convert streetlights to LEDs, and others. On June 14, 2024, the Ohio Companies filed supporting testimony and expect by month-end to file an update with an adjusted net increase of base distribution revenues and incorporating matters in the rate case as directed by the PUCO's ESP V Order.

On April 5, 2023, the Ohio Companies filed an application with the PUCO for approval of ESP V, for an eight-year term beginning June 1, 2024, and continuing through May 31, 2032. On May 15, 2024, the PUCO issued an order approving ESP V proposes to continue providing power to non-shopping customers at market-based prices set through an auction process, with process enhancements designed to reduce costs to customers, modifications. ESP V, also proposes as modified by the PUCO, became effective June 1, 2024 and continues through May 31, 2029, and provides for, among other things, the continuation of existing riders related to continue riders supporting investment in purchased power, transmission and uncollectibles, the Ohio Companies' distribution system, including Rider continuation of the DCR rider with proposed annual revenue cap increases until new base rates are established, the continuation of \$15 million the AMI rider, and the addition of new riders for storm recovery and vegetation management, with terms and conditions to \$21 million per year, based be established in the base rate case. The ESP V order additionally directed the Ohio Companies to file another base distribution rate case not later than May 31, 2028, develop an electric vehicle education program to assist customers in transitioning to electric vehicles and contribute \$32.5 million during the term of ESP V to fund low-income customer bill assistance programs and bill assistance for income-eligible senior citizens, which was recognized in the second quarter of 2024 within "Other operating expenses" at the Regulated Distribution segment and on reliability performance, FirstEnergy's Consolidated Statements of Income. On June 14, 2024, the Ohio Companies filed an Application for Rehearing seeking greater certainty regarding the key terms of ESP V over the approved term and Rider AMI proposed modifications to the May 15, 2024 order. The Ohio Companies also proposed modifications to ESP V to resolve their Application for Rehearing including, among other things, a reduced three-year ESP V term, approval of certain riders over the full three-year proposed ESP V term, full recovery of approved grid modernization investments. ESP V proposes new riders investments in the DCR and proposed modifications to support continued maintenance preserve the economic value of the distribution system, Order for customers, including vegetation management and storm restoration operating expense. In addition, ESP V proposes four-year energy efficiency and peak demand reduction programs for residential and commercial customers, with cost recovery spread over eight years. ESP V further includes a commitment to spend \$52 million in total over the eight-year term, without recovery from customers, on initiatives to assist low-income customers, education and incentives to help ensure customers have good experiences with electric vehicles. Hearings commenced on November 7, 2023 and concluded on December 6, 2023. On December 6, 2023, certain intervenors filed a motion requesting a limited stay forgo pursuit of the Ohio Companies' proposal to continue Rider DCR. The Ohio Companies contested Companies' request for an enhanced vegetation management program in the motion, which is pending, 2024 base distribution rate case. Other parties also filed applications for rehearing. All applications for rehearing remain pending before the PUCO.

On May 16, 2022, the Ohio Companies filed their application for determination of the existence of SEET under ESP IV for calendar year 2021, which demonstrated that each of the individual Ohio Companies did not have significantly excessive earnings. This matter remains On May 15, 2023, the Ohio Companies filed their application for determination of the existence of SEET under ESP IV for calendar year 2022, which demonstrated that each of the individual Ohio Companies did not have significantly excessive earnings. On May 15, 2024, the Ohio Companies filed their application for determination of the existence of SEET under ESP IV

for calendar year 2023, which demonstrated that each of the individual Ohio Companies did not have significantly excessive earnings. These matters remain pending before the PUCO.

On July 15, 2022, the Ohio Companies filed an application with the PUCO for approval of phase two of their distribution grid modernization plan that would, among other things, provide for the installation of an additional 700 thousand smart meters, distribution automation equipment on approximately 240 distribution circuits, voltage regulating equipment on approximately 220 distribution circuits, and other investments and pilot programs in related technologies designed to provide enhanced customer benefits. The Ohio Companies propose that phase two will be implemented over a four-year budget period with estimated capital investments of approximately \$626 million and operations and maintenance expenses of approximately \$144 million over the deployment period. Under the proposal, costs of phase two of the grid modernization plan would be recovered through the Ohio Companies' AMI rider, pursuant to the terms and conditions approved in ESP IV. On April 12, 2024, the Ohio Companies and certain of the parties filed a stipulation that modified the Ohio Companies' application for phase two of its grid modernization plan. The stipulation, which is subject to PUCO approval, provides for the deployment of smart meters to the balance of the Ohio Companies' customers or approximately 1.4 million meters. Phase two of the distribution grid modernization plan, as modified by the stipulation would be completed over a four-year budget period with estimated capital investments of approximately \$421 million. On April 16, 2024 April 15, 2024, the Ohio Companies filed a motion to consolidate their phase two distribution grid modernization plan proceeding with three audit proceedings pending before the PUCO, scheduled the stipulation hearing for which was granted on May 23, 2024. Evidentiary hearings began on June 5, 2024 and concluded on July 2, 2024.

On September 8, 2020, the OCC filed motions in the Ohio Companies' corporate separation audit and DMR audit dockets, requesting the PUCO to open an investigation and management audit, hire an independent auditor, and require FirstEnergy to show it did not improperly use money collected from consumers or violate any utility regulatory laws, rules or orders in its activities regarding HB 6. On December 30, 2020, in response to the OCC's motion, the PUCO reopened the DMR audit docket, and directed PUCO staff to solicit a third-party auditor and conduct a full review of the DMR to ensure funds collected from customers through the DMR were only used for the purposes established in ESP IV. On June 2, 2021, the PUCO selected an auditor, and the auditor filed the final audit report on January 14, 2022, which made certain findings and recommendations. The report found that spending of DMR revenues was not required to be tracked, and that DMR revenues, like all rider revenues, are placed into the regulated money pool as a matter of routine, where the funds lose their identity. Therefore, the report could not suggest that DMR funds were used definitively for direct or indirect support for grid modernization. The report also concluded that there was no documented evidence that ties revenues from the DMR to lobbying for the passage of HB 6, but also could not rule out with certainty uses of DMR funds to support the passage of HB 6. The report further recommended that the regulated companies' money pool be audited more frequently and the Ohio Companies adopt formal dividend policies. Final comments and responses were filed by parties during the second quarter of 2022. The proceeding was stayed in its entirety, including discovery and motions, continuously at the request of the U.S. Attorney for the Southern District of Ohio beginning in August 2022 and was lifted on February 26, 2024. On February 26, 2024, the Attorney Examiner consolidated this proceeding with the expanded Rider DCR rider audit proceeding described below and set a procedural schedule, which was vacated on March 15, 2024. A new On June 21, 2024, the Attorney Examiners issued an entry setting a procedural schedule, will be set at a May 21, 2024 prehearing conference, which was modified on July 16, 2024. Evidentiary hearings are scheduled to begin February 3, 2025.

On September 15, 2020, the PUCO opened a new proceeding to review the political and charitable spending by the Ohio Companies in support of HB 6 and the subsequent referendum effort, and directing the Ohio Companies to show cause, demonstrating that the costs of any political or charitable spending in support of HB 6, or the subsequent referendum effort, were not included, directly or indirectly, in any rates or charges paid by customers. The Ohio Companies initially filed a response stating that the costs of any political or charitable spending in support of HB 6, or the subsequent

referendum effort, were not included, directly or indirectly, in any rates or charges paid by customers, but on August 6, 2021, filed a supplemental response explaining that, in light of the facts set forth in the DPA and the findings of the **Rider DCR rider** audit report further discussed below, political or charitable spending in support of HB 6, or the subsequent referendum effort, affected pole attachment rates paid by approximately \$15 thousand. On October 26, 2021, the OCC filed a motion requesting the PUCO to order an independent external audit to investigate FE's political and charitable spending related to HB 6, and to appoint an independent review panel to retain and oversee the auditor. In November and December 2021, parties filed comments and reply comments regarding the Ohio Companies' original and supplemental responses to the PUCO's September 15, 2020, show cause directive. On May 4, 2022, the PUCO selected a third-party auditor to determine whether the show cause demonstration submitted by the Ohio Companies is sufficient to ensure that the cost of any political or charitable spending in support of HB 6 or the subsequent referendum effort was not included, directly or indirectly, in any rates or charges paid by ratepayers. The proceeding was stayed in its entirety, including discovery and motions, continuously at the request of the U.S. Attorney for the Southern District of Ohio beginning in August 2022 and was lifted on February 26, 2024. On February 26, 2024, the Attorney Examiner directed the third-party auditor to file its report by August 28, 2024.

In connection with an ongoing audit of the Ohio Companies' policies and procedures relating to the code of conduct rules between affiliates, on November 4, 2020, the PUCO initiated an additional corporate separation audit as a result of the FirstEnergy leadership transition announcement made on October 29, 2020, as further discussed below. The additional audit is to ensure compliance by the Ohio Companies and their affiliates with corporate separation laws and the Ohio Companies' corporate separation plan. The additional audit is for the period from November 2016 through October 2020. The final audit report was filed on September 13, 2021. The audit report makes no findings of major non-compliance with Ohio corporate separation requirements, minor non-compliance with eight requirements, and findings of compliance with 23 requirements.

Parties filed comments and reply comments on the audit report. The proceeding was stayed in its entirety, including discovery and motions, continuously at the request of the U.S. Attorney for the Southern District of Ohio beginning in August 2022 and was lifted on February 26, 2024. On February 26, 2024, the Attorney **Examiner** set a procedural schedule, which was vacated on March 15, 2024. **A new** On June 21, 2024, the Attorney **Examiners** issued an entry setting a procedural schedule **will be set at an April 25, 2024 prehearing conference, and scheduling evidentiary hearings to begin October 9, 2024.**

In connection with an ongoing annual audit of the Ohio Companies' **Rider DCR rider** for 2020, and as a result of disclosures in FirstEnergy's Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020 (filed on February 18, 2021), the PUCO expanded the scope of the audit on March 10, 2021, to include a review of certain transactions that were either improperly classified, misallocated, or lacked supporting documentation, and to determine whether funds collected from customers were used to pay the vendors, and if so, whether or not the funds associated with those payments should be returned to customers through **Rider the DCR rider** or through an alternative proceeding. On August 3, 2021, the auditor filed its final report on this phase of the audit, and the parties submitted comments and reply comments on this audit report in October 2021. Additionally, on September 29, 2021, the PUCO expanded the scope of the audit in this proceeding to determine if the costs of the naming rights for FirstEnergy Stadium have been recovered from the Ohio Companies' customers. On November 19, 2021, the auditor filed its final report, in which the auditor concluded that the FirstEnergy Stadium naming rights expenses were not recovered from Ohio customers. On December 15, 2021, the PUCO further expanded the scope of the audit to include an investigation into an apparent nondisclosure of a side agreement in the Ohio Companies' ESP IV settlement proceedings, but stayed its expansion of the audit until otherwise ordered by the PUCO. The proceeding was stayed in its entirety, including discovery and motions, continuously at the request of the U.S. Attorney for the Southern District of Ohio beginning in August 2022 and was lifted on February 26, 2024. On February 26, 2024, the Attorney Examiner consolidated this proceeding with the Rider DMR audit proceeding described above, further lifted the stay of the portion of the investigation relating to an apparent nondisclosure of a side agreement, and set a procedural schedule, which was vacated on March 15, 2024. **A new** On June 21, 2024, the Attorney **Examiners** issued an order setting a procedural schedule, **will be set at a May 21, 2024 prehearing conference, which was modified on July 16, 2024. Evidentiary hearings are scheduled to begin February 3, 2025.**

On March 1, 2024, the Attorney Examiner issued an Entry in all four PUCO investigations that, among other things, precluded taking or offering the testimony of Charles E. Jones, Michael J. Dowling, or **Samuel Randazzo** the, now-deceased, former chairman of the PUCO through deposition or other means, or requiring these individuals to produce documents, in any PUCO proceeding, until otherwise ordered.

On September 22, 2023, OCC filed an application for rehearing challenging the PUCO's August 23, 2023, order to stay the pending HB 6 related matters above, which the PUCO denied on October 18, 2023. On November 17, 2023, OCC filed an application for rehearing challenging the October 18, 2023 entry to the extent the PUCO decided not to stay pending proceedings regarding ESP V as well as phases one and two of the Ohio Companies' distribution grid modernization plans. On November 27, 2023, the Ohio Companies filed a memorandum contra OCC's application for rehearing.

In the fourth quarter of 2020, motions were filed with the PUCO requesting that the PUCO amend the Ohio Companies' riders for collecting the OVEC-related charges required by HB 6 to provide for refunds in the event such provisions of HB 6 are repealed. Neither the Ohio Companies nor FE benefit from the OVEC-related charges the Ohio Companies collect. Instead, the Ohio Companies are further required by HB 6 to remit all the OVEC-related charges they collect to non-FE Ohio electric distribution utilities. The Ohio Companies contested the motions, which are pending before the PUCO.

On May 15, 2023, the Ohio Companies filed their application for determination of the existence of SEET under ESP IV for calendar year 2022, which demonstrated that each of the individual Ohio Companies did not have significantly excessive earnings. This matter remains pending before the PUCO.

See below for additional details on the government investigations and **subsequent ongoing** litigation surrounding the investigation of HB 6.

PENNSYLVANIA

The Pennsylvania Companies operated under rates approved by the PPUC, effective as of January 27, 2017. On January 1, 2024, each of the Pennsylvania Companies merged with and into FE PA. As a result of the PA Consolidation, FE PA will have five rate districts in Pennsylvania – four that correspond to the territories previously serviced by ME, PN, Penn, and WP and one rate district that corresponds to WP's service provided to The Pennsylvania State University. The rate districts created by the PA Consolidation will not reach full rate unity until the earlier of 2033 or the conclusion of three base rate cases filed after January 1, 2025.

Pursuant to Pennsylvania Act 129 of 2008 and PPUC orders, the Pennsylvania Companies implemented energy efficiency and peak demand reduction programs with demand reduction targets, relative to 2007-2008 peak demands, at 2.9% MW for ME, 3.3% MW for PN, 2.0% MW for Penn, and 2.5% MW for WP; and energy consumption reduction targets, as a percentage of the Pennsylvania Companies' historic 2009 to 2010 reference load at 3.1% MWh for ME, 3.0% MWh for PN, 2.7% MWh for Penn, and 2.4% MWh for WP. The fourth phase of FE PA's energy efficiency and peak demand reduction program, which runs for the five-year period beginning June 1, 2021 through May 31, 2026, was approved by the PPUC on June 18, 2020, providing through cost recovery of approximately \$390 million to be recovered through Energy Efficiency and Conservation Phase IV Riders for each FE PA rate district.

Pennsylvania EDCs are permitted to seek PPUC approval of an LTIP for infrastructure improvements and costs related to highway relocation projects, after which a DSIC may be approved to recover LTIP costs. On January 16, 2020, the PPUC approved the Pennsylvania Companies' LTIPs for the five-year period beginning January 1, 2020 and ending **December 31, 2024** **December 31,**

2024 for a total capital investment of approximately \$572 million for certain infrastructure improvement initiatives. **On July 22, 2024, FE PA expects to seek filed its application with the PPUC seeking approval for the next phase of its LTIP program, by which is expected to result in approximately \$1.6 billion in investments, with approximately \$1.4 billion of such investments going in service during the end of the third quarter of 2024.**

Following the Pennsylvania Companies' 2016 base rate proceedings, the PPUC ruled in a separate proceeding related to the DSIC mechanisms that the Pennsylvania Companies were not required to reflect federal five-year period beginning January 1, 2025 and state income tax deductions related to DSIC-eligible property in DSIC rates. The decision was appealed to the Pennsylvania Supreme Court and in July 2021 the court upheld the Pennsylvania Commonwealth Court's reversal of the PPUC's decision and remanded the matter back to the PPUC for determination as to how DSIC calculations shall account for accumulated deferred income taxes and state taxes. The PPUC issued the order as directed, ending December 31, 2029.

On May 5, 2023, FirstEnergy and Brookfield submitted applications to FERC and to the PPUC to facilitate the FET Equity Interest Sale. On May 12, 2023, the parties also filed an application with the VSCC, which was approved on June 20, 2023. On August 14, 2023, FERC issued an order approving the FET Equity Interest Sale. On November 24, 2023, CFIUS notified FET, Brookfield and the Abu Dhabi Investment Authority, as an indirect investor in FET through Brookfield, that it had determined that there were no unresolved national security issues and its review of the transaction was concluded. On November 29, 2023, the parties filed a settlement agreement recommending that the PPUC approve the transaction subject to the terms of the settlement, which includes among other things, a number of ring-fencing provisions and a commitment to improve transmission reliability over the next five years. The settlement was approved by the PPUC on March 14, 2024. The transaction closed on March 25, 2024.

On April 2, 2024, FE PA filed a base rate case with the PPUC, based on a projected 2025 annual test year. The rate case requests a net increase in base distribution revenues of approximately \$502 million with a return on equity of 11.3% and capital structure of 46.2% debt and 53.8% equity, and reflects a roll-in of several current riders such as DSIC, Tax Act and smart meter. The increase represents an overall net average rate increase in FE PA rates by approximately 7.7%, and a 10.5% average residential rate increase. Key components of the base rate case filing include a proposal to change pension and OPEB recovery from average cash contributions to the delayed recognition method and to implement a mechanism to establish a regulatory asset (or liability) to recover (or refund) net differences between the amount of pension and OPEB expense requested in the proceeding and the actual annual amount each year using this method. Additionally, FE PA requests an enhanced ten year vegetation management program and recovery of certain incurred costs, including the impact of major storms, COVID-19, a program to convert streetlights to LEDs, and others. The PPUC issued an order on April 25, 2024, deferring, by operation of law, the June 1, 2024 statutory effective date to January 1, 2025. A pre-hearing conference is was held on May 2, 2024, at which time the procedural litigation schedule was set. Hearings are scheduled for May 2, 2024 to begin August 15, 2024. A PPUC decision is expected in December 2024, with new rates becoming effective in January 2025.

WEST VIRGINIA

MP and PE provide electric service to all customers through traditional cost-based, regulated utility ratemaking and operate under WVPSC-approved rates. MP and PE recover net power supply costs, including fuel costs, purchased power costs and related expenses, net of related market sales revenue through the ENEC. MP's and PE's ENEC rate is typically updated annually.

On August 31, 2023, MP and PE filed with the WVPSC their annual ENEC case requesting an increase in ENEC rates of \$167.5 million beginning January 1, 2024, which represents represented a 9.9% increase in overall rates. This increase, which was driven primarily by higher fuel expenses, includes the approximate \$92 million carried over from the 2022 ENEC proceeding and a portion of the approximately \$267 million under recovery balance at the end of the review period (July 1, 2022 to June 30, 2023). The remaining \$75.6 million of the under recovery balance not recovered in 2024 will be deferred for collection during 2025, with an annual carrying charge of 4%. A hearing was held on November 30, 2023, at which time a joint stipulation for settlement that was agreed to by all but one party was presented to the WVPSC. The settlement provides provided for a net \$55.4 million increase in ENEC rates beginning March 27, 2024 with the net deferred ENEC balance of approximately \$255 million \$184 million to be recovered from 2025 through 2026. There will be no 2024 ENEC case unless MP and PE over or under recover by more than \$50 million than the from January through June 2024 ENEC balance and a party elects to invoke a case filing. An order was issued on March 26, 2024 approving the settlement without modification and rates became effective on March 27, 2024.

On April 21, 2022, the WVPSC issued an order approving, effective May 1, 2022, a tariff to offer solar power on a voluntary basis to West Virginia customers and requiring MP and PE to subscribe at least 85% of the planned 50 MWs of solar generation before seeking final tariff approval. approval for surcharge cost recovery. MP and PE must seek separate approval from the WVPSC to recover any solar generation costs in excess of the approved solar power tariff. On April 24, 2023, MP and PE sought final tariff approval for surcharge cost recovery from the WVPSC for three of the five solar sites, representing 30 MWs of generation, and requested approval of a surcharge to recover any costs above the final approved tariff. generation. The first solar generation site went into service in January 2024 and construction of the remaining four sites are expected to be completed no later than the end of 2025 at a total investment cost of approximately \$110 million. On August 23, 2023, the WVPSC approved the customer surcharge and granted approval to construct three of the five solar sites. The surcharge went into effect January 1, 2024.

On January 13, 2023, MP and PE filed a request with the WVPSC seeking approval of new depreciation rates for existing and future capital assets. Specifically, MP and PE are were seeking to increase depreciation expense by approximately \$76 million per year, primarily for regulated generation-related assets. Any depreciation rates approved by the WVPSC would not become effective until new base rates were established. On August 22, 2023, a unanimous settlement of the case was filed recommending a \$33 million per year increase in depreciation expense, effective April 1, 2024. An order from the WVPSC was issued on March 26, 2024 approving the settlement without modification and new depreciation rates became effective on March 27, 2024.

On May 31, 2023, MP and PE filed a base rate case with the WVPSC requesting a total revenue increase of approximately \$207 million utilizing a test year of 2022 with adjustments plus a request to establish a regulatory asset (or liability) to recover (or refund) in a subsequent base rate case the net differences between the amount of pension and OPEB expense requested in the proceeding (based on average expense from 2018 to 2022) and the actual annual amount each year using the delayed recognition method. Among other things, the increase includes included the approximate \$76 million \$75 million requested in a depreciation case filed on January 13, 2023 and described above, and amounts to support a new low-income customer advocacy program, storm restoration work and service reliability investments. On January 23, 2024, MP, PE and various parties filed a joint settlement agreement with the WVPSC, which recommended a base rate increase of \$105 million, inclusive of the \$33 million increase in depreciation expense, but deferred issues related to a change in the net energy metering credit. Additionally, the settlement includes included a new low-income customer advocacy program, a pilot program for service reliability investments and recovery of costs related to storm restoration, retired generation assets and COVID-19. The settlement did not include the request to establish a regulatory asset (or liability) for recover recovery (or refund) associated with pension and OPEB expense, however, it did not preclude MP and PE from pursuing that in a future separate proceeding. On February 16, 2024, interested parties filed a settlement on the net energy metering credit for consideration by the WVPSC. An order was issued on March 26, 2024 approving the \$105 million increase and accepting the settlement with slight non-material modifications with new rates going into effect on March 27, 2024. Additionally, due to the order including approval by the WVPSC to recover certain costs associated with retired generation assets, MP recognized a \$60 million pre-tax benefit in the first quarter of 2024 to establish a regulatory asset.

FERC REGULATORY MATTERS

Under the Federal Power Act, FERC regulates rates for interstate wholesale sales and transmission of electric power, regulatory accounting and reporting under the Uniform System of Accounts, and other matters, including construction and operation of hydroelectric projects. With respect to their wholesale services and rates, the Utilities Electric Companies, AE Supply and the Transmission Companies are subject to regulation by FERC. FERC regulations require JCP&L, MP, PE and the Transmission Companies to provide open access transmission service at FERC-approved rates, terms and conditions. Transmission facilities of JCP&L, MP, PE and the Transmission Companies are subject to functional control by PJM and transmission service using their transmission facilities is provided by PJM under the PJM Tariff. On January 1, 2024, WP transferred certain of its Pennsylvania-based transmission assets to KATCo.

FERC regulates the sale of power for resale in interstate commerce in part by granting authority to public utilities to sell wholesale power at market-based rates upon showing that the seller cannot exert market power in generation or transmission or erect barriers to entry into markets. The Utilities Electric Companies and AE Supply each have the necessary authorization from FERC to sell their wholesale power, if any, in interstate commerce at market-based rates, although in the case of the Utilities Electric Companies major wholesale purchases remain subject to review and regulation by the relevant state commissions.

Federally enforceable mandatory reliability standards apply to the bulk electric system and impose certain operating, record-keeping and reporting requirements on the Utilities, Electric Companies, AE Supply, and the Transmission Companies. NERC is the Electric Reliability Organization designated by FERC to establish and enforce these reliability standards, although NERC has delegated day-to-day implementation and enforcement of these reliability standards to six regional entities, including RFC. All of the facilities that FirstEnergy operates are located within the RFC region. FirstEnergy actively participates in the NERC and RFC stakeholder processes, and otherwise monitors and manages its companies in response to the ongoing development, implementation and enforcement of the reliability standards implemented and enforced by RFC.

FirstEnergy believes that it is in material compliance with all currently effective and enforceable reliability standards. Nevertheless, in the course of operating its extensive electric utility systems and facilities, FirstEnergy occasionally learns of isolated facts or circumstances that could be interpreted as excursions from the reliability standards. If and when such occurrences are found, FirstEnergy develops information about the occurrence and develops a remedial response to the specific circumstances, including in appropriate cases "self-reporting" an occurrence to RFC. Moreover, it is clear that NERC, RFC and FERC will continue to refine existing reliability standards as well as to develop and adopt new reliability standards. Any inability on FirstEnergy's part to comply with the reliability standards for its bulk electric system could result in the imposition of financial penalties, or obligations to upgrade or build transmission facilities, that could have a material adverse effect on its financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows.

FERC Audit

FERC's Division of Audits and Accounting initiated a nonpublic audit of FESC in February 2019. Among other matters, the audit is evaluating FirstEnergy's compliance with certain accounting and reporting requirements under various FERC regulations. On February 4, 2022, FERC filed the final audit report for the period of January 1, 2015 through September 30, 2021, which included several findings and recommendations that FirstEnergy has accepted. The audit report included a finding and related recommendation on FirstEnergy's methodology for allocation of certain corporate support costs to regulatory capital accounts under certain FERC regulations and reporting. Effective in the first quarter of 2022 and in response to the finding, FirstEnergy had implemented a new methodology for the allocation of these corporate support costs to regulatory capital accounts for its regulated distribution and transmission companies on a prospective basis. With the assistance of an independent outside firm, FirstEnergy completed an analysis during the third quarter of 2022 of these costs and how it impacted certain FERC-jurisdictional wholesale transmission customer rates for the audit period of 2015 through 2021. As a result of this analysis, FirstEnergy

recorded in the third quarter of 2022 approximately \$45 million (\$34 million after-tax) in expected customer refunds, plus interest, due to its wholesale transmission customers and reclassified approximately \$195 million of certain transmission capital assets to operating expenses for the audit period, of which \$90 million (\$67 million after-tax) are not expected to be recoverable and impacted FirstEnergy's earnings since they relate to costs capitalized during stated transmission rate time periods. FirstEnergy is currently recovering approximately \$105 million of costs reclassified to operating expenses in its transmission formula rate revenue requirements, of which \$39 million \$64 million of costs have been recovered as of **March 31, 2024** June 30, 2024. On December 8, 2023, FERC audit staff issued a letter advising that two unresolved audit matters, primarily related to FirstEnergy's plan to recover the reclassified operating expenses in formula transmission rates, were being referred to other offices within FERC for further review. These reclassifications also resulted in a reduction to the Regulated Transmission segment's rate base by approximately \$160 million, which is not expected to materially impact FirstEnergy or the segment's future earnings. The expected wholesale transmission customer refunds were recognized as a reduction to revenue, and the amount of reclassified transmission capital assets that are not expected to be recoverable were recognized within "Other operating expenses" at the Regulated Transmission segment and on FirstEnergy's Consolidated Statements of Income. Furthermore, FirstEnergy's Utilities Electric Companies are in the process of addressing the outcomes of the FERC Audit with the applicable state commissions and proceedings, which includes seeking continued rate base treatment of approximately \$200 million of certain corporate support costs allocated to distribution capital assets in Ohio and Pennsylvania. If FirstEnergy is unable to recover these transmission or distribution costs, it could result in future charges and/or adjustments and have an adverse impact on FirstEnergy's financial condition.

ATSI ROE – Ohio Consumers Counsel v. ATSI, et al.

On February 24, 2022, the OCC filed a complaint with FERC against ATSI, AEP's Ohio affiliates and American Electric Power Service Corporation, and Duke Energy Ohio, LLC asserting that FERC should reduce the ROE utilized in the utilities' transmission formula rates by eliminating the 50 basis point adder associated with RTO membership, effective February 24, 2022. The OCC contends that this result is required because Ohio law mandates that transmission owning utilities join an RTO and that the 50 basis point adder is applicable only where RTO membership is voluntary. On December 15, 2022, FERC denied the complaint as to ATSI and Duke, but granted it as to AEP. AEP and OCC appealed FERC's orders to the Sixth Circuit and the case remains pending. FirstEnergy is unable to predict the outcome of this proceeding, but it is not expected to have a material impact.

Transmission ROE Methodology

A proposed rulemaking proceeding concerning transmission rate incentives provisions of Section 219 of the 2005 Energy Policy Act was initiated in March of 2020 remains pending before FERC. Among other things, the rulemaking explored whether utilities should collect an "RTO membership" ROE incentive adder for more than three years. FirstEnergy is a member of PJM and its transmission subsidiaries could be affected by the proposed rulemaking. FirstEnergy participated in comments on the supplemental rulemaking that were submitted by a group of PJM transmission owners and by various industry trade groups. If there were to be any changes to FirstEnergy's transmission incentive ROE, such changes will be applied on a prospective basis.

Transmission Planning Supplemental Projects: Ohio Consumers Counsel v ATSI, et al.

On September 27, 2023, the OCC filed a complaint against ATSI, PJM and other transmission utilities in Ohio alleging that the PJM Tariff and operating agreement are unjust, unreasonable, and unduly discriminatory because they include no provisions to ensure PJM's review and approval for the planning, need, prudence and cost-effectiveness of the PJM Tariff Attachment M-3 "Supplemental Projects." Supplemental Projects are projects that are planned and constructed to address local needs on the transmission system. The OCC demands that FERC: (i) require PJM to review supplemental projects for need, prudence and cost-effectiveness; (ii) appoint an independent transmission monitor to assist PJM in such review; and (iii) require that Supplemental Projects go into rate base only through a "stated rate" procedure whereby prior FERC approval would be needed for projects with costs that exceed an established threshold. ATSI and the other transmission utilities in Ohio and PJM filed comments and the complaint is pending before FERC.

ENVIRONMENTAL MATTERS

Various federal, state and local authorities regulate FirstEnergy with regard to air and water quality, hazardous and solid waste disposal, and other environmental matters. While FirstEnergy's environmental policies and procedures are designed to achieve compliance with applicable environmental laws and regulations, such laws and regulations are subject to periodic review and potential revision by the implementing agencies. FirstEnergy cannot predict the timing or ultimate outcome of any of these reviews or how any future actions taken as a result thereof may materially impact its business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.

Clean Air Act

FirstEnergy complies with SO₂ and NO_x emission reduction requirements under the CAA and SIP by burning lower-sulfur fuel, utilizing combustion controls and post-combustion controls and/or using emission allowances.

CSAPR requires reductions of NOx and SO₂ emissions in two phases (2015 and 2017), ultimately capping SO₂ emissions in affected states to 2.4 million tons annually and NOx emissions to 1.2 million tons annually. CSAPR allows trading of NOx and SO₂ emission allowances between power plants located in the same state and interstate trading of NOx and SO₂ emission allowances with some restrictions. On July 28, 2015, the D.C. Circuit ordered the EPA to reconsider the CSAPR caps on NOx and SO₂ emissions from power plants in 13 states, including West Virginia. This followed the 2014 U.S. Supreme Court ruling generally upholding the EPA's regulatory approach under CSAPR but questioning whether the EPA required upwind states to reduce emissions by more than their contribution to air pollution in downwind states. The EPA issued a CSAPR Update on September 7, 2016, reducing summertime NOx emissions from power plants in 22 states in the eastern U.S., including West Virginia, beginning in 2017. Various states and other stakeholders appealed the CSAPR Update to the D.C. Circuit in November and December 2016. On September 13, 2019, the D.C. Circuit remanded the CSAPR Update to the EPA citing that the rule did not eliminate upwind states' significant contributions to downwind states' air quality attainment requirements within applicable attainment deadlines.

Also in March 2018, the State of New York filed a CAA Section 126 petition with the EPA alleging that NOx emissions from nine states (including West Virginia) significantly contribute to New York's inability to attain the ozone National Ambient Air Quality Standards. The petition sought suitable emission rate limits for large stationary sources that are allegedly affecting New York's air quality within the three years allowed by CAA Section 126. On September 20, 2019, the EPA denied New York's CAA Section 126 petition. On October 29, 2019, the State of New York appealed the denial of its petition to the D.C. Circuit. On July 14, 2020, the D.C. Circuit reversed and remanded the New York petition to the EPA for further consideration. On March 15, 2021, the EPA issued a revised CSAPR Update that addressed, among other things, the remands of the prior CSAPR Update and the New York Section 126 petition. In December 2021, MP purchased NOx emissions allowances to comply with 2021 ozone season requirements. On April 6, 2022, the EPA published proposed rules seeking to impose further significant reductions in EGU NOx emissions in 25 upwind states, including West Virginia, with the stated purpose of allowing downwind states to attain or maintain compliance with the 2015 ozone National Ambient Air Quality Standards. On February 13, 2023, the EPA disapproved 21 SIPs, which was a prerequisite for the EPA to issue a final Good Neighbor Plan or FIP. On June 5, 2023, the EPA issued the final Good Neighbor Plan with an effective date 60 days thereafter. Certain states, including West Virginia, have appealed the disapprovals of their respective SIPs, and some of those states have obtained stays of those disapprovals precluding the Good Neighbor Plan from taking effect in those states. On August 10, 2023, the 4th Circuit granted West Virginia an interim stay of the disapproval of its SIP and on January 10, 2024, after a hearing held on October 27, 2023, granted a full stay which precludes the Good Neighbor Plan from going into effect in West Virginia. In addition to West Virginia, certain other states, and certain trade organizations, including the Midwest Ozone Group of which FE is a member, have separately appealed filed petitions for review and filed motions to stay the Good Neighbor Plan itself at the D.C. Circuit. On September 25, 2023, the D.C. Circuit denied the motions to stay the Good Neighbor Plan. On October 13, 2023, the aggrieved parties filed an Emergency Application for an Immediate Stay of the Good Neighbor Plan with the U.S. Supreme Court, which remains pending. Oral argument was heard on February 21, 2024. On June 27, 2024, the U.S. Supreme Court granted a stay of the Good Neighbor Plan pending disposition of the petition for review in the D.C. Circuit.

Climate Change

In March 2024, the SEC issued final rules to require public companies to disclose certain climate-related information in registration statements and annual reports filed with the SEC. As adopted, the final climate disclosure rules mandate the disclosure of climate-related risks and the material impacts that severe weather events and other natural conditions have had, or are reasonably likely to have, on FirstEnergy, as well as disclosures related to management and FE Board oversight of such risks. In April 2024, the SEC voluntarily stayed the final climate disclosure rules pending resolution of legal challenges. FirstEnergy currently is assessing the impact of the final climate disclosure rules on its business. There are several initiatives to reduce GHG emissions at the state, federal and international level. Certain northeastern states are participating in the Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative and western states, led by including California, have implemented programs primarily cap and trade mechanisms, to control emissions of certain GHGs, GHGs and enhance public disclosures relating to the same. Additional policies reducing GHG emissions, such as demand reduction programs, renewable portfolio standards and renewable subsidies have been implemented across the nation.

As part of its climate strategy, FirstEnergy has pledged to achieve carbon neutrality by 2050 in with respect to GHGs within FirstEnergy's direct operational control (Scope 1) (known as Scope 1 emissions). With respect to our coal-fired plants in West Virginia, which serve as the primary source of our Scope 1 emissions, we have identified that the end of the useful life date is 2035 for Fort Martin and 2040 for Harrison. Determination of the useful life of the regulated coal-fired generation could result in changes in depreciation, and/or continued collection of net plant in rates after retirement, securitization, sale, impairment, or regulatory disallowances. If MP is unable to recover these costs, it could have a material adverse effect on FirstEnergy's and/or MP's financial condition, results of operations, and cash flow. Furthermore, FirstEnergy cannot currently estimate the financial impact of climate change policies, including the final SEC rules, although potential legislative or regulatory programs restricting CO₂ emissions, or litigation alleging damages from GHG emissions, could require material capital and other expenditures or result in changes to its operations.

In December 2009, the EPA released its final "Endangerment and Cause or Contribute Findings for GHGs under the Clean Air Act," concluding that concentrations of several key GHGs constitute an "endangerment" and may be regulated as "air pollutants" under the CAA and mandated measurement and reporting of GHG emissions from certain sources, including electric generating plants. Subsequently, the EPA released its final CPP regulations in August 2015 to reduce CO₂ emissions from existing fossil fuel-fired EGUs and finalized separate regulations imposing CO₂ emission limits for new, modified, and reconstructed fossil fuel-fired fuel-

fired EGUs. Numerous states and private parties filed appeals and motions to stay the CPP with the D.C. Circuit in October 2015. On February 9, 2016, the U.S. Supreme Court stayed the rule during the pendency of the challenges to the D.C. Circuit and U.S. Supreme Court. On March 28, 2017, an executive order, entitled "Promoting Energy Independence and Economic Growth," instructed the EPA to review the CPP and related rules addressing GHG emissions and suspend, revise or rescind the rules if appropriate. On June 19, 2019, the EPA repealed the CPP and replaced it with the ACE rule that established guidelines for states to develop standards of performance to address GHG emissions from existing coal-fired generation. On January 19, 2021, the D.C. Circuit vacated and remanded the ACE rule declaring that the EPA was "arbitrary and capricious" in its rule making and, as such, the ACE rule is no longer in effect and all actions thus far taken by states to implement the federally mandated rule are now null and void. Vacating the ACE rule had the unintended effect of reinstating the CPP because the repeal of the CPP was a provision within the ACE rule. The D.C. Circuit decision was appealed by several states and interested parties, including West Virginia, arguing that the EPA did not have the authorization under Section 111(d) of the CAA to require "generation shifting" as a way to limit GHGs. On June 30, 2022, the U.S. Supreme Court in West Virginia v. Environmental Protection Agency held that the method the EPA used to regulate GHGs (generation shifting) under Section 111(d) of the CAA (the CPP) was not authorized by Congress and remanded the rule to the EPA for further reconsideration. In response, on May 23, 2023, the EPA published a proposed rule pursuant to CAA Section 111 (b) and (d) in line with the decision in West Virginia v. Environmental Protection Agency intended to reduce power sector GHG emissions (primarily CO₂ emissions) from fossil fuel based EGUs. The rule, which proposed stringent GHG emissions limitations based on fuel type and unit retirement date, was issued as final by the EPA on April 25, 2024. FirstEnergy In May 2024, a group of 25 states, including West Virginia, filed a challenge to the rule in the D.C. Circuit. Also in May 2024, other utility groups, including the Midwest Ozone Group and Electric Generators for a Sensible Transition, both of which MP is currently assessing the impact a member, filed petitions for review of the final GHG rule as well as motions to stay the rule. Depending on the outcome of any appeals, compliance with these standards could require additional capital expenditures or changes in operation at the Ft. Martin and Harrison power stations.

Clean Water Act

Various water quality regulations, the majority of which are the result of the federal Clean Water Act and its amendments, apply to FirstEnergy's facilities. In addition, the states in which FirstEnergy operates have water quality standards applicable to FirstEnergy's operations.

On September 30, 2015, the EPA finalized new, more stringent effluent limits for the Steam Electric Power Generating category (40 CFR Part 423) for arsenic, mercury, selenium and nitrogen for wastewater from wet scrubber systems and zero discharge of pollutants in ash transport water. The treatment obligations were to phase-in as permits are renewed on a five-year cycle from 2018 to 2023. However, on April 13, 2017, the EPA granted a Petition for Reconsideration and on September 18, 2017, the EPA postponed certain compliance deadlines for two years. On August 31, 2020, the EPA issued a final rule revising the effluent limits for discharges from wet scrubber systems, retaining the zero-discharge standard for ash transport water, (with some limited discharge allowances), and extending the deadline for compliance to December 31, 2025 for both. In addition, the EPA allows for less stringent limits for sub-categories of generating units based on capacity utilization, flow volume

from the scrubber system, and unit retirement date. On March 29, 2023, the EPA published proposed revised ELGs applicable to coal-fired power plants that include more stringent effluent limitations for wet scrubber systems and ash transport water, and new limits on landfill leachate. The rule was issued as final by the EPA on April 25, 2024. On May 30, 2024, the Utility Water Act Group, of which FirstEnergy is a member, filed a Petition for Review of the 2024 ELG Rule with the 5th and depending 8th Circuit Courts, and on June 18, 2024, the Utility Water Group filed a motion to stay the Rule pending disposition on the merits. Depending on the outcome of appeals and how final revised rules are ultimately implemented, compliance with these standards could require additional capital expenditures or changes in operation at closed and active landfills, and at the Ft. Martin and Harrison power stations from what was approved by the WVPSC in September 2022 to comply with the 2020 ELG rule. FirstEnergy is currently assessing the impact of the final rule.

Regulation of Waste Disposal

Federal and state hazardous waste regulations have been promulgated as a result of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, as amended, and the Toxic Substances Control Act. Certain CCRs, such as coal ash, were exempted from hazardous waste disposal requirements pending the EPA's evaluation of the need for future regulation.

In April 2015, the EPA finalized regulations for the disposal of CCRs (non-hazardous), establishing national standards for landfill design, structural integrity design and assessment criteria for surface impoundments, groundwater monitoring and protection procedures and other operational and reporting procedures to assure the safe disposal of CCRs from electric generating plants. On September 13, 2017, the EPA announced that it would reconsider certain provisions of the final regulations. On July 29, 2020, the EPA published a final rule again revising the date that certain CCR impoundments must cease accepting waste and initiate closure to April 11, 2021. The final rule allowed for an extension of the closure deadline based on meeting identified site-specific criteria. On November 30, 2020, AE Supply submitted a closure deadline extension request to the EPA seeking to extend the cease accepting waste date for the McElroy's Run CCR impoundment facility to October 2024, which request is pending was withdrawn by AE Supply on July 9, 2024, prior to the completion of the technical review by the EPA. As of May 31, 2024, AE Supply ceased accepting waste at the McElroy's Run CCR impoundment facility from Pleasants Power Station. As of June 30, 2024, AE Supply continues to operate the dry landfill adjacent to McElroy's Run as a disposal facility for Pleasants Power Station and Station. AE Supply continues to evaluate closure options. Also, on April 25, 2024 options for McElroy's Run, including the potential transfer of the site and remediation obligations to a third-party, as well as other interpretation changes to its closure plans. As a result, during the second quarter of 2024, AE Supply reviewed its ARO and future expected costs to remediate McElroy's Run and the adjacent dry landfill, resulting in an increase to the ARO liability and corresponding increase to Other Operating expense of \$87 million, which is further described above in Note 8, "Asset Retirement Obligations." AE Supply continues to evaluate closure options for McElroy's Run.

On May 8, 2024, the EPA issued rules finalized changes to the CCR regulations addressing inactive surface impoundments at inactive electric utilities, known as final addressing, for the first time, certain legacy CCR disposal sites. surface impoundments. The rule extends 2015 CCR Rule requirements for groundwater monitoring and protection, operational and reporting procedures as well as closure requirements to impoundments and landfills that were not originally included for coverage by the 2015 CCR Rule. Furthermore, the EPA's interpretations of the EPA CCR regulations continue to evolve through enforcement and other regulatory actions. FirstEnergy is currently assessing the impact potential impacts of the final rule, rule, including a review of additional sites to which the new rule might be applicable. Depending on the outcome of appeals and the ultimate implementation of the final rule, compliance with these standards could require remedial actions, including removal of coal ash. See Note 8, "Asset Retirement Obligations," above for a description of the \$125 million increase to its ARO FirstEnergy recorded during the second quarter of 2024 as a result of its analysis.

FE or its subsidiaries have been named as potentially responsible parties at waste disposal sites, which may require cleanup under the CERCLA. Allegations of disposal of hazardous substances at historical sites and the liability involved are often unsubstantiated and subject to dispute; however, federal law provides that all potentially responsible parties for a particular site may be liable on a joint and several basis. Environmental liabilities that are considered probable have been recognized on FirstEnergy's Consolidated Balance Sheets as of March 31, 2024, June 30, 2024 based on estimates of the total costs of cleanup, FirstEnergy's proportionate responsibility for such costs and the financial ability of other unaffiliated entities to pay. Total liabilities of approximately \$97 million \$96 million have been accrued through March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024, of which approximately \$70 million \$69 million are for environmental remediation of former MGP and gas holder facilities in New Jersey, which are being recovered by JCP&L through a non-bypassable societal benefits charge. FE or its subsidiaries could be found potentially responsible for additional amounts or additional sites, but the loss or range of losses cannot be determined or reasonably estimated at this time.

OTHER LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

United States v. Larry Householder, et al.

On July 21, 2020, a complaint and supporting affidavit containing federal criminal allegations were unsealed against the now former Ohio House Speaker Larry Householder and other individuals and entities allegedly affiliated with Mr. Householder. In March 2023, a jury found Mr. Householder and his co-defendant, Matthew Borges, guilty and in June 2023, the two were sentenced to prison for 20 and 5 years, respectively. Messrs. Householder and Borges have appealed their sentences. Also, on July 21, 2020, and in connection with the DOJ's U.S. Attorney's Office's investigation, FirstEnergy received subpoenas for records from the U.S. Attorney's Office for the Southern District Ohio. FirstEnergy was not aware of the criminal allegations, affidavit or subpoenas before July 21, 2020.

On July 21, 2021, FE entered into a three-year DPA with the U.S. Attorney's Office that, subject to court proceedings, resolves this matter. Under the DPA, FE has agreed to the filing of a criminal information charging FE with one count of conspiracy to commit honest services wire fraud. The DPA requires that FirstEnergy, among other obligations: (i) continue to cooperate with the U.S. Attorney's Office in all matters relating to the conduct described in the DPA and other conduct under investigation by the U.S. government; (ii) pay a criminal monetary penalty totaling \$230 million within sixty days, which shall consist of (x) \$115 million paid by FE to the United States Treasury and (y) \$115 million paid by FE to the ODSA to fund certain assistance programs, as determined by the ODSA, for the benefit of low-income Ohio electric utility customers; (iii) publish a list of all payments made in 2021 to either 501(c)(4) entities or to entities known by FirstEnergy to be operating for the benefit of a public official, either directly or indirectly, and update the same on a quarterly basis during the term of the DPA; (iv) issue a public statement, as dictated in the DPA, regarding FE's use of 501(c)(4) entities; and (v) continue to implement and review its compliance and ethics program, internal controls, policies and procedures designed, implemented and enforced to prevent and detect violations of the U.S. laws throughout its operations, and to take certain related remedial measures. The \$230 million payment will neither be recovered in rates or charged to FirstEnergy customers, nor will FirstEnergy seek any tax deduction related to such payment. The entire amount of the monetary penalty was recognized as expense in the second quarter of 2021.

and paid in the third quarter of 2021. As of July 21, 2024, FirstEnergy has successfully completed the obligations required within the three-year term of the DPA. Under the terms DPA, FirstEnergy has an obligation to continue (i) publishing quarterly a list of all payments to 501(c)(4) entities and all payments to entities known by FirstEnergy operating for the DPA, benefit of a public official, either directly or indirectly; (ii) not making any statements that contradict the DPA; (iii) notifying the U.S. Attorney's Office of any changes in FirstEnergy's corporate form; and (iv) cooperating with the U.S. Attorney's Office until the conclusion of any related investigation, criminal prosecution, and civil proceeding brought by the U.S. Attorney's Office. Within 30 days of those matters concluding, and FirstEnergy's successful completion of its remaining obligations, the U.S. Attorney's Office will dismiss the criminal information will be dismissed after FirstEnergy fully complies with its obligations under the DPA. information.

Legal Proceedings Relating to United States v. Larry Householder, et al.

On August 10, 2020, the SEC, through its Division of Enforcement, issued an order directing an investigation of possible securities laws violations by FE, and on September 1, 2020, issued subpoenas to FE and certain FE officers, officers relating to the conduct described in the DPA. On April 28, 2021, July 11, 2022, and May 25, 2023, the SEC issued additional subpoenas to FE, with which FE has complied. While no contingency FirstEnergy has been reflected cooperated fully with the SEC investigation. FE is working to finalize an agreement-in-principle with the staff of the SEC based upon facts set forth in its consolidated financial statements, the DPA that would fully resolve the investigation, which proposed settlement remains subject to approval of the SEC. FE believes that it is probable that it will incur a loss in connection with the resolution of the SEC investigation. Given investigation, and in the ongoing nature and complexity second quarter of the investigation, FE cannot yet reasonably

estimate 2024, a loss or range contingency of loss that may arise from \$100 million was recorded and included in "Other Operating expenses" on the resolution Consolidated Statements of the SEC investigation. Income at Corporate/Other for segment reporting.

On June 29, 2023, the OOCIC served FE a subpoena, seeking information relating to the conduct described in the DPA. FirstEnergy was not aware of the OOCIC's investigation prior to receiving the subpoena and understands that the OOCIC's investigation is also focused on the conduct described in the DPA, other than with respect to the March 25, 2024, felony indictment of Mr. Householder brought in Cuyahoga County, Ohio. FirstEnergy is cooperating with the OOCIC in its investigation. On February 12, 2024, and in connection with the OOCIC's ongoing investigation, an indictment by a grand jury of Summit County, Ohio was unsealed against the, now-deceased, former chairman of the PUCO, **Samuel Randazzo**, and two former FirstEnergy senior officers, Charles E. Jones, and Michael J. Dowling, charging each of them with several felony counts, including bribery, telecommunications fraud, money laundering and aggravated theft, related to payments described in the DPA. FirstEnergy continues to both cooperate with the OOCIC in its investigation and discuss finalize an appropriate resolution of the investigation with respect to FE. While no contingency has been reflected in FirstEnergy's consolidated financial statements, FE, which is expected to include a non-prosecution agreement. FE believes that it is reasonably possible probable that it will incur a loss in connection with the resolution of this matter and *State of Ohio ex rel. Dave Yost, Ohio Attorney General v. FirstEnergy Corp., et al. and City of Cincinnati and City of Columbus v. FirstEnergy Corp.* noted below and, in the OOCIC investigation. Given the ongoing nature second quarter of the discussions, while FE cannot yet reasonably estimate 2024, a loss or range contingency of loss that may arise from any resolution \$19.5 million was recorded and included in "Other Operating expenses" on the Consolidated Statements of the OOCIC investigation with respect to FE, any such payment by FE associated with an OOCIC resolution is not expected to be material. Income at Corporate/Other for segment reporting.

In addition to the subpoenas referenced above under "United States v. Larry Householder, et. al." and the SEC investigation, certain FE stockholders and FirstEnergy customers filed several lawsuits against FirstEnergy and certain current and former directors, officers and other employees, and the complaints in each of these suits is related to allegations in the complaint and supporting affidavit relating to HB 6 and the now former Ohio House Speaker Larry Householder and other individuals and entities allegedly affiliated with Mr. Householder. The plaintiffs in each of the below cases seek, among other things, to recover an unspecified amount of damages (unless otherwise noted). Unless otherwise indicated, no contingency has been reflected in FirstEnergy's consolidated financial statements with respect to these lawsuits as a loss is neither probable, nor is a loss or range of a loss reasonably estimable.

- *In re FirstEnergy Corp. Securities Litigation* (S.D. Ohio); on July 28, 2020 and August 21, 2020, purported stockholders of FE filed putative class action lawsuits alleging violations of the federal securities laws. Those actions have been consolidated and a lead plaintiff, the Los Angeles County Employees Retirement Association, has been appointed by the court. A consolidated complaint was filed on February 26, 2021. The consolidated complaint alleges, on behalf of a proposed class of persons who purchased FE securities between February 21, 2017 and July 21, 2020, that FE and certain current or former FE officers violated Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Exchange Act by issuing misrepresentations or omissions concerning FE's business and results of operations. The consolidated complaint also alleges that FE, certain current or former FE officers and directors, and a group of underwriters violated Sections 11, 12(a)(2) and 15 of the Securities Act of 1933 as a result of alleged misrepresentations or omissions in connection with offerings of senior notes by FE in February and June 2020. On March 30, 2023, the court granted plaintiffs' motion for class certification. On April 14, 2023, FE filed a petition in the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Sixth Circuit seeking to appeal that order, which order; the Sixth Circuit granted FE's petition on November 16, 2023, and conducted oral argument on July 17, 2024. On November 30, 2023, FE filed a motion with the S.D. Ohio to stay all proceedings pending the circuit court appeal. All discovery is stayed during the pendency of the district court motion. FE believes that it is probable that it will incur a loss in connection with the resolution of this lawsuit. Given the ongoing nature and complexity of such litigation, FE cannot yet reasonably estimate a loss or range of loss.
- *MFS Series Trust I, et al. v. FirstEnergy Corp., et al. and Brighthouse Funds II – MFS Value Portfolio, et al. v. FirstEnergy Corp., et al.* (S.D. Ohio); on December 17, 2021 and February 21, 2022, purported stockholders of FE filed complaints against FE, certain current and former officers, and certain current and former officers of EH. The complaints allege that the defendants violated Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Exchange Act by issuing alleged misrepresentations or omissions regarding FE's business and its results of operations, and seek the same relief as the *In re FirstEnergy Corp. Securities Litigation* described above. All discovery is stayed during the pendency of the district court motion in *In re FirstEnergy Corp. Securities Litigation* described above. FE believes that it is probable that it will incur losses in connection with the resolution of these lawsuits. Given the ongoing nature and complexity of such litigation, FE cannot yet reasonably estimate a loss or range of loss.
- *State of Ohio ex rel. Dave Yost, Ohio Attorney General v. FirstEnergy Corp., et al. and City of Cincinnati and City of Columbus v. FirstEnergy Corp.* (Common Pleas Court, Franklin County, OH, all actions have been consolidated); on September 23, 2020 and October 27, 2020, the OAG and the cities of Cincinnati and Columbus, respectively, filed complaints against several parties including FE, each alleging civil violations of the Ohio Corrupt Activity Act and related

claims in connection with the passage of HB 6. On January 13, 2021, the OAG filed a motion for a temporary restraining order and preliminary injunction against FirstEnergy seeking to enjoin FirstEnergy from collecting the Ohio Companies' decoupling rider. On January 31, 2021, FE reached a partial settlement with the OAG and the cities of Cincinnati and Columbus with respect to the temporary restraining order and preliminary injunction request and related issues. In

connection with the partial settlement, the Ohio Companies filed an application on February 1, 2021, with the PUCO to set their respective decoupling riders (Conservation Support Rider) to zero. On February 2, 2021, the PUCO approved the application of the Ohio Companies setting the rider to zero, and no additional customer bills will include new decoupling rider charges after February 8, 2021. On August 13, 2021, new defendants were added to the complaint, including two former officers of FirstEnergy. On December 2, 2021, the cities and FE entered a stipulated dismissal with prejudice of the cities' suit. This matter was stayed through a criminal trial in *United States v. Larry Householder, et al.* described above, but resumed pursuant to an order, dated March 15, 2023. On July 31, 2023, FE and other defendants filed motions to dismiss in part the OAG's amended complaint, which the OAG opposed. On February 16, 2024, the OAG moved to stay discovery in the case in light of the February 9, 2024, indictments against defendants in this action, which the court granted on March 14, 2024. In connection with the ongoing OOCIC resolution discussions, FE is also discussing an appropriate settlement of this civil action with the OAG. As such, FE believes that it is reasonably possible probable that it will incur a loss in connection with the resolution of this civil action. Given matter and the ongoing nature OOCIC investigation and, as noted above, in the second quarter of these discussions, FE cannot yet reasonably estimate 2024, a loss or range contingency of loss from any possible settlement of this civil action, however, any such settlement payment by FE is not expected to be material. \$19.5 million was recorded.

On February 9, 2022, FE, acting through the SLC, agreed to a settlement term sheet to resolve the following shareholder derivative lawsuits relating to HB 6 and the now former Ohio House Speaker Larry Householder and other individuals and entities allegedly affiliated with Mr. Householder that were filed in the S.D. Ohio, the N.D. Ohio, and the Ohio Court of Common Pleas, Summit County:

- *Gendrich v. Anderson, et al. and Sloan v. Anderson, et al.* (Common Pleas Court, Summit County, Ohio, all actions have been consolidated); on July 26, 2020 and July 31, 2020, respectively, purported stockholders of FE filed shareholder derivative action lawsuits against certain current and former FE directors and officers, alleging, among other things, breaches of fiduciary duty. On August 30, 2022, the parties filed a joint motion to dismiss the state court action, which the court granted on September 2, 2022.

- Miller v. Anderson, et al. (N.D. Ohio); on August 7, 2020, purported stockholders of FE filed shareholder derivative actions alleging the then FE Board and officers breached their fiduciary duties and committed violations of Section 14(a) of the Exchange Act. On August 24, 2022, the parties filed a joint motion to dismiss the action pending in the N.D. Ohio based upon the approval of the settlement by the S.D. Ohio, which was granted on May 17, 2024.
- Bloom, et al. v. Anderson, et al.; Employees Retirement System of the City of St. Louis v. Jones, et al.; Electrical Workers Pension Fund, Local 103, I.B.E.W. v. Anderson et al.; Massachusetts Laborers Pension Fund v. Anderson et al.; The City of Philadelphia Board of Pensions and Retirement v. Anderson et al.; Atherton v. Dowling et al.; Behar v. Anderson, et al. (S.D. Ohio, all actions have been consolidated); beginning on August 7, 2020 September 1, 2020, purported stockholders of FE filed shareholder derivative actions alleging the then FE Board and officers breached their fiduciary duties and committed violations of Section 14(a) of the Exchange Act.

On March 11, 2022, the parties executed a stipulation and agreement of settlement, and filed a motion the same day requesting preliminary settlement approval in the S.D. Ohio, which the S.D. Ohio granted on May 9, 2022. Subsequently, following a hearing on August 4, 2022, the S.D. Ohio granted final approval of the settlement on August 23, 2022.

The settlement includes a series of corporate governance enhancements and a payment to FE of \$180 million, to be paid which was appealed by insurance after the judgment has become final, less approximately \$36 million in court-ordered attorney's fees awarded to plaintiffs. On September 20, 2022, a purported FE stockholder filed a motion for reconsideration of the S.D. Ohio's final settlement approval, on June 15, 2023. The parties filed oppositions to that motion on October 11, 2022, and the S.D. Ohio denied that motion on May 22, 2023. On June 15, 2023, the purported FE stockholder filed an appeal in the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Sixth Circuit. On February 16, 2024, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Sixth Circuit affirmed the district court's final settlement approval. Once all appeal options are exhausted the judgment will become final. The settlement agreement is expected to resolve fully these shareholder derivative lawsuits, on May 16, 2024.

On June 2, 2022 The above settlement included a series of corporate governance enhancements and a payment to FE of \$180 million, the N.D. Ohio entered an order less approximately \$36 million in court-ordered attorney's fees awarded to show cause why the court should not appoint new plaintiffs' counsel, plaintiffs, and thereafter, a \$7 million net return on June 10, 2022, the parties filed a joint motion to dismiss the matter without prejudice, deposited funds, which the N.D. Ohio denied on July 5, 2022. On August 15, 2022, the N.D. Ohio issued an order stating its intention to appoint one group of applicants as new plaintiffs' counsel, and on August 22, 2022, the N.D. Ohio ordered that any objections to the appointment be submitted by August 26, 2022. The parties filed their objections by that deadline, and on September 2, 2022, the applicants responded to those objections. In the meantime, on August 25, 2022, a purported FE stockholder represented by the applicants filed a motion to intervene, attaching a proposed complaint-in-intervention purporting to assert claims that the FE Board and officers breached their fiduciary duties and committed violations of Section 14(a) of the Exchange Act as well as a claim against a third party for professional negligence and malpractice. The parties filed oppositions to that motion to intervene on September 8, 2022, and the proposed intervenor's reply in support of his motion to intervene was filed on September 22, 2022. On August 24, 2022, the parties filed a joint motion to dismiss the action pending received in the N.D. Ohio based upon second quarter of 2024. The judgment and in light of settlement are final and, therefore, the approval of the settlement by the S.D. Ohio. On August 30, 2022, the parties filed a joint motion to dismiss the state court action, which the court granted on September 2, 2022. On September 29, 2023, the N.D. Ohio issued a stay of the case pending the appeal in the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Sixth Circuit. On April 12, 2024, the N.D. Ohio acknowledged the completion of the appeal and instructed the parties to file any further argument or information they wish to be considered by the N.D. Ohio no later than April 25, 2024.

In letters dated January 26, and February 22, 2021, staff of FERC's Division of Investigations notified FirstEnergy that the Division was conducting an investigation of FirstEnergy's lobbying and governmental affairs activities concerning HB 6, and staff directed FirstEnergy to preserve and maintain all documents and information related to the same as such have been developed as part of an ongoing non-public audit being conducted by FERC's Division of Audits and Accounting. On December 30, 2022, FERC approved a Stipulation and Consent Agreement that resolves the investigation. The agreement includes a FirstEnergy admission of violating FERC's "duty of candor" rule and related laws, and obligates FirstEnergy to pay a civil penalty of \$3.86 million, and to submit two annual compliance monitoring reports to FERC's Office of Enforcement regarding improvements to FirstEnergy's compliance programs. FE paid the civil penalty on January 4, 2023 and it will not be recovered from customers. The first annual compliance monitoring report was submitted in December 2023. derivative lawsuits are now fully resolved.

The outcome of any of these lawsuits, governmental investigations and audit is uncertain and could have a material adverse effect on FE's or its subsidiaries' reputation, business, financial condition, results of operations, liquidity, and cash flows.

Other Legal Matters

There are various lawsuits, claims (including claims for asbestos exposure) and proceedings related to FirstEnergy's normal business operations pending against FE or its subsidiaries. The loss or range of loss in these matters is not expected to be material to FE or its subsidiaries. The other potentially material items not otherwise discussed above are described under Note 8, 9, "Regulatory Matters."

FirstEnergy accrues legal liabilities only when it concludes that it is probable that it has an obligation for such costs and can reasonably estimate the amount of such costs. In cases where FirstEnergy determines that it is not probable, but reasonably possible that it has a material obligation, it discloses such obligations and the possible loss or range of loss if such estimate can be made. If it were ultimately determined that FE or its subsidiaries have legal liability or are otherwise made subject to liability based on any of the matters referenced above, it could have a material adverse effect on FE's or its subsidiaries' financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows.

NEW ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

See Note 1, "Organization and Basis of Presentation," for a discussion of new accounting pronouncements.

ITEM 3. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

See "FirstEnergy Corp. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Market Risk Information" in Item 2 above.

ITEM 4. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

(a) Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

The management of FirstEnergy, with the participation of the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, have reviewed and evaluated the effectiveness of its disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act) as of the end of the period covered by this report. Based on that evaluation, the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of FirstEnergy have concluded that its disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of the end of the period covered by this report.

(b) Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

During the quarter ended **March 31, 2024** June 30, 2024, there were no changes in internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, FirstEnergy's internal control over financial reporting.

PART II. OTHER INFORMATION

ITEM 1. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

Information required for Part II, Item 1 is incorporated by reference to the discussions in Note 8, 9, "Regulatory Matters," and Note 9, 10, "Commitments, Guarantees and Contingencies," of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part I, Item 1 of this Form 10-Q.

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

You should carefully consider the risk factors discussed in "Item 1A. Risk Factors" in FirstEnergy's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2023, and its Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2024, which could materially affect FirstEnergy's business, financial condition or future results. The information set forth in this report, including without limitation, the risk factor(s) presented below, updates and should be read in conjunction with, the risk factors and information disclosed in FirstEnergy's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2023, and its Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2024.

The Physical Risks Associated with Climate Change May Have an Adverse Impact on Our Business Operations, Financial Condition and Cash Flows.

Physical risks of climate change such as flooding, wildfires, rising sea levels, and other related phenomena, resulting from more frequent or more extreme weather events and changes in temperature and precipitation patterns associated with climate change, could affect some, or all, of our operations. Frequent operations. Frequent or extreme weather events could disrupt our operations and/or be destructive, which could result in increased costs, including supply chain costs. An extreme weather event within the Utilities' Electric Companies' and Transmission Companies' service areas could also directly affect their capital assets, such as downed wires, poles, or damage to other operating equipment, resulting in service disruptions to customers and possibly creating hazardous conditions. Further, as extreme weather conditions increase system stress, we may incur costs relating to additional system backup or service interruptions, and in some instances, we may be unable to recover such costs. For all of these reasons, these physical risks could have an adverse financial impact on our business operations, financial condition and cash flows.

Climate change poses other financial risks as well. To the extent weather conditions are affected by climate change, customers' energy use could increase or decrease depending on the duration and magnitude of the changes. Increased energy use due to weather changes may require us to invest in additional system assets and purchase additional power. Additionally, decreased energy use due to weather changes may affect our financial condition through decreased revenues, margins or earnings.

ITEM 2. UNREGISTERED SALES OF EQUITY SECURITIES AND USE OF PROCEEDS

None.

ITEM 3. DEFAULTS UPON SENIOR SECURITIES

None.

ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES

Not applicable.

ITEM 5. OTHER INFORMATION

Trading Arrangements

During the quarter ended **March 31, 2024** June 30, 2024, no director or officer (as defined in Rule 16a-1(f) promulgated under the Exchange Act) of FE adopted or terminated a "Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement" or "non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement" (as each term is defined in Item 408 of Regulation S-K).

ITEM 6. EXHIBITS

Exhibit Number	Description
10.1	Fourth Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of FirstEnergy Transmission, LLC, dated March 25, 2024 (incorporated by reference to FE's Form 8-K filed March 25, 2024, Exhibit 10.1, File No. 333-21011)
(A) (B) 10.2	Form of 2024-2026 Cash-Based Performance-Adjusted Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement
(A) (B) 10.3	Form of 2024-2026 Stock-Based Performance-Adjusted Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement
(A) 31.1	Certification of chief executive officer, as adopted pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a)
(A) 31.2	Certification of chief financial officer, as adopted pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a)
(A) 32	Certification of chief executive officer and chief financial officer, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350
101	The following materials from the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of FirstEnergy Corp. for the period ended March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024, formatted in iXBRL (Inline Extensible Business Reporting Language): (i) Consolidated Statements of Income, (ii) Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income, (iii) Consolidated Balance Sheets, (iv) Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, (v) related notes to these financial statements and (vi) document and entity information
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (the cover page XBRL tags are embedded within the inline XBRL document contained in Exhibit 101)

(A) Provided herein in electronic format as an exhibit.

(B) Management contract or compensatory plan contract or arrangement filed pursuant to Item 601 of Regulation S-K.

Pursuant to paragraph (b)(4)(iii)(A) of Item 601 of Regulation S-K, FirstEnergy has not filed as an exhibit to this Form 10-Q any instrument with respect to long-term debt if the respective total amount of securities authorized thereunder does not exceed 10% of its respective total assets, but hereby agrees to furnish to the SEC on request any such documents.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

April 25, July 30, 2024

FIRSTENERGY CORP.

Registrant

/s/ Jason J. Lisowski

Jason J. Lisowski

Vice President, Controller and Chief Accounting Officer

71

Exhibit 10.2

(Cash-Based Agreement)

FIRSTENERGY CORP.

2020 Incentive Compensation Plan

2024-2026 Performance-Adjusted Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement

THIS 2024-2026 PERFORMANCE-ADJUSTED RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AWARD AGREEMENT (the "Agreement"), effective as of #GrantDate#, 2024 (the "Grant Date"), is entered into by and between the Company and #ParticipantName# (the "Grantee") in accordance with the terms of the FirstEnergy Corp. 2020 Incentive Compensation Plan (the "Plan").

1. **Definitions.** Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, capitalized terms shall have the meanings attributed to them under the Plan. For purposes of this Agreement, "Retirement" shall mean the Grantee's termination of employment (except due to death or by the Company for Cause) on or after attaining age fifty-five (55) and after providing at least five (5) years of service to the Company or any Subsidiary or affiliate or any predecessor thereof; and

2. **Grant of Restricted Stock Units.** As of the Grant Date, the Company has granted to the Grantee #QuantityGranted# (the "Target Number") Restricted Stock Units (the "Restricted Stock Units" or "RSUs"), a percentage of which Target Number will vest and become payable in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. The Target Number shall be adjusted with respect to Dividend Equivalents as provided in Section 8 below. Each RSU that becomes vested and payable hereunder represents the right of the Grantee to receive the cash value of one Share subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement. The RSUs are granted in accordance with, and subject to, all the terms, conditions and restrictions of the Plan, which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety. The Grantee irrevocably agrees to, and accepts, the terms, conditions and restrictions of the Plan and this Agreement on the Grantee's own behalf and on behalf of any heirs, successors and assigns.

3. **Restrictions on RSUs.** Except as otherwise provided herein, the Grantee cannot sell, transfer, assign, hypothecate or otherwise dispose of the RSUs or pledge any RSU as collateral for a loan, other than by will or by the laws of descent and distribution. In no event may any RSU or this Award be transferred for value. In addition, the RSUs, and any payments made with respect to the RSUs, will be subject to such other restrictions as the Committee deems necessary or appropriate, including, without limitation, the Company's Second Amended and Restated Executive Compensation Recoupment Policy and the Compensation Clawback Policy, each as may be amended (or succeeded) from time to time, to the extent applicable.

4. **Vesting and Settlement of RSUs.**

(a) **Vesting.** Except as otherwise provided in Sections 6 and 7 below, if and to the extent the performance goals set forth on Exhibit A attached to this Agreement (the "Performance Goals") are achieved during the performance period set forth on

Exhibit A (the "Performance Period"), a percentage of the Target Number of RSUs will vest on March 1, 2027 (the "Vesting Date"), as long as the Grantee remains continuously employed by the Company or a Subsidiary until such Vesting Date. The number of RSUs that shall vest will range from 0% to 200% of the Target Number, based on the extent to which the Performance Goals are achieved, as determined by the Committee in its sole discretion. The Grantee will have no rights to any payment with respect to the RSUs until the RSUs have vested (each RSU that vests pursuant to this Section 4 or Sections 6 and 7 below, a "Vested RSU"). Prior to settlement, each RSU (whether or not a Vested RSU) represents an unfunded and unsecured obligation of the Company.

(b) **Settlement.** Except as otherwise provided in Sections 6, 7 and 10 below, the Company shall settle each Vested RSU by making a cash payment equal to the Fair Market Value of one Share per Vested RSU to the Grantee as soon as administratively practicable (and no later than 60 days) after the Vesting Date. With respect to any Vested RSU, the Fair Market Value of one Share shall be determined as of the Vesting Date, except as provided in Section 6. Notwithstanding the foregoing or any provision in Sections 6 or 7 to the contrary, if the Grantee elects to defer the settlement of the RSUs pursuant to the Company's Executive Deferred Compensation Plan (or any other non-qualified deferred compensation plan providing for the ability to defer settlement of the RSUs), then the time, form and medium of payment with respect to any deferred RSUs shall be made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Executive Deferred Compensation Plan (or similar non-qualified deferred compensation plan, as applicable).

5. **Forfeiture.** Except as otherwise provided in Sections 6 and 7, the Grantee will forfeit the Grantee's interest in the RSUs to the extent the Performance Goals are not achieved during the Performance Period, as determined by the Committee in its sole discretion, or if the Grantee terminates the Grantee's employment with the Company and its Subsidiaries prior to the Vesting Date.

6. **Certain Events.** Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary and in each case subject to Section 6(g) below:

(a) **Death.** If, at least one month after the Grant Date but prior to the Vesting Date, the Grantee dies, a prorated number of RSUs shall become Vested RSUs. For purposes of this Section 6(a), the number of RSUs that shall become Vested RSUs due to the Grantee's death shall be equal to (i) the Target Number of RSUs multiplied by (ii) a fraction (not greater than one), where the numerator is the number of full calendar months the Grantee remained employed after the Grant Date and the denominator is 36. The Company shall settle any RSUs that become Vested RSUs under this Section 6(a) by paying the Grantee's estate a cash amount equal to the Fair Market Value of one Share for each Vested RSU as soon as administratively practicable after the date of the Grantee's death, but in any event by March 15th of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the Grantee's death occurred in order to qualify as exempt

from Section 409A of the Code under Treasury Regulation § 1.409A-1(b)(4). For purposes of this Section 6(a), the Fair Market Value shall be determined as of the date of the Grantee's death.

(b) **Disability.** If, at least one month after the Grant Date but prior to the Vesting Date, the Grantee's employment is terminated due to the Grantee's Disability, then, after the end of the Performance Period, a Prorated Number of RSUs shall become Vested RSUs (as determined in Section 6(f) below). The Company shall settle any RSUs that become Vested RSUs under this Section 6(b) by paying the Grantee a cash amount equal to the Fair Market Value of one Share for each Vested RSU as soon as administratively practicable after the Vesting Date, but in any event by March 15th of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the Performance Period ends in order to qualify as exempt from Section 409A of the Code under Treasury Regulation § 1.409A-1(b)(4).

(c) **Termination without Cause.** If, at least one month after the Grant Date but prior to the Vesting Date, the Grantee's employment is terminated by the Company and its Subsidiaries without Cause, then, after the end of the Performance Period, a Prorated Number of RSUs shall become Vested RSUs (as determined in Section 6(f) below). The Company shall settle any RSUs that become Vested RSUs under this Section 6(c) by paying the Grantee a cash amount equal to the Fair Market Value of one Share for each Vested RSU as soon as administratively practicable after the Vesting Date, but in any event by March 15th of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the Performance Period ends in order to qualify as exempt from Section 409A of the Code under Treasury Regulation § 1.409A-1(b)(4).

(d) **Retirement.** If, at least one month after the Grant Date but prior to the Vesting Date, the Grantee's employment is terminated due to the Grantee's Retirement, then, after the end of the Performance Period, a Prorated Number of RSUs shall become Vested RSUs (as determined in Section 6(f) below). The Company shall settle any RSUs that become Vested RSUs under this Section 6(d) by paying the Grantee a cash amount equal to the Fair Market Value of one Share for each Vested RSU as soon as administratively practicable after the

Vesting Date, , but in any event by March 15th of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the Performance Period ends in order to qualify as exempt from Section 409A of the Code under Treasury Regulation § 1.409A-1(b)(4).

(e) Change in Position. If, at least one month after the Grant Date but prior to the Vesting Date, the Grantee is transferred to a position with the Company or a Subsidiary that is not an executive position eligible for an award such as this Award, then, after the end of the Performance Period, a Prorated Number of RSUs shall become Vested RSUs (as determined in Section 6(f) below). The Company shall settle any RSUs that become Vested RSUs under this Section 6(e) by paying the Grantee a cash amount equal to the Fair Market Value of one Share for each Vested RSU as soon as administratively practicable after the Vesting Date, , but in any event

by March 15th of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the Performance Period ends in order to qualify as exempt from Section 409A of the Code under Treasury Regulation § 1.409A-1(b)(4).

(f) Prorated Vesting. The Prorated Number of RSUs described in Section 6(b), (c), (d) or (e) above (the "Prorated Number") shall be determined as follows:

The Prorated Number = $X \text{ multiplied by } (Y/Z)$, where

X = the number of RSUs that would have become Vested RSUs based on actual performance against the Performance Goals if the Grantee had remained employed (and in an eligible executive position) until the Vesting Date;

Y = the number of full calendar months the Grantee remained employed (and in an eligible executive position) after the Grant Date; and

$Z = 36$.

(g) Release Requirement. Notwithstanding any provision herein to the contrary, except as otherwise determined by the Company, in order for the Grantee to receive payment pursuant to the settlement of Vested RSUs under Section 6(a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) above, the Grantee (or the representative of the Grantee's estate) must execute and deliver to the Company a general release and waiver of claims against the Company, its Subsidiaries and their directors, officers, employees, shareholders and other affiliates in a form that is satisfactory to the Company (the "Release"). The Release must become effective and irrevocable under applicable law no later than 60 days following the date of the Grantee's death, termination of employment or transfer of position, as applicable.

1. Change in Control. If a Change in Control occurs, the RSUs shall generally become subject to the terms and conditions of Article 16 of the Plan; provided that if the RSUs subject to this Agreement are not replaced with a Replacement Award, then a prorated number of the RSUs (as determined by the formula in the following sentence) shall become Vested RSUs as of the date of the Change in Control and shall be settled no later than 60 days after the Change in Control in the manner set forth in Article 16 of the Plan. For purposes of this Section 7, the prorated number of RSUs that may become Vested RSUs upon a Change in Control shall be equal to the Target Number of RSUs granted hereunder times a fraction (not greater than one), in which the numerator is the number of full months completed from the Grant Date to the date of the consummation of the Change in Control and the denominator is 36.

2. Dividend Equivalents. Until the date on which the RSUs are settled for cash, and pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Grantee will be credited (in the manner described in the following sentences) on the books and records of the Company with an amount per each RSU equal to the amount per share of any cash dividends declared by the Board

of Directors of the Company with a record date on or after the Grant Date on the outstanding Shares (such amount, a "Dividend Equivalent"). Such Dividend Equivalents will be credited in the form of an additional number of RSUs and the Target Number of RSUs shall be adjusted by each additional RSU credited to the Grantee pursuant to the Dividend Equivalents. The additional number of RSUs will be equal to the aggregate amount of Dividend Equivalents credited under this Agreement on the respective dividend payment date divided by the average of the high and low prices per Share on the respective dividend payment date. The RSUs attributable to the Dividend Equivalents will be either settled or forfeited, as appropriate, under the same terms and conditions that apply to the other RSUs under this Award Agreement, including the achievement of the Performance Goals and any action taken by the Committee. For the avoidance of doubt, if the Grantee defers settlement of any portion of the RSUs pursuant to the Executive Deferred Compensation Plan, then, during the deferral period, the Grantee's stock account under the Executive Deferred Compensation Plan shall continue to be credited with Dividend Equivalents pursuant to this Section 8 until such deferred RSUs are settled for Shares or cash, as applicable, under the terms of the Executive Deferred Compensation Plan.

3. Continuous Employment. So long as the Grantee continues to be an employee of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, the Grantee shall not be considered to have experienced a termination of employment because of: (a) any temporary leave of absence approved in writing by the Company

or such Subsidiary; or (b) any change of duties or position (including transfer from one Subsidiary to another); provided, however, that, in the case of any change of duties or position that results in the Grantee no longer being an executive of the Company or a Subsidiary, the terms of Section 6(e) shall apply.

4. **Withholding.** Upon settlement of the RSUs, the Company shall withhold an amount sufficient to satisfy all federal, state, and local taxes to be withheld in connection with the settlement of RSUs under this Agreement.

5. **No Shareholder Rights.** The Grantee shall have no shareholder rights (or rights as a beneficial owner), including no voting rights, with respect to any RSU or the Share underlying the RSU at any time.

6. **Recoupment.** If the Grantee is or has been deemed to be, or becomes, an "insider" for purposes of Section 16 of the Exchange Act, this Agreement will be administered in compliance with Section 10D of the Exchange Act, any applicable rules or regulations promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission or any national securities exchange or national securities association on which the Shares may be traded, and subject to the Company's Executive Compensation Recoupment and Clawback Policies, as amended (or succeeded) from time to time, or any other Company policy adopted pursuant to such law, rules, or regulations and this Agreement may be amended to further such purpose without the consent of the Grantee.

7. **Termination of Agreement.** This Agreement will terminate on the earliest of: (a) the date of the Grantee's termination of employment with the Company, except if such termination of employment is due to death, Disability, Retirement, or a termination by the Company without Cause; (b) the date the RSUs are settled pursuant to the terms of this Agreement; or (c) if no RSUs have become Vested RSUs as of the Vesting Date, the Vesting Date. Any terms or

conditions of this Agreement that the Company determines are reasonably necessary to effectuate its purposes shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

8. **Miscellaneous Provisions.**

(a) **Adjustments.** In the event of a corporate event or transaction described in Section 4.5 of the Plan, this Award and the RSUs granted hereunder shall be subject to mandatory adjustment as described in Section 4.5 of the Plan.

(b) **Successors and Legal Representatives.** This Agreement will bind and inure to the benefit of the Company and the Grantee, and their respective successors, assigns and legal representatives.

(c) **Integration.** This Agreement, together with the Plan, constitutes the entire agreement between the Grantee and the Company with respect to the subject matter hereof. Any waiver of any term, condition or breach thereof will not be a waiver of any other term or condition or of the same term or condition for the future, or of any subsequent breach. To the extent a conflict exists between the terms of this Agreement and the provisions of the Plan, the provisions of the Plan shall govern, except with respect to the Committee's authority to adjust downward the number of RSUs that vest under this Agreement, as provided under Section 14(h) below.

(d) **Notice.** Any notice relating to this grant must be in writing, which may include an electronic writing.

(e) **No Employment Right Created.** Nothing in this Agreement will be construed to confer upon the Grantee the right to continue in the employment or service of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, or to be employed or serve in any particular position therewith, or affect any right which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries may have to terminate the Grantee's employment or service with or without cause.

(f) **Severability.** In the event of the invalidity of any part or provision of this Agreement, such invalidity will not affect the enforceability of any other part or provision of this Agreement.

(g) **Section Headings.** The section headings of this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and are not intended to define, extend or limit the contents of the sections.

(h) **Amendment.** The terms and conditions of this Agreement may be modified by the Committee:

(i) in any case permitted by the terms of the Plan or this Agreement;

(ii) except with respect to an adjustment made pursuant to the last paragraph of this Section 14(h), with the written consent of the Grantee; or

(iii) without the consent of the Grantee if the amendment is either not materially adverse to the interests of the Grantee or is necessary or appropriate in the view of the Committee to conform with, or to take into account, applicable law, including either exemption from or compliance with any applicable tax law.

Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement or the Plan to the contrary, the Committee shall retain the discretion to adjust the number of RSUs that vest under this Agreement without the Grantee's consent, notwithstanding the Company's actual performance against the Performance Goals, either on a formula or discretionary basis or a combination of the two, as the Committee determines in its sole discretion.

(i) Plan Administration. The Plan is administered by the Committee, which has full and exclusive discretionary power to interpret, implement, construe and adopt rules, forms and guidelines for administering the Plan and this Agreement. All actions, interpretations and determinations made by the Committee, the Board of Directors, or any of their delegates as to the provisions of this Agreement and the Plan shall be final, conclusive, and binding on all persons and the Grantee agrees to be bound by such actions, interpretations and determinations.

(j) Governing Law. Except as may otherwise be provided in the Plan, this Agreement will be governed by, construed and enforced in accordance with the internal laws of the State of Ohio, without giving effect to its principles of conflict of laws. By accepting this Award, the Grantee agrees to the exclusive jurisdiction and venue of the courts of the United States District Court for the Northern District of Ohio or the Summit County (Ohio) Court of Common Pleas to adjudicate any and all claims brought with respect to this Agreement.

(k) Internal Revenue Code Section 409A. Notwithstanding anything in the Plan or this Agreement to the contrary, the Award of RSUs granted hereunder is intended to meet any applicable requirements for compliance under, or exemption from (specifically, the short-term deferral exception under Treasury Regulation § 1.409A-1(b)(4)), Code Section 409A and this Agreement shall be construed and administered accordingly. However, notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, the Company makes no representations or warranties as to the tax effects of payments made to the Grantee (or the Grantee's estate) pursuant to this Agreement, and any and all tax consequences incident to such shall solely be the responsibility of the Grantee (or the Grantee's estate).

(l) Data Privacy.

In order to implement, administer and manage the Grantee's participation in the Plan, the Company and its affiliates may hold certain personal information about the Grantee, including, but not limited to, the Grantee's name, home address and telephone number, date of birth, social security number or other identification number, salary, nationality, job title, any Shares or directorships held in the Company or any affiliate, details of all Awards or any other entitlement to Shares awarded, canceled, exercised, vested, unvested or outstanding in the Grantee's favor, for the exclusive purpose of implementing, administering and managing the Plan (collectively, the "Personal Data").

The Grantee hereby explicitly and unambiguously consents to the collection, use and transfer, in electronic or other form, of the Grantee's Personal Data as described above, as applicable, to the Company and its affiliates for the sole purpose of administering the Plan. The Grantee understands that Personal Data may be transferred to third parties assisting in the implementation, administration and management of the Plan, that these recipients may be located in the United States or elsewhere, and that the recipient's country may have different data privacy laws and protections than the United States or the Grantee's state of residence. The Grantee understands that the Grantee may request a list with the names and addresses of any potential recipients of the Personal Data by contacting the Executive Compensation group of Human Resources. The Grantee authorizes the recipients to receive, possess, use, retain and transfer the Personal Data, in electronic or other form, for the purposes of implementing, administering and managing the Grantee's participation in the Plan, including any requisite transfer of such Personal Data as may be required to a broker or other third party with whom the Grantee may elect to deposit any Shares received upon vesting of the RSUs. The Grantee understands that Personal Data will be held only as long as is necessary to implement, administer and manage the Grantee's participation in the Plan and to comply with Securities and Exchange Commission and/or NYSE reporting obligations, any other applicable law or regulation and any applicable document retention policies of the Company. The Grantee understands that the Grantee may, at any time, view Personal Data, request additional information about the storage and processing of Personal Data, require any necessary amendments to Personal Data or refuse or withdraw the consents herein, without cost, by contacting in writing the Executive Compensation group of Human Resources. The Grantee understands that refusal or withdrawal of consent may affect the Grantee's ability to participate in the Plan or to realize benefits from the RSUs. For more information on the consequences of the Grantee's refusal to consent or withdrawal of consent, the Grantee understands that the Grantee may contact the Executive Compensation group of Human Resources.

(m) Signatures and Electronic Delivery. This Agreement may be executed electronically and in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, and when taken together shall constitute one binding agreement. The Company may, in its sole discretion, deliver any documents related to current or future participation in the Plan by electronic means. The Grantee hereby consents to receive such documents by electronic delivery and agrees to participate in the Plan through an on-line or electronic system established and maintained by the Company or another third party designated by the Company.

[SIGNATURE ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

The Grantee acknowledges receipt of this Agreement and accepts and agrees with the terms and conditions stated above.

#AcceptanceDate# _____ #Signature# _____

(Date)(Signature of the Grantee)

EXHIBIT A

Performance Goals

Performance Period

The Performance Period for this Agreement is January 1, 2024 through December 31, 2026.

Performance Goals

The Performance Goals, as approved by the Committee, for the Performance Period are based on:

¹ Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, in addition to any other rights of the Committee under the Plan (as defined in the Agreement), the Committee may, in any evaluation of the Company's level of achievement with respect to the Performance Goals, include or exclude any of the following events that occur during the Performance Period: (a) asset write-downs; (b) litigation or claim judgments or settlements; (c) the effect of changes in tax laws, accounting principles or other laws or provisions affecting reported results; (d) any reorganization and restructuring programs; (e) extraordinary nonrecurring items; (f) acquisitions or divestitures and/or (g) foreign exchange gains and losses.

10

Exhibit 10.3

(Stock-Based Agreement)

FIRSTENERGY CORP.

2020 Incentive Compensation Plan

2024-2026 Performance-Adjusted Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement

THIS 2024-2026 PERFORMANCE-ADJUSTED RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AWARD AGREEMENT (the "Agreement"), effective as of #GrantDate#, 2024 (the "Grant Date"), is entered into by and between the Company and #ParticipantName# (the "Grantee") in accordance with the terms of the FirstEnergy Corp. 2020 Incentive Compensation Plan (the "Plan").

1. Definitions. Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, capitalized terms shall have the meanings attributed to them under the Plan. For purposes of this Agreement, "Retirement" shall mean the Grantee's termination of employment (except due to death or by the Company for Cause) on or after attaining age 55 and after providing at least five years of service to the Company or any Subsidiary or affiliate or any predecessor thereof.

2. Grant of Restricted Stock Units. As of the Grant Date, the Company has granted to the Grantee #QuantityGranted# (the "Target Number") Restricted Stock Units (the "Restricted Stock Units" or "RSUs"), a percentage of which Target Number will vest and become payable in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. The Target Number shall be adjusted with respect to Dividend Equivalents as provided in Section 8 below. Each RSU that becomes vested and payable hereunder represents the right of the Grantee to receive one Share subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement. The RSUs are granted in accordance with, and subject to, all the terms, conditions and restrictions of the Plan, which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety. The Grantee irrevocably agrees to, and accepts, the terms, conditions and restrictions of the Plan and this Agreement on the Grantee's own behalf and on behalf of any heirs, successors and assigns.

3. Restrictions on RSUs. Except as otherwise provided herein, the Grantee cannot sell, transfer, assign, hypothecate or otherwise dispose of the RSUs or pledge any RSU as collateral for a loan, other than by will or by the laws of descent and distribution. In no event may any RSU or this Award be transferred for value. In addition, the RSUs, and any payments made with respect to the RSUs, will be subject to such other restrictions as the Committee deems necessary or appropriate, including, without limitation, the Company's Second Amended and Restated Executive Compensation Recoupment Policy and the Compensation Clawback Policy, each as may be amended (or succeeded) from time to time, to the extent applicable.

4. Vesting and Settlement of RSUs.

(a) **Vesting.** Except as otherwise provided in Sections 6 and 7 below, if and to the extent the performance goals set forth on Exhibit A attached to this Agreement (the "Performance Goals") are achieved during the performance period set forth on

DB1/143575255.1

Exhibit A (the "Performance Period"), a percentage of the Target Number of RSUs will vest on March 1, 2027 (the "Vesting Date"), as long as the Grantee remains continuously employed by the Company or a Subsidiary until such Vesting Date. The number of RSUs that shall vest will range from 0% to 200% of the Target Number, based on the extent to which the Performance Goals are achieved, as determined by the Committee in its sole discretion. The Grantee will have no rights to the Shares underlying the RSUs until the RSUs have vested and been settled (each RSU that vests pursuant to this Section 4 or Sections 6 and 7 below, a "Vested RSU"). Prior to settlement, each RSU (whether or not a Vested RSU) represents an unfunded and unsecured obligation of the Company.

(b) **Settlement.** Except as otherwise provided in Sections 6, 7 and 11 below, the Company shall settle each Vested RSU by delivering one Share per Vested RSU to the Grantee as soon as administratively practicable (and no later than 60 days) after the Vesting Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing or any provision in Sections 6 or 7 to the contrary, if the Grantee elects to defer the settlement of the RSUs pursuant to the Company's Executive Deferred Compensation Plan (or any other non-qualified deferred compensation plan providing for the ability to defer settlement of the RSUs), then the time, form and medium of payment with respect to any deferred RSUs shall be made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Executive Deferred Compensation Plan (or similar non-qualified deferred compensation plan, as applicable). Fractional RSUs, if any, will be settled in cash.

5. **Forfeiture.** Except as otherwise provided in Sections 6 and 7, the Grantee will forfeit the Grantee's interest in the RSUs to the extent the Performance Goals are not achieved during the Performance Period, as determined by the Committee in its sole discretion, or if the Grantee terminates the Grantee's employment with the Company and its Subsidiaries prior to the Vesting Date.

6. **Certain Events.** Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary and in each case subject to Section 6(g) below:

(a) **Death.** If, at least one month after the Grant Date but prior to the Vesting Date, the Grantee dies, a prorated number of RSUs shall become Vested RSUs. For purposes of this Section 6(a), the number of RSUs that shall become Vested RSUs due to the Grantee's death shall be equal to (i) the Target Number of RSUs multiplied by (ii) a fraction (not greater than one), where the numerator is the number of full calendar months the Grantee remained employed after the Grant Date and the denominator is 36. The Company shall settle any RSUs that become Vested RSUs under this Section 6(a) by delivering to the Grantee's estate one Share for each Vested RSU as soon as administratively practicable after the date of the Grantee's death, but in any event by March 15th of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the Grantee's death occurred in order to qualify as exempt from Section 409A of the Code under Treasury Regulation § 1.409A-1(b)(4).

2

DB1/143575255.1

(b) **Disability.** If, at least one month after the Grant Date but prior to the Vesting Date, the Grantee's employment is terminated due to the Grantee's Disability, then, after the end of the Performance Period, a Prorated Number of RSUs shall become Vested RSUs (as determined in Section 6(f) below). The Company shall settle any RSUs that become Vested RSUs under this Section 6(b) by delivering to the Grantee

one Share for each Vested RSU as soon as administratively practicable after the Vesting Date, but in any event by March 15th of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the Performance Period ends in order to qualify as exempt from Section 409A of the Code under Treasury Regulation § 1.409A-1(b)(4).

(c) **Termination without Cause.** If, at least one month after the Grant Date but prior to the Vesting Date, the Grantee's employment is terminated by the Company and its Subsidiaries without Cause, then, after the end of the Performance Period, a Prorated Number of RSUs shall become Vested RSUs (as determined in Section 6(f) below). The Company shall settle any RSUs that become Vested RSUs under this Section 6(c) by delivering to the Grantee one Share for each Vested RSU as soon as administratively practicable after the Vesting Date, but in any event by March 15th of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the Performance Period ends in order to qualify as exempt from Section 409A of the Code under Treasury Regulation § 1.409A-1(b)(4).

(d) **Retirement.** If, at least one month after the Grant Date but prior to the Vesting Date, the Grantee's employment is terminated due to the Grantee's Retirement, then, after the end of the Performance Period, a Prorated Number of RSUs shall become Vested RSUs (as determined in Section 6(f) below). The Company shall settle any RSUs that become Vested RSUs under this Section 6(d) by delivering to the Grantee one Share for each Vested RSU as soon as administratively practicable after the Vesting Date, but in any event by March 15th of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the Performance Period ends in order to qualify as exempt from Section 409A of the Code under Treasury Regulation § 1.409A-1(b)(4).

(e) **Change in Position.** If, at least one month after the Grant Date but prior to the Vesting Date, the Grantee is transferred to a position with the Company or a Subsidiary that is not an executive position eligible for an award such as this Award, then, after the end of the Performance Period, a Prorated Number of RSUs shall become Vested RSUs (as determined in Section 6(f) below). The Company shall settle any RSUs that become Vested RSUs under this Section 6(e) by delivering to the Grantee one Share for each Vested RSU as soon as administratively practicable after the Vesting Date, but in any event by March 15th of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the Performance Period ends in order to qualify as exempt from Section 409A of the Code under Treasury Regulation § 1.409A-1(b)(4).

(f) **Prorated Vesting.** The Prorated Number of RSUs described in Section 6(b), (c), (d) or (e) above (the "Prorated Number") shall be determined as follows:

3

DB1/143575255.1

The Prorated Number = X multiplied by (Y/Z), where

X = the number of RSUs that would have become Vested RSUs based on actual performance against the Performance Goals if the Grantee had remained employed (and in an eligible executive position) until the Vesting Date;

Y = the number of full calendar months the Grantee remained employed (and in an eligible executive position) after the Grant Date; and

Z = 36.

(g) **Release Requirement.** Notwithstanding any provision herein to the contrary, except as otherwise determined by the Company, in order for the Grantee to receive Shares pursuant to the settlement of Vested RSUs under Section 6(a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) above, the Grantee (or the representative of the Grantee's estate) must execute and deliver to the Company a general release and waiver of claims against the Company, its Subsidiaries and their directors, officers, employees, shareholders and other affiliates in a form that is satisfactory to the Company (the "Release"). The Release must become effective and irrevocable under applicable law no later than 60 days following the date of the Grantee's death, termination of employment or transfer of position, as applicable.

1. **Change in Control.** If a Change in Control occurs, the RSUs shall generally become subject to the terms and conditions of Article 16 of the Plan; provided that if the RSUs subject to this Agreement are not replaced with a Replacement Award, then a prorated number of the RSUs (as

determined by the formula in the following sentence) shall become Vested RSUs as of the date of the Change in Control and shall be settled no later than 60 days after the Change in Control in the manner set forth in Article 16 of the Plan. For purposes of this Section 7, the prorated number of RSUs that may become Vested RSUs upon a Change in Control shall be equal to the Target Number of RSUs granted hereunder times a fraction (not greater than one), in which the numerator is the number of full months completed from the Grant Date to the date of the consummation of the Change in Control and the denominator is 36.

2. **Dividend Equivalents.** Until the date on which the RSUs are settled for Shares (or cash in the case of RSUs deferred under the Company's Executive Deferred Compensation Plan), and pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Grantee will be credited (in the manner described in the following sentences) on the books and records of the Company with an amount per each RSU equal to the amount per share of any cash dividends declared by the Board of Directors of the Company with a record date on or after the Grant Date on the outstanding Shares (such amount, a "Dividend Equivalent"). Such Dividend Equivalents will be credited in the form of an additional number of RSUs and the Target Number of RSUs shall be adjusted by each additional RSU credited to the Grantee pursuant to the Dividend Equivalents. The additional number of RSUs will be equal to the aggregate amount of Dividend Equivalents credited under this Agreement on the respective dividend payment date divided by the average of

4

DB1/143575255.1

the high and low prices per Share on the respective dividend payment date. The RSUs attributable to the Dividend Equivalents will be either settled or forfeited, as appropriate, under the same terms and conditions that apply to the other RSUs under this Award Agreement, including the achievement of the Performance Goals and any action taken by the Committee. For the avoidance of doubt, if the Grantee defers settlement of any portion of the RSUs pursuant to the Executive Deferred Compensation Plan, then, during the deferral period, the Grantee's stock account under the Executive Deferred Compensation Plan shall continue to be credited with Dividend Equivalents pursuant to this Section 8 until such deferred RSUs are settled for Shares or cash, as applicable, under the terms of the Executive Deferred Compensation Plan.

3. **Continuous Employment.** So long as the Grantee continues to be an employee of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, the Grantee shall not be considered to have experienced a termination of employment because of: (a) any temporary leave of absence approved in writing by the Company or such Subsidiary; or (b) any change of duties or position (including transfer from one Subsidiary to another); provided, however, that, in the case of any change of duties or position that results in the Grantee no longer being an executive of the Company or a Subsidiary, the terms of Section 6(e) shall apply.

4. **Delivery of Shares.** Upon settlement of any RSUs under this Agreement, the Company will deliver to the Grantee (or the Grantee's estate) the Shares to which the Grantee is entitled free and clear of any restrictions (except any restrictions under applicable securities laws or otherwise imposed under the Plan or Section 3 hereof).

5. **Withholding.** Upon settlement of the RSUs, the Company shall withhold a number of Shares (or amount of cash, if applicable) in an amount sufficient to satisfy all federal, state, and local taxes to be withheld in connection with the settlement of RSUs under this Agreement.

6. **No Shareholder Rights.** The Grantee shall have no shareholder rights (or rights as a beneficial owner), including no voting rights, with respect to any RSU or the Share underlying the RSU unless and until the Grantee receives the Share upon settlement of the RSU.

7. **Recoupment.** If the Grantee is or has been deemed to be, or becomes, an "insider" for purposes of Section 16 of the Exchange Act, this Agreement will be administered in compliance with Section 10D of the Exchange Act, any applicable rules or regulations promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission or any national securities exchange or national securities association on which the Shares may be traded, and subject to the Company's Executive Compensation Recoupment Policies, as amended (or succeeded) from time to time, or any other Company policy adopted pursuant to such law, rules, or regulations and this Agreement may be amended to further such purpose without the consent of the Grantee.

8. **Termination of Agreement.** This Agreement will terminate on the earliest of: (a) the date of the Grantee's termination of employment with the Company, except if such termination of employment is due to death, Disability, Retirement, or a termination by the Company without Cause; (b) the date the RSUs are settled pursuant to the terms of this Agreement; or (c) if no RSUs have become Vested RSUs as of the Vesting Date, the Vesting Date. Any terms or

conditions of this Agreement that the Company determines are reasonably necessary to effectuate its purposes shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

9. Miscellaneous Provisions.

(a) **Adjustments.** In the event of a corporate event or transaction described in Section 4.5 of the Plan, this Award and the RSUs granted hereunder shall be subject to mandatory adjustment as described in Section 4.5 of the Plan.

(b) **Successors and Legal Representatives.** This Agreement will bind and inure to the benefit of the Company and the Grantee, and their respective successors, assigns and legal representatives.

(c) **Integration.** This Agreement, together with the Plan, constitutes the entire agreement between the Grantee and the Company with respect to the subject matter hereof. Any waiver of any term, condition or breach thereof will not be a waiver of any other term or condition or of the same term or condition for the future, or of any subsequent breach. To the extent a conflict exists between the terms of this Agreement and the provisions of the Plan, the provisions of the Plan shall govern, except with respect to the Committee's authority to adjust downward the number of RSUs that vest under this Agreement, as provided under Section 15(h) below.

(d) **Notice.** Any notice relating to this grant must be in writing, which may include an electronic writing.

(e) **No Employment Right Created.** Nothing in this Agreement will be construed to confer upon the Grantee the right to continue in the employment or service of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, or to be employed or serve in any particular position therewith or affect any right which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries may have to terminate the Grantee's employment or service with or without cause.

(f) **Severability.** In the event of the invalidity of any part or provision of this Agreement, such invalidity will not affect the enforceability of any other part or provision of this Agreement.

(g) **Section Headings.** The section headings of this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and are not intended to define, extend or limit the contents of the sections.

(h) **Amendment.** The terms and conditions of this Agreement may be modified by the Committee:

(i) in any case permitted by the terms of the Plan or this Agreement;

(ii) except with respect to an adjustment made pursuant to the last paragraph of this Section 15(h), with the written consent of the Grantee;
or

(iii) without the consent of the Grantee if the amendment is either not materially adverse to the interests of the Grantee or is necessary or appropriate in the view of the Committee to conform with, or to take into account, applicable law, including either exemption from or compliance with any applicable tax law.

Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement or the Plan to the contrary, the Committee shall retain the discretion to adjust the number of RSUs that vest under this Agreement without the Grantee's consent, notwithstanding the Company's actual performance against the Performance Goals, either on a formula or discretionary basis or a combination of the two, as the Committee determines in its sole discretion.

(i) Plan Administration. The Plan is administered by the Committee, which has full and exclusive discretionary power to interpret, implement, construe and adopt rules, forms and guidelines for administering the Plan and this Agreement. All actions, interpretations and determinations made by the Committee, the Board of Directors, or any of their delegates as to the provisions of this Agreement and the Plan shall be final, conclusive, and binding on all persons and the Grantee agrees to be bound by such actions, interpretations and determinations.

(j) Governing Law. Except as may otherwise be provided in the Plan, this Agreement will be governed by, construed and enforced in accordance with the internal laws of the State of Ohio, without giving effect to its principles of conflict of laws. By accepting this Award, the Grantee agrees to the exclusive jurisdiction and venue of the courts of the United States District Court for the Northern District of Ohio or the Summit County (Ohio) Court of Common Pleas to adjudicate any and all claims brought with respect to this Agreement.

(k) Internal Revenue Code Section 409A. Notwithstanding anything in the Plan or this Agreement to the contrary, the Award of RSUs granted hereunder is intended to meet any applicable requirements for compliance under, or exemption from (specifically, the short-term deferral exception under Treasury Regulation § 1.409A-1(b)(4)), Code Section 409A and this Agreement shall be construed and administered accordingly. However, notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, the Company makes no representations or warranties as to the tax effects of payments made to the Grantee (or the Grantee's estate) pursuant to this Agreement, and any and all tax consequences incident to such shall solely be the responsibility of the Grantee (or the Grantee's estate).

(l) Data Privacy. In order to implement, administer and manage the Grantee's participation in the Plan, the Company and its affiliates may hold certain personal information about the Grantee, including, but not limited to, the Grantee's name, home address and telephone number, date of birth, social security number or other identification number, salary, nationality, job title, any Shares or directorships held in the Company or any affiliate, details of all Awards or any other entitlement to Shares awarded, canceled, exercised, vested, unvested or outstanding in the Grantee's favor, for the exclusive purpose of implementing, administering and managing the Plan (collectively, the "Personal Data").

The Grantee hereby explicitly and unambiguously consents to the collection, use and transfer, in electronic or other form, of the Grantee's Personal Data as described above, as

applicable, to the Company and its affiliates for the sole purpose of administering the Plan. The Grantee understands that Personal Data may be transferred to third parties assisting in the implementation, administration and management of the Plan, that these recipients may be located in the United States or elsewhere, and that the recipient's country may have different data privacy laws and protections than the United States or the Grantee's state of residence. The Grantee understands that the Grantee may request a list with the names and addresses of any potential recipients of the Personal Data by contacting the Executive Compensation group of Human Resources. The Grantee authorizes the recipients to receive, possess, use, retain and transfer the Personal Data, in electronic or other form, for the purposes of implementing, administering and managing the Grantee's participation in the Plan, including any requisite transfer of such Personal Data as may be required to a broker or other third party with whom the Grantee may elect to deposit any Shares received upon vesting of the RSUs. The Grantee understands that Personal Data will be held only as long as is necessary to implement, administer and manage the Grantee's participation in the Plan and to comply with Securities and Exchange Commission and/or NYSE reporting obligations, any other applicable law or regulation and any applicable document retention policies of the Company. The Grantee understands that the Grantee may, at any time, view Personal Data, request additional information about the storage and processing of Personal Data, require any necessary amendments to Personal Data or refuse or withdraw the consents herein, without cost, by contacting in writing the Executive Compensation group of Human Resources. The Grantee understands that refusal or withdrawal of consent may affect the Grantee's ability to participate in the Plan or to realize benefits from the RSUs. For more information on the consequences of the Grantee's refusal to consent or withdrawal of consent, the Grantee understands that the Grantee may contact the Executive Compensation group of Human Resources.

(m) **Signatures and Electronic Delivery.** This Agreement may be executed electronically and in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, and when taken together shall constitute one binding agreement. The Company may, in its sole discretion, deliver any documents related to current or future participation in the Plan by electronic means. The Grantee hereby consents to receive such documents by electronic delivery and agrees to participate in the Plan through an on-line or electronic system established and maintained by the Company or another third party designated by the Company.

[SIGNATURE ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

8

DB1/143575255.1

The Grantee acknowledges receipt of this Agreement and accepts and agrees with the terms and conditions stated above.

#AcceptanceDate# _____ #Signature# _____

(Date)(Signature of the Grantee)

9

DB1/143575255.1

EXHIBIT A

Performance Goals

Performance Period

The Performance Period for this Agreement is January 1, 2024 through December 31, 2026.

Performance Goals:

The Performance Goals, as approved by the Committee, for the Performance Period are based on:

¹ Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, in addition to any other rights of the Committee under the Plan (as defined in the Agreement), the Committee may, in any evaluation of the Company's level of achievement with respect to the Performance Goals, include or exclude any of the following events that occur during the Performance Period: (a) asset write-downs; (b) litigation or claim judgments or settlements; (c) the effect of changes in tax laws, accounting principles or other laws or provisions affecting reported results; (d) any reorganization and restructuring programs; (e) extraordinary nonrecurring items; (f) acquisitions or divestitures and/or (g) foreign exchange gains and losses.

10

DB1/143575255.1

80

EXHIBIT 31.1

Certification

I, Brian X. Tierney, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this report on Form 10-Q of FirstEnergy Corp.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: **April 25, 2024** July 30, 2024

/s/ Brian X. Tierney

Brian X. Tierney
President and Chief Executive Officer

EXHIBIT 31.2

Certification

I, K. Jon Taylor, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this report on Form 10-Q of FirstEnergy Corp.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

- all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
- any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: **April 25, 2024** July 30, 2024

/s/ K. Jon Taylor

K. Jon Taylor

Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Strategy

EXHIBIT 32

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350**

In connection with the Report of FirstEnergy Corp. ("Company") on Form 10-Q for the period ended **March 31, 2024** June 30, 2024 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), each undersigned officer of the Company does hereby certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to the best of his knowledge:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ Brian X. Tierney

Brian X. Tierney

President and Chief Executive Officer

/s/ K. Jon Taylor

K. Jon Taylor

Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Strategy

Date: **April 25, 2024** July 30, 2024

DISCLAIMER

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE REFINITIV CORPORATE DISCLOSURES DELTA REPORT™ IS A COMPARISON OF TWO FINANCIALS PERIODIC REPORTS. THERE MAY BE MATERIAL ERRORS, OMISSIONS, OR INACCURACIES IN THE REPORT INCLUDING THE TEXT AND THE COMPARISON DATA AND TABLES. IN NO WAY DOES REFINITIV OR THE APPLICABLE COMPANY ASSUME ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS MADE BASED UPON THE INFORMATION PROVIDED IN THIS REPORT. USERS ARE ADVISED TO REVIEW THE APPLICABLE COMPANY'S ACTUAL SEC FILINGS BEFORE MAKING ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS.

©2024, Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Patents Pending.